# 2006 - 07
# APPROVED BUDGET
# SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

## Table of Contents


***Financial Policies*** .....1

***Summary Schedules***

Economic Outlook .....32

Capital Outlay .....41

Property Tax .....50

***Bond Indebtedness***

*General Obligation Debt*

Debt Fund Summaries .....55

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued .....72

*Revenue Bonds*

Combined Utility System Revenue Debt .....81

Contract Revenue Bond Debt .....85

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds .....87

Non-Utility Revenue Debt .....95

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt .....103

Austin Water Utility Separate Lien Debt .....106

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt .....110

***Ordinances*** .....117

***Grants and Trusts*** .....329

***Glossary***…. .....370

# CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

## CITY COUNCIL

Will Wynn
*Mayor*

Betty Dunkerley
*Mayor Pro Tem*

Sheryl Cole
Jennifer Kim
Lee Leffingwell
Mike Martinez
Brewster McCracken
*Council Members*

Toby Hammett Futrell
*City Manager*

# CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

# CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

# 2006-2007

*Youth, Family and Neighborhood Vitality*

*Public Safety*

*Sustainable Community*

*Affordability*

# Executive Team

## Toby Hammett Futrell
## City Manager

Juan Garza
General Manager, Austin Energy

John Steiner
Integrity Officer, Integrity Office

David Smith
City Attorney, Law Department

Susan Hutson
Acting Police Monitor, Office of Police Monitor

**City Council Appointments**

Rebecca Stark
Municipal Court Clerk

Shirley Brown
City Clerk

Steve Morgan
City Auditor

Judge Evelyn J. McKee
Municipal Court Presiding Judge

---

### Rudy Garza
### Assistant City Manager

Austin Water Utility
Chris Lippe, Director

Public Works Department
Sondra Creighton, Director

Small and Minority
Business Resources Department
Jeff Travillion, Director

Austin Convention Center Department
Robert Hodge, Director

Aviation Department
Jim Smith, Executive Director

### Bert Lumbreras
### Assistant City Manager

Community Care Department
David Vliet, Director

Health and Human Services Department
David Lurie, Director

Library Department
Brenda Branch, Director

Parks and Recreation Department
Warren Struss, Director

Solid Waste Services Department
Willie Rhodes, Director

### John Stephens
### Chief Financial Officer

Financial and
Administrative Services Department
Leslie Browder, Deputy CFO
Vickie Schubert, Deputy CFO

### Michael McDonald
### Assistant City Manager

Community Court
Gregory Toomey, Community
Court Administrator

Emergency Medical Services
Department
Richard Herrington, Director

Fire Department
Juan J. Adame, Chief

Police Department
Cathy Ellison, Acting Chief

Public Safety and Emergency
Management Department
Bruce Mills, Director
Otis Latin, Officer

### Kristen Vassallo
### Chief of Staff

Agenda Office

Communications and
Public Information Office
Gene Acuña, Director

Government Relations
John Hrncir, Officer

Human Resources Department
Cathy Rodgers, Director

Neighborhood Housing and
Community Development Office
Paul Hilgers, Officer

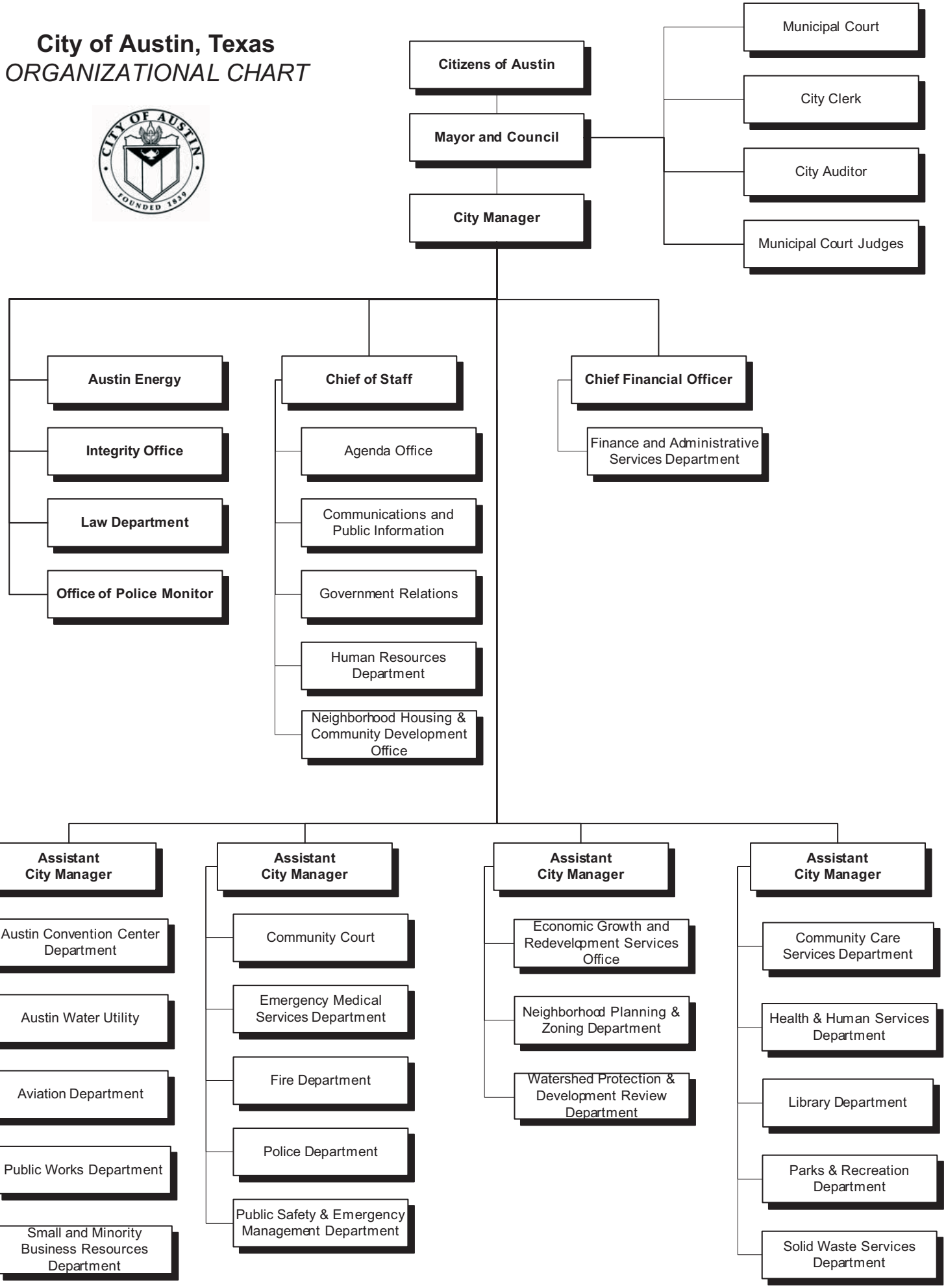
### Laura Huffman
### Assistant City Manager

Economic Growth and
Redevelopment Services Office
Sue Edwards, Director

Neighborhood Planning & Zoning
Department
Greg Guernsey, Director

Watershed Protection and
Development Review Department
Victoria Hsu, Director

# City of Austin, Texas
*ORGANIZATIONAL CHART*



# City of Austin
# 2006-2007
# Approved
# Budget

## **Supporting Documents**
Financial Policies

# Financial Policies

# CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

## FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared
by
Finance and Administrative Services Department

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

## OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources were managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are proposed for Council consideration from time to time.

There are currently 93 financial policies. The fiscal year 2005-06 policies were approved by Council on September 12, 2005. No revisions or additions to the City of Austin's financial policies were approved for fiscal year 2006-07.

## COMPLIANCE

The City of Austin is in compliance with 92 of the 93 financial policies.

For example, the City:

⇒ Completed its audit within six months of year end;
⇒ A 5-year financial forecast was prepared for fiscal years 2006-07 thru 2010-11;
⇒ Made the City's investments in conformance with the investment policies;
⇒ Maintained reserves in the General Fund and Debt Service Fund at designated levels;
⇒ Complied with all approved financial policies related to the following City enterprise funds: Austin Energy, Airport, Austin Water Utility, Drainage and Solid Waste Services
⇒ Met guidelines for advance refunding of City debt; and
⇒ Maintained coverage requirements on revenue debt.

Unless otherwise noted, the approved 2006-07 budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies. The City is not in current compliance with:

⇒ General Obligation Debt Service Policy No. 8: Council intends to fund the recommended 2006 bond proposition projects over a 7 year period

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

## Citywide Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| ***Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning*** | |
| 1. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard setting body for units of local government. | In compliance. |
| 2. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than 6 months following year-end. | In compliance. |
| 3. A management letter, the by-product of an annual audit, shall be provided by the independent certified public accounting firm no later than March 31. | In compliance. |
| 4. A 5-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget. | In compliance. |
| 5. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| ***General Topics*** | |
| 6. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the state statutes establishing each system. | In compliance. |
| 7. Privatization of City Services – At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs. | In compliance. |
| 8. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:<br>• Preservation of capital and protection of principal<br>• Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs<br>• Security of City funds and investments<br>• Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks<br>• Maximization of return on the portfolio | In compliance. |
| 9. All grants and other federal and state funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor. | In compliance. Single audit performed annually. |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 10. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions. | In compliance. |
| 11. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial / escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation. | In compliance. |
| ***Reserves*** | |
| 12. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and worker's compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claim expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.<br><br>Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 13. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a cash reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses. | In compliance. |
| 14. An individual specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash reserve equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities. | In compliance. |
| ***Debt Refinancing*** | |
| 15. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.<br><br>Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through resolution 20050623-014. | In compliance. |
| The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool. | |
| 16. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 17. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding $1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan. | In compliance. |
| 18. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds. | In compliance. |
| ***Unbudgeted Funds*** | |
| 19. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:<br><br>a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public.<br><br>Examples<br><br>Ellis Library Trust Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for the purchase of library books on the subject of mental health.<br><br>Town Lake Beautification Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for the beautification of Town Lake.<br><br>b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits.<br><br>Examples<br><br>Subdivision Participation Fund – accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for construction and installation of streets, sidewalks, etc.<br><br>Hydromulch/Erosion Control Fund - accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for Hydromulch and erosion control. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 19. continued | In compliance, continued. |

c. Funds controlled by another legal entity.

Examples

Housing Assistance Fund – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.

Austin Industrial Development Fund - accounts for the administrative costs related to the Austin Industrial Development Corporation.

d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans.

Examples

RMD Loan Fund - accounts for the repayment of energy loans.

Leveraged Loan Pool Fund – accounts for the repayment of loans made to small businesses to stimulate economic development.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| ***Letters of Credit*** | |
| 20. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than $10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than $250,000.<br><br>A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.<br><br>Letters of credit that are not collateralized, or are $10,000 or more and/or are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is $250,000 or more may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:<br><br><u>Banks</u><br>• Equity capital of at least $2 million,<br>• Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%, and<br>• Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 20. continued | In compliance, continued. |

Savings and Loan Associations

- Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least $2 million,
- Highland Data rating of ten or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%, and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing that department's dollar values of letters of credit by institution. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

## General Fund Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance. | In compliance. |
| 2. Fiscal notes provided Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for minimum of five years. | In compliance. |
| 3. To improve financial planning, amendments (for new initiatives, other than grants) to the Adopted Budget shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting. Any emergency needs (other than mid-year) would be funded from contingency. | In compliance. |
| 4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy | |
| a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin. | N/A |
| b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones. | N/A |

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy continued | |
| Capital and Debt Management | N/A |
| c. All PID and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing. | |
| d. All proposed PID or TIF debt issuance's supported by a district's revenues, are subject to the following criteria:<br>Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA - rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue. | N/A |
| e. All proposed PID or TIF debt issuance's supported by a district's revenues, are subject to the following criteria:<br>In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates; and | N/A |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| e. continued | N/A continued |
| In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with an AAA-rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of an AAA-rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates. | |
| Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test. | |
| Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements. | |
| Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt, and | |
| The total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness. | |
| f. All proposed PID or TIF debt issuance's supported by a district's revenues, are subject to the following criteria, continued: | N/A |
| PID/TIF bonds should be limited to projects consistent with the City's previously adopted Financial Management Performance Criteria for debt issuance. | |
| PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. | |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| f. continued | N/A continued |
| PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval. | |
| g. All proposed PID or TIF debt issuance's must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds. | N/A |
| h. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high yield PID/TIF bond which could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than $5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor. | N/A |
| All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit-worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained. | |
| i. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered. | N/A |
| 5. There is no current tax abatement ordinance in effect. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. | N/A |
| 6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 7. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of at least $40,000,000 shall be budgeted. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the proposed expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at $40,000,000. | In compliance. |
| ***Contingency Reserve*** | |
| 8. A General Government Capital Contingency of 3% of capital expenditures shall be budgeted. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any used funds from the previous period. Funding for the Capital contingency will be from CIP interest earnings. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 9. A General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund of 1% of total budgeted departmental expenditures, but not less than $2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for unanticipated or unforeseen needs that arise during the year; for example, expenses associated with unforeseen weather or other natural disasters such as debris removal following a flood, unexpected liability created by federal or state legislation, new service needs that have been identified after the budget process, new public safety or health needs, revenue shortfalls, service enhancements, or opportunities to achieve cost savings. Funds shall be allocated from the Contingency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared and presented by the City Manager to the City Council outlining the initial and recurring costs associated with the proposed expenditure. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Contingency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year and to maintain the balance of the Contingency Reserve Fund at one percent (1%) of budgeted departmental expenditures but not less than $2,000,000. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be exhausted prior to any utilization of the Emergency Reserve. | In compliance. |
| 10. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8% (Peveto limit):<br>a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;<br>b. excluding the value gained through new construction;<br>c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and<br>d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 11. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years. | In compliance. |
| 12. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained. | In compliance. |
| 13. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined annually and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service. | In compliance. |
| 14. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be budgeted. At the end of each fiscal year, any excess revenue received in that year and any unspent appropriations at the end of that year will be deposited into this reserve. Excess revenue is defined as the amount of revenue in excess of the amount budgeted. The reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs, but such appropriation will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years. | In compliance. |

## General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments, in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates. | In compliance. |
| 2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years. | In compliance. |
| 3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less. | In compliance. |
| 4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%. | In compliance. |
| 5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments. | In compliance. |
| 6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects. | In compliance. |
| 7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period. | Council intends to fund the recommended 2006 bond proposition projects over a 7 year period. |
| 9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year. | In compliance. |
| 10. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for other projects if the projects are revenue supported, funded within a departments' operating budget, or included on the schedule of capital projects to be funded by cash in the following year. | In compliance. |

## Non-Voter Approved Debt

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter approved debt. However, non-voter approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if capital expenditure is:<br>• Urgent<br>• Unanticipated<br>• Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City<br>• Revenue generating, resulting in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time, or<br>• Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available | In compliance. |
| 2. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed. | In compliance. |
| 3. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least $10,000 and a life of at least four years. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

## Austin Energy Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years. | In compliance. |
| 2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. | N/A |
| 3. Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years. | In compliance. |
| 4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly-rated ("AAA") bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant. | In compliance. |
| 5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 6. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds. | In compliance. |
| 7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt. | In compliance. |
| 8. Commercial paper may be used to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates.<br><br>Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. | In compliance. |
| 9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. | In compliance. |
| 10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. | In compliance. |
| 11. Austin Energy shall maintain operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less fuel. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital. | In compliance. |
| 13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. | In compliance. |
| 14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues) and debt, a ratio between 35% and 60% equity contribution is desirable. | In compliance. |
| 15. A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund. | In compliance. |
| 16. A fund named Strategic Reserve Fund shall be created and established, replacing the Debt Management Fund. It will have three components:<br>• An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of operating cash<br>• Up to a maximum of 60 days additional operating cash set aside as a Contingency Reserve<br>• Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of operating cash may be set aside in a Competitive Reserve. | In compliance. |

| Policy | Current Status |
| --- | --- |
| 16. continued<br><br>The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.<br><br>The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power which stabilizes fuel rates for our customers.<br><br>In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years.<br><br>The Competitive Reserve may be used to improve the strategic position of Austin Energy including, but not limited to, funding capital needs in lieu of debt issuance, reduction of outstanding debt, rate reductions, acquisitions of new products and services, and new technologies.<br><br>Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital. | In compliance, continued |

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations, (2) debt service, (3) debt service coverage, (4) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the proposed budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital. | In compliance. |
| 18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments. | In compliance. |
| 19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations. | In compliance. |
| 20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance. | In compliance. |
| 21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure. | In compliance. |

## Austin Water Utility Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years. | In compliance. |
| 2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. | N/A |
| 3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years but shall not exceed 5 years. | In compliance. |
| 4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant. | In compliance. |
| 5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted. | In compliance. |
| 6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the "Desired Development Zone." In addition, commercial paper may be used to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. | In compliance. |
| 8. Voter approved revenue bonds will be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone. Such projects located in the "Desired Development Zone" and capital improvement projects necessary to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations will not require voter approval. Projects that have been approved by voters but which require additional funding to complete the original scope of the project will also not require voter approval provided such additional funding amount does not exceed 50 percent of the original project cost estimate as adjusted for inflation.<br><br>Commercial paper may be used to finance voter-approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds. | In compliance. |
| 9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. | In compliance. |
| 10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues) and debt. A ratio of at least 20% equity contribution is desirable. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. | In compliance. |
| 12. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense. (Current assets less current liabilities.) | In compliance. |
| 13. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital. | In compliance. |
| 14. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital. | In compliance. |
| 15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. | In compliance. |

# Financial Policies – 2006-07

## Airport Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. | In compliance. |
| 2. The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement). | In compliance. |
| 3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years. | In compliance. |
| 4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. | In compliance. |
| 5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report | In compliance. |
| 6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.) | In compliance. |

## Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity. | In compliance. |
| 2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the proposed budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. | In compliance. |

## Solid Waste Services Financial Policies

| Policy | Current Status |
|---|---|
| 1. The Solid Waste Services Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations. | In compliance. |
| 2. The department that manages the Solid Waste Services Fund shall recommend to Council in the proposed budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. | In compliance. |

CITY OF AUSTIN

FOUNDED 1839

# City of Austin
# 2006-2007
# Approved
# Budget

## **Supporting Documents**
Summary Schedule

# Summary Schedule

# Economic Outlook — 2006-07

## SUMMARY

While the national economy appears to have "weathered the storm," there could still be a few clouds on the horizon. Business investment, profits, and strong consumer spending (partially as a function of historically low interest rates) have contributed to overall economic growth rates in the past several years that are comparable to the expansion of the late '90s. However, rising commodity prices (especially related to energy), tighter monetary policy, and the relatively low rate of national job creation all suggest that recovery is somewhat fragile, and that aggregate growth going forward is unlikely to match the pace prior to the hurricanes. As a result, the U.S. should see GDP increase 3.0 percent during 2006, a level that reflects a slowdown in consumer activity and higher interest rates and prices. Growth should remain positive over the next five years, but the rate of expansion likely will not match the recent past.

In Austin, the economy has moved solidly into recovery, with tax revenues and local employment continuing to accelerate over the past 12 months. New relocations in the local production sector, continued growth in tourism, a strong real estate market (driven in part by in-migration, population growth, and non-local investors) and continued construction (especially infrastructure-related) generated a much stronger than initially reported level of job growth, with revised figures putting the 2005 MSA employment base at 693.3 thousand, a gain of 3.9 percent from 2004. The continuation of these trends should yield an increase in the overall MSA employment base of 3.4 percent this year and 2.8 percent during 2007, while the longer-term outlook is for job growth to be in 2.5 percent range annually from that point through 2011. Personal income will rise 6.9 percent annually over the same period. These rates are based on a baseline assessment of current market conditions, and are independent of any significant economic development initiatives beyond what is current public knowledge.

## THE NATIONAL ECONOMY

The national economy expanded through much of last year at a historically rapid rate (in spite of the fourth quarter dip, which appears to be largely related to the impact of the hurricanes), driven by a combination of business investment and consumer spending. At the same time, profits were strong, with cost-cutting and rising demand both contributing to a solid gain in the bottom line for many firms, a trend that has been enhanced for those engaged in high value-added production by the relatively weak dollar.

**GDP GROWTH (SEASONALLY ADJUSTED AT ANNUAL RATES - SAAR)**

| | 1ST QUARTER | 2ND QUARTER | 3RD QUARTER | 4TH QUARTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | 1.7% | 3.7% | 7.2% | 3.6% |
| 2004 | 4.3% | 3.5% | 4.0% | 3.3% |
| 2005 | 3.8% | 3.3% | 4.1% | 1.6% |

### BUSINESS INVESTMENT CONTINUES AT A RAPID PACE

As corporate profits improved, business investment picked up, as firms began to believe that the recovery is both real and sustainable. The continued growth in investment is something of a second wave, reflecting strong overall demand as opposed to using capital and technology to replace labor force. At this point, if demand continues to be strong, hiring should accelerate in coming months.

**CHANGE IN SPENDING ON EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (SAAR)**

| | 1ST QUARTER | 2ND QUARTER | 3RD QUARTER | 4TH QUARTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | -1.1% | 8.4% | 14.8% | 6.9% |
| 2004 | 6.9% | 15.1% | 8.4% | 7.2% |
| 2005 | 7.0% | 9.5% | 8.0% | 4.4% |

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

# Economic Outlook — 2006-07

CONSUMER SPENDING HAS REMAINS STABLE, BUT INTEREST RATES ARE WORRISOME

Consumer spending has been a mainstay of the national economy, as shoppers have been willing to take advantage of aggressive pricing, widely available consumer credit, and low interest rates to maintain purchasing patterns. While higher interest rates could slow spending (especially related to the use of home equity refinancing), improvement in the job market would enhance both confidence and aggregate income. Early signs are that the fourth quarter dip was just that, as more recent data indicates a bounce back in spending (and indebtedness). Growth in this segment of the economy should level in the 2.5 percent range for the coming year.

**PERSONAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE GROWTH (SAAR)**

| | 1ST QUARTER | 2ND QUARTER | 3RD QUARTER | 4TH QUARTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | 2.5% | 3.6% | 5.8% | 3.1% |
| 2004 | 4.7% | 1.9% | 4.4% | 4.3% |
| 2005 | 3.5% | 3.4% | 4.1% | 1.2% |

SIGNS OF MODERATE INFLATION CONTINUE TO EMERGE

The impact of the energy sector has shown up in prices, as supply concerns (whether upstream or downstream, domestic or international) and rising demand have pushed prices higher. In addition, there is also emerging evidence that firms in many industries are beginning to be able to exercise pricing power (albeit at modest level), a variable that has not been in the equation for some time. Fears of rising inflation are the primary justification for the tightening of monetary policy, although concern about attracting foreign capital to U.S. debt is also in the mix.

**CPI (ALL ITEMS) YEAR-OVER-YEAR GROWTH (NSAAR)**

| | 1ST QUARTER | 2ND QUARTER | 3RD QUARTER | 4TH QUARTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | 2.9% | 2.1% | 2.2% | 1.9% |
| 2004 | 1.8% | 2.9% | 2.7% | 3.3% |
| 2005 | 3.0% | 2.9% | 3.8% | 3.7% |

**CPI (ALL ITEMS EXCEPT ENERGY) YEAR-OVER-YEAR GROWTH (NSAAR)**

| | 1ST QUARTER | 2ND QUARTER | 3RD QUARTER | 4TH QUARTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | 1.7% | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.5% |
| 2004 | 1.7% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 2.3% |
| 2005 | 2.4% | 2.1% | 2.1% | 2.1% |

MONETARY AND FISCAL POLICY ARE REMAIN AT ODDS

Having hit a historic low in 2004, the Fed has subsequently embarked on a pattern of systematically tightening, pushing the federal funds rate from 1.0% to 4.5% at the January meeting. This tightening of monetary policy is based in large part on the perception that inflation is in danger of accelerating, as commodity prices (especially those related to energy) have bounced up sharply in recent months in the wake of the impact of the hurricanes and an overall increase in demand. It remains to be seen if market-based rates will follow in lock-step with the tighter policy, but mortgage rates have on balance moved higher in recent months. Meanwhile, the federal deficit has risen sharply, with little change expected any time soon.

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

# Economic Outlook — 2006-07

THE NATIONAL FORECAST IS FOR MODERATING ECONOMIC GROWTH FOR THE BALANCE OF 2006, WITH GROWTH MOVING TOWARD HISTORIC TRENDS OVER THE NEXT FIVE YEARS

Rising market-based interest rates are likely to slow growth in real estate and other consumer activity, undermining the main source of economic growth over the past several years. However, solid profits should keep investment at fairly strong levels and should finally stimulate job creation, bolstering income. Assuming core inflation (excluding food and energy) does not surge and the dollar does not plummet, the net effect should be slightly slower growth, with GDP projected to increase 3.0 percent this year. Over the next five years, GDP should move toward expansion in the 2.5 to 3.0 percent range annually, as the economy's potential growth of 3.5 to 4 percent per year (based in part on enhanced productivity associated with information technology) is tempered by slower labor force growth.

## THE LOCAL ECONOMY

The Austin metro area's economy has moved solidly into expansion, with most measures (especially in light of recent revisions to employment data) growing at a pace that is reminiscent of the performance of the mid-90s. Manufacturing remains something of an outlier, as the total job base in this sector is still over 25,000 positions below the level five years ago. Some improvement is expected this year, as the impact of announced economic development projects should push production job counts higher. In the meantime, low interest rates and continued in-migration have lead to a real estate and construction surge, Signs of development are everywhere in Austin, suggesting that the near-term outlook will be significantly influenced by trends in this area. As a result, special attention is given to the status and outlook for local construction and real estate.

REAL ESTATE FOCUS

The driving factors behind the real estate market in Austin appear deceptively simple; with demand stronger than supply in virtually every segment, prices should stay firm, prompting new development to occur. All other things being equal, demand is a function of household and employment growth, both of which are expected to remain strong for the near future. As a result, we see little change in the overall direction of the Austin real estate market in the next eighteen months, although interest rates may have some impact.

SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

A surge in both prices and sales characterized the Austin area single-family home market during 2005, as the Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center reports that the volume of homes sold, average price, and median price have all reached record highs. Perhaps more telling, this high volume of activity has occurred without the market getting out of balance, as the months of available inventory last year averaged 4.4, consistent with a fairly stable markets. Heading into 2006, the trend in this indicator is downward (meaning that inventory is dwindling), which suggests that 2006 should be another year of rising sales and prices.

Early indications from 2006 suggest that, if anything, the local housing market has heated further. According to a March 22 story in the Austin American-Statesman, "The number of existing single-family homes sold in February jumped 15 percent from the previous year as strong job growth continues to bring more buyers to the area. Increased demand is pushing up home prices. In February, the median price rose 7 percent from the year before to $169,900, according to the Austin Board of Realtors. So far this year, the number of single-family houses sold is up 13 percent, and the median price of $168,000 is 9 percent higher than during the first two months of 2005. The Austin housing market continues to tighten, with the number of houses placed on the market in February not keeping up with the rate homes are being sold. The number of active listings dropped 11 percent in February from the year before. The average time houses were on the market dropped by 13 percent to just 71 days."

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

| | HOME SALES | MEDIAN PRICE | MONTHS INVENTORY |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1997 | 12,439 | $112,600 | 6.0 |
| 1998 | 15,583 | $117,900 | 4.2 |
| 1999 | 18,135 | $126,600 | 2.8 |
| 2000 | 18,621 | $144,500 | 2.4 |
| 2001 | 18,392 | $150,600 | 4.7 |
| 2002 | 18,716 | $154,500 | 5.6 |
| 2003 | 19,793 | $154,800 | 6.6 |
| 2004 | 22,567 | $154,100 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 26,816 | $161,300 | 4.4 |

The following are additional summaries of the status and outlook for certain segments of the industry as provided by Capital Market Research.

RETAIL

Continuing a ten-year trend, the retail market in Austin remains stable and strong through the second half of 2005. However, the December 2005 retail occupancy rate decreased 0.2 percentage points to 93.2%, but the average rental rates for vacant space increased $0.28 per sq. ft., from $17.59 in June to $17.87 in December. Absorption was 1,180,608 square feet for the last six months of 2005, which is slightly below the 1,297,722 sq. ft. added during the same time period. Overall, the Austin retail market continues to defy the downturn that has affected the office and industrial markets, and, based on the number of new centers planned and healthy increases in retail sales, this trend is expected to continue.

APARTMENT

Through the second half of 2005, the apartment market continued to improve, with both rent and occupancy increasing dramatically. The December 2005 citywide occupancy rate continued its climb to 94.4%, increasing by 1.7% points from June 2005. Average rents per sq. ft. increased by $0.03 since June, to $0.85 per square foot. Absorption for the year was a record 6,243 units. The continuation of the positive increases in occupancy through December 2005, coupled with an increase in average rents, confirms the strength of the market recovery first recorded by CMR in June 2004. Absorption remains positive, averaging 574 units per month in the second half of 2005, and new job creation was a positive 13,900 through November 2005 when compared to November 2004. There is only one project currently leasing that has unfinished units that are scheduled for delivery over the next 6 months. And, there are only 14 projects under construction with a total of 2,820 units that will be delivered in 2006. Consequently occupancy should continue to increase throughout 2006. Rental rates in all market areas will continue to rise as the occupancy rates increase to 95% and higher.

OFFICE

The December 2005 Austin Office Market Survey showed a strong improvement in the market since June, with increases in rent, occupancy and absorption. Citywide quoted rental rates increased slightly, by an average of $0.80 per sq. ft. (4.1%) since June, and occupancy, including sublease space, has jumped 3.1% points to 85.0%. Absorption, including sublease space, was 1,058,299 sq. ft. during the last six months of 2005. The occupancy rate for “direct” space increased from 83.1% in June 2005 to 85.7%, and absorption of “direct” lease space was a positive 896,355 sq. ft. The inventory of sublease space has fallen to a four-year low of only 271,473 sq. ft., and this underscores the return to more normal market conditions. Citywide average rental rates increased slightly, with increases reflected in all classes of space. Class “A” space is quoted, on average, at $23.61 per square foot, Class "B" space is renting for $17.82, and Class "C" space is renting at $14.17 per square foot. The CBD market area had the highest average quoted rates at $22.36 and the highest average rental rate for Class “A” space is $25.10 in the CBD. Average rents in the suburban market areas continued to increase to $18.81, up $0.50 since June.

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

# Economic Outlook — 2006-07

## THE AUSTIN MSA ECONOMIC FORECAST

The national economy is an important driver of the short-term outlook for the Austin MSA, as national and international trends are the determinants of success or failure for an increasing number of locally-based firms. In addition to the obvious connection for the bulk of the local tech manufacturing sector, "soft" technology and professional services are also serving broader and broader markets. Meanwhile local consumer confidence is influenced by the overall national situation and outlook. At the same time, the growing appeal of the region as a site for expansion and relocation (of both people and firms) helps Austin consistently perform "above the line" relative to the U.S. as a whole. Assuming that U.S. economic growth does not sharply falter during the latter half of this year, Austin-area job growth should remain in the current range for much of the year, finishing 2006 with 23,700 net new jobs (approximately 3.4 percent) ahead of last year (measured on an annual year-over-year basis). This improvement will be fairly broad-based; while the bulk of the net new jobs will be in the secondary sectors of services, trade, and government, we expect that every sector of the local economy (including manufacturing and information) should finish the year ahead of 2005.

During 2007, overall growth in the Austin region may slow slightly, although the forecast is for an additional 20,100 net new jobs to be added. On the one hand, recent economic development announcements will lead to job creation over the next several years, which will help bolster the production side of the local economy. On the other hand, rising interest rates could mute growth in consumer spending, both for retail purchases and real estate. Tourism may make a greater contribution in the near future, as new infrastructure and a decline in overseas travel (particularly if the dollar remains weak) makes Austin a more attractive site.

**AGGREGATE MEASURES OF THE AUSTIN AREA ECONOMY**

| | EMPLOYMENT (000s) | PERSONAL INCOME (millions) | POPULATION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2005 | 693.3 | $49,401,706 | 1,407,498 |
| 2006 | 717.0 | $53,208,867 | 1,449,949 |
| 2007 | 737.1 | $56,972,622 | 1,493,681 |
| 2008 | 756.4 | $60,886,449 | 1,538,732 |
| 2009 | 775.7 | $65,028,801 | 1,585,141 |
| 2010 | 795.7 | $69,475,781 | 1,632,950 |
| 2011 | 816.3 | $74,229,589 | 1,682,201 |

Over the next five years, growth in the Austin region should remain relatively strong, as the region moves toward a sustainable trend. After several years of essentially no growth during the downturn, the Austin MSA job base should expand at a compound annual rate of 2.6 percent from 2006 through 2011, with a slightly more rapid pace anticipated over the next two years. Similarly, total MSA personal income will rise 6.9 percent annually from 2006 through 2011. The national economy remains an important determinant of Austin's economic outlook. Other key factors that will help shape the course of the economy include:

- *Continued migration to the region and downtown.* While population growth will tend to follow the local economic cycle to some degree, the longer-term outlook is for Austin to remain an attractive site for relocation, especially for those whose income is not tied to the local economy. This trend is reinforced by the surge in downtown residential construction, consistent with overall diversification of the housing stock (including mixed-use and transit-oriented development). Attraction of people is arguably as important to Austin's economic future (and tax base) as attraction of firms and the community will be well served by remaining an attractive destination for those who can afford to live wherever they choose.
- *Maintenance of the current "hard" technology base*. Given the increasingly competitive environment for semiconductors and other manufactured technology products, the recent announcements of several expansions and relocations bodes well for the future of "hard" technology in Austin.

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

- *Growth in activity related to research and development and creative industries.* While the creative sector has hit Austin's economic development radar screen, the business side of the equation has yet to reach its full potential. Meanwhile, activity related to medicine may soon join more traditional areas of R&D where Austin enjoys a concentration of activity.
- *Regionalization of the "local" economy.* A number of regional events will have an economic impact on Austin, as the Toyota and Washington Mutual locations to San Antonio, ongoing growth of higher education in the area (witness Texas State in Williamson County), and efforts to enhance transportation infrastructure (both rail and highway) will all influence the longer-term outlook.

**AUSTIN MSA EMPLOYMENT BY SECTOR (000S)**

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Const./Natural Resources | 40.1 | 42.3 | 43.3 | 44.2 | 45.0 | 46.0 | 47.0 |
| Education/Health Services | 71.6 | 74.5 | 76.9 | 79.2 | 81.1 | 83.1 | 85.2 |
| Financial Activities | 40.9 | 41.7 | 42.5 | 43.1 | 43.8 | 44.5 | 45.3 |
| Government | 149.9 | 153.6 | 156.7 | 159.9 | 163.1 | 166.3 | 169.6 |
| Information | 21.6 | 22.2 | 22.8 | 23.5 | 24.1 | 24.8 | 25.5 |
| Leisure and Hospitality | 69.6 | 71.8 | 73.9 | 76.1 | 78.3 | 80.5 | 82.9 |
| Manufacturing | 57.2 | 58.6 | 60.0 | 61.0 | 62.1 | 63.2 | 64.3 |
| Other Services | 26.8 | 27.6 | 28.3 | 29.1 | 29.9 | 30.8 | 31.6 |
| Prof./Business Services | 93.9 | 97.5 | 100.4 | 103.5 | 106.5 | 109.8 | 113.1 |
| Trade/Transport/Utilities | 121.7 | 127.2 | 132.3 | 136.9 | 141.7 | 146.6 | 151.8 |
| TOTAL | 693.3 | 717.0 | 737.1 | 756.4 | 775.7 | 795.7 | 816.3 |

Source: Texas Perspectives, Inc.

# Information on Austin and Its Economy – 2006-07

**City Government**

| | |
|---|---|
| Date of Incorporation | December 27, 1839 |
| Date first Charter adopted: | December 27, 1839 |
| Date present Charter adopted: | January 31, 1953 |
| Form of Government: | Council-Manager |
| Number of Employees: | 11,102 |

**Fire Protection**

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of employees (1) | 1,149 |
| Number of employees per 1,000 population | 1,651 |
| Number of stations | 43 |
| Number of alarms answered | 64,771 |

**Police Protection**

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of employees (1) | 2,011 |
| Number of employees per 1,000 population | 2.890 |
| Number of Vehicle Patrol Units | 333 |
| Number of law offenses | 146,457 |
| Number of arrests | 54,472 |

**Library**

| | |
|---|---|
| Central and branch libraries | 22 |
| Volumes in collection | 1,652,303 |
| Materials circulated | 3,355,351 |
| Registered borrowers | 420,461 |

**Elections**

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of reistered voters: | |
| September 30, 2005, City of Austin | 408,768 |
| Number of votes cast in: | |
| General municipal election, May 7, 2005 | 67,126 |
| City Council runoff election, June 11, 2005 | 36,638 |
| Percentage of registered voters voting in: | |
| General municipal election, May 7, 2005 | 16% |
| City Council runoff election, June 11, 2005 | 9% |

**Recreation**

| | |
|---|---|
| District parks | 12 |
| Metropolitan parks | 18 |
| Natural preserves | 15 |
| Neighborhood parks | 85 |
| Special parks (museums and miscellaneous) | 27 |
| Greenbelts | 32 |
| Golf courses | 6 |
| Swimming pools | 47 |
| Recreation centers | 19 |
| Youth entertainment complex | 1 |
| Senior activity nutrition sites | 21 |
| Senior activity centers | 3 |
| Athletic fields | 87 |
| Tennis courts | 102 |
| Open fields | 89 |
| Veloway | 3.1 miles |
| Hike and bike trails | 117 miles |

## POPULATION ANALYSIS

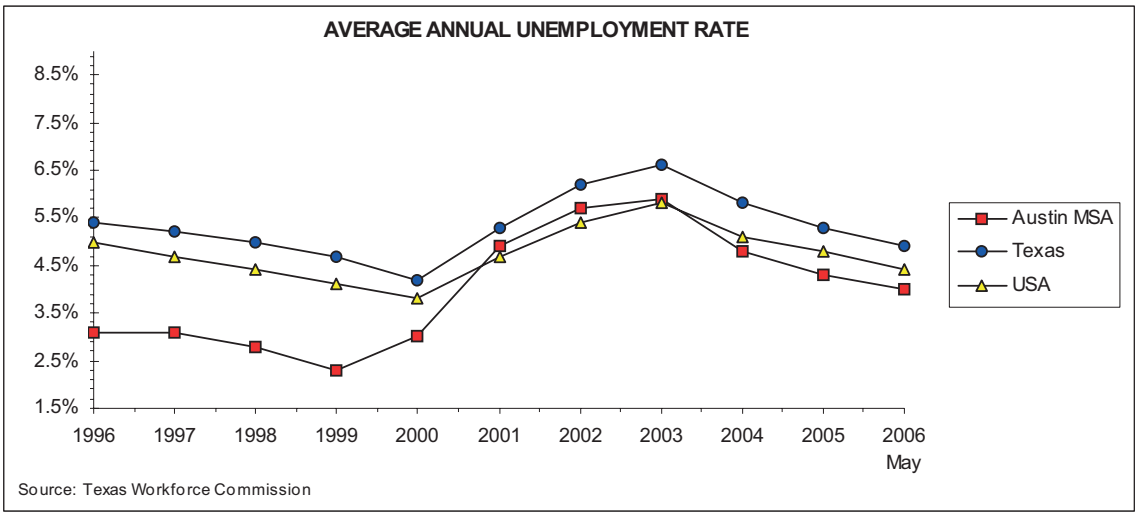
| | Austin (2) | | Travis County (2) | | Texas (3) | | United States (3) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Population | % Change | Population | % Change | Population | % Change | Population | % Change |
| 1950 | 132,459 | 50.64% | 160,980 | 44.96% | 7,711,194 | 20.21% | 151,326,000 | 14.50% |
| 1960 | 186,545 | 40.83% | 212,136 | 31.78% | 9,579,677 | 24.23% | 179,323,000 | 18.50% |
| 1970 | 253,539 | 35.91% | 295,516 | 39.30% | 11,198,655 | 16.90% | 203,302,000 | 13.37% |
| 1980 | 345,496 | 36.27% | 419,573 | 41.98% | 14,228,383 | 27.05% | 222,100,000 | 9.25% |
| 1990 | 450,830 | 30.49% | 576,407 | 37.38% | 16,986,510 | 19.38% | 249,632,692 | 12.40% |
| 1991 | 466,530 | 3.48% | 585,731 | 1.62% | 17,349,000 | 2.13% | 252,177,000 | 1.02% |
| 1992 | 474,715 | 1.75% | 594,560 | 1.51% | 17,615,745 | 1.54% | 255,020,000 | 1.13% |
| 1993 | 478,254 | 0.75% | 600,427 | 0.99% | 17,805,566 | 1.08% | 257,592,000 | 1.01% |
| 1994 | 507,468 | 6.11% | 636,991 | 6.09% | 18,291,000 | 2.73% | 261,212,000 | 1.41% |
| 1995 | 523,352 | 3.13% | 656,979 | 3.14% | 18,724,000 | 2.37% | 262,755,000 | 0.59% |
| 1996 | 541,889 | 3.54% | 681,654 | 3.76% | 19,128,000 | 2.16% | 265,410,000 | 1.01% |
| 1997 | 560,939 | 3.52% | 703,717 | 3.24% | 19,439,337 | 1.63% | 267,792,000 | 0.90% |
| 1998 | 608,214 | 8.43% | 725,669 | 3.12% | 19,759,614 | 1.65% | 271,685,044 | 1.45% |
| 1999 | 619,038 | 1.78% | 744,857 | 2.64% | 20,044,141 | 1.44% | 272,690,813 | 0.37% |
| 2000 | 628,667 | 1.56% | 749,426 | 0.61% | 20,044,141 | 0.00% | 272,690,810 | 0.00% |
| 2001 | 661,639 | 5.24% | 837,206 | 11.71% | 20,851,820 | 4.03% | 281,421,906 | 3.20% |
| 2002 | 671,044 | 1.42% | 848,484 | 1.35% | 21,779,893 | 4.45% | 288,368,698 | 2.47% |
| 2003 | 674,719 | 0.55% | 865,497 | 2.01% | 22,118,509 | 1.55% | 290,809,777 | 0.85% |
| 2004 | 683,551 | 1.31% | 882,806 | 2.00% | 22,490,022 | 1.68% | 293,655,404 | 0.98% |
| 2005 | 695,881 | 1.80% | 906,919 | 2.73% | 22,678,651 | 0.84% | 295,734,134 | 0.71% |

(1) Represents civilian and sworn employees
(2) All years are estimates based on full purpose area as of September 30. Census years are modified to conform to U.S. Bureau of the Census data.
(3) U.S. Bureau of the Census official estimates as of July 31, except for census years

## EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY IN THE AUSTIN METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (1) (2)

| | 2005 | | 2000 | | 1990 | | 1980 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Industrial Classification | Number | % of Total | Number | % of Total | Number | % of Total | Number | % of Total |
| Manufacturing | 57,500 | 8.4% | 84,000 | 12.3% | 48,200 | 12.2% | 31,014 | 12.8% |
| Government | 146,800 | 21.5% | 137,100 | 20.1% | 112,700 | 28.5% | 78,263 | 32.3% |
| Trade, transportation, & utilities (3) | 118,600 | 17.3% | 116,000 | 17.0% | 60,400 | 15.3% | 59,121 | 24.4% |
| Services and miscellaneous | 281,300 | 41.1% | 267,000 | 39.1% | 136,100 | 34.4% | 44,826 | 18.5% |
| Finance, insurance and real estate | 40,200 | 5.9% | 35,400 | 5.2% | 24,700 | 6.2% | 14,296 | 5.9% |
| Contract construction | 23,200 | 3.4% | 26,500 | 3.9% | 7,400 | 1.9% | 14,053 | 5.8% |
| Natural resources and mining | 16,600 | 2.4% | 16,200 | 2.4% | 6,200 | 1.6% | 727 | 0.3% |
| **Totals** | **684,200** | **100.0%** | **682,200** | **100.0%** | **395,700** | **100.0%** | **242,300** | **100.0%** |

Source: Texas Workforce Commission (TWC).
(1) Austin-San Marcos MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties. Numbers for 2005 are an estimate based on TWC, the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and U.S. Department of Labor data as of September 30th.
(2) Reported amounts have changed from prior year to reflect consistent source data.
(3) Trade, transportation and utilities have been reported together since 2003; 1990 reported numbers have been adjusted.




## TEN LARGEST EMPLOYERS
(as of September 30, 2005)

| Employer | Product or Service | Employees | % of Total (4) |
|---|---|---|---|
| State Government | State Government | 67,700 | 9.9 |
| Dell Computer Corporation | Computers | 24,600 | 3.6 |
| The University of Texas at Austin | Education and Research | 21,905 | 3.2 |
| City of Austin | City Government | 11,102 | 1.6 |
| Austin Independent School District | Education and Research | 10,714 | 1.6 |
| Federal Government | Federal Government | 10,300 | 1.5 |
| Seton Healthcare Network | Hospital | 7,722 | 1.1 |
| IBM Corporation | Office Machines | 6,300 | 0.9 |
| Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. | Electronic Components | 5,600 | 0.8 |
| St. David's Healthcare Partnership | Healthcare | 5,127 | 0.7 |
| | | 171,070 | 24.9 |

Source: 2005 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
(4) Total refers to total work force of 684,200 as stated in the "Employment by Industry" table above.

# Information on Austin and Its Economy – 2006-07

| Year | Area of Incorporation (Sq. Miles) | Population (1) | Utility Connection (2) | | | Effective Buying Income (EBI) (3) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Electric | Water | Gas | Median Household EBI | Per Capita EBI |
| 1996 | 195.74 | 541,889 | 319,518 | 151,757 | 148,124 | $29,803 | $16,685 |
| 1997 | 232.26 | 560,939 | 326,816 | 156,397 | 156,752 | $31,362 | $17,494 |
| 1998 | 253.67 | 608,214 | 342,263 | 168,907 | 165,274 | $33,690 | $18,999 |
| 1999 | 252.30 | 619,038 | 348,721 | 173,038 | 173,150 | $36,532 | $18,973 |
| 2000 | 264.90 | 628,667 | 344,134 | 176,096 | 172,063 | $36,321 | $20,790 |
| 2001 | 265.80 | 661,639 | 349,671 | 178,608 | 172,177 | $39,811 | $22,241 |
| 2002 | 273.10 | 671,044 | 359,358 | 182,977 | 193,278 | $47,089 | $25,109 |
| 2003 | 275.58 | 674,719 | 363,377 | 184,659 | 199,042 | $41,909 | $22,420 |
| 2004 | 290.75 | 683,551 | 369,458 | 188,441 | 203,966 | $39,227 | $21,487 |
| 2005 | 293.57 | 695,881 | 372,735 | 192,511 | 207,686 | $40,335 | $21,938 |
| 1996-2005 Change | 49.98% | 28.42% | 16.66% | 26.85% | 40.21% | 35.34% | 31.48% |

| Year | Building Permits | | | Retail Sales (Austin) (4) | Austin Area Home Sales (5) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal State and Municipal | Taxable | Total | | Average Sale Price | Number of Homes Sold |
| 1996 | $89,945,847 | $1,246,232,619 | $1,336,178,466 | $8,483,417,669 | $130,900 | 12,529 |
| 1997 | $2,574,539 | $1,023,114,762 | $1,025,689,301 | $9,009,911,571 | $144,500 | 12,052 |
| 1998 | $46,722,845 | $1,434,660,615 | $1,481,383,460 | $9,880,918,616 | $153,900 | 15,091 |
| 1999 | $54,399,189 | $1,501,435,229 | $1,555,834,418 | $10,616,776,880 | $165,100 | 17,792 |
| 2000 | $343,342,386 | $1,797,039,075 | $1,831,373,361 | $12,114,026,357 | $195,500 | 18,531 |
| 2001 | $711,891,166 | $1,625,508,854 | $1,696,697,970 | $12,636,442,556 | $186,800 | 18,278 |
| 2002 | $38,727,017 | $1,261,868,130 | $1,300,595,147 | $12,110,234,304 | $194,700 | 18,645 |
| 2003 | $17,084,652 | $1,189,489,091 | $1,206,573,743 | $12,038,076,051 | $188,200 | 19,381 |
| 2004 | $20,533,975 | $1,280,385,298 | $1,300,919,273 | $13,046,646,557 | $202,700 | 21,935 |
| 2005 | $40,484,950 | $1,405,871,887 | $1,446,356,837 | $13,299,403,745 | $209,000 | 25,928 |
| 1996-2005 Change | (54.99%) | 12.81% | 8.25% | 56.77% | 59.66% | 106.94% |

(1) Figures represent full purpose population as of December 31 for each year.
(2) Figures are as of September 30.
(3) Source: 2005 Survey of Buying Power, Sales and marketing Management
(4) Sources: State of Texas Comptroller's Office of Public Accounts. Figure for 2005 is an estimate. Prior year amounts change as data updates are made by the Comptroller's Office.
(5) Source: Texas A&M University Real Estate Center

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Austin Cable Access Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4121 | 9051 | Character generator | $15,000 | 1 | | 1 | $15,000 | |
| | 4121 | 9051 | Video server for edit | $15,000 | 1 | | 1 | $15,000 | |
| | 4121 | 9051 | Non linear editing system | $5,000 | 2 | | 2 | $10,000 | |
| | 4121 | 9051 | MAC & PC laptops | $5,000 | 7 | | 7 | $35,000 | |
| | TOTAL CABLE ACCESS: | | | | | | | $75,000 | |
| **Austin Convention Center** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7220 | 9021 | Freight elevator weight capacity | $35,000 | 1 | | 1 | $35,000 | North dock freight elevator needs to be able to support additional weight |
| | 7220 | 9021 | Cooling tower media | $55,000 | 1 | | 1 | $55,000 | Needed to chill water for air conditioning system |
| | 7220 | 9045 | Laptop computers | $1,200 | 25 | | 25 | $30,000 | Needed for Maintenance Operations personnel to access lighting and HVAC system from anywhere in building |
| | 7231 | 9041 | Business center kiosks | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | Additional kiosks needed to support business center |
| | 7231 | 9045 | Filemaker application server | $6,500 | 1 | | 1 | $6,500 | New server for Filemaker database |
| | 7232 | 9045 | Call accounting server | $10,000 | | 1 | 1 | $10,000 | Information technology related replacement |
| | 7232 | 9045 | Unity (voice mail) | $20,000 | | 1 | 1 | $20,000 | Information technology related upgrade |
| | 7232 | 9045 | Intercom phone lines | $20,000 | | 1 | 1 | $20,000 | Information technology related south side replacement |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Fiberoptic backbone | $100,000 | | 1 | 1 | $100,000 | Information technology related south side upgrade |
| | 7233 | 9045 | DNS/DHCP server replacement | $30,000 | | 1 | 1 | $30,000 | Information technology related |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Shownet notebook | $4,000 | 5 | | 5 | $20,000 | Information technology related |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Cisco security agent | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | Information technology related |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Red Hat server software | $5,000 | 1 | | 1 | $5,000 | Information technology related |
| | 7233 | 9045 | UPS | $100,000 | 1 | | 1 | $100,000 | Information technology related |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Sound system amp | $10,000 | | 1 | 1 | $10,000 | Information technology related replacement |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Digital sign | $225,000 | 1 | | 1 | $225,000 | Information technology related for Convention Center |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Communications infrastructure | $20,000 | | 1 | 1 | $20,000 | Information technology related in Ballrooms D-G |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Fiber backbone | $55,000 | 1 | | 1 | $55,000 | Information technology related for south side |
| | 7233 | 9045 | Marquee system | $650,000 | 1 | | 1 | $650,000 | Information technology related upgrade |
| | 7240 | 9045 | Laptop computer | $1,200 | 1 | | 1 | $1,200 | For staff to take notes and scheduling while on the show floor |
| | 7240 | 9051 | Outside balcony furniture (2 units/yr) | $600 | 2 | | 2 | $1,200 | Replace worn furniture |
| | 7240 | 9051 | Interior modular furniture (4 units/yr) | $5,000 | 4 | | 4 | $20,000 | Replace worn furniture |
| | 7240 | 9051 | Storage containers for Austin Skyline set | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | Provides for storage of the large set of Austin's skyline |
| | 7240 | 9051 | Motorola radios | $2,500 | 6 | | 6 | $15,000 | Radios for event set-up crew |
| | 7250 | 9021 | Upgrade security system | $25,000 | | 1 | 1 | $25,000 | To provide better access control |
| | 7250 | 9051 | Automated external defibrillators (AED) | $2,300 | 2 | | 2 | $4,600 | To expand coverage area |
| | 7260 | 9021 | Remodel bathroom | $4,000 | | 1 | 1 | $4,000 | Upgrade bathroom facilities |
| | 7260 | 9051 | Electric cart | $6,000 | 1 | | 1 | $6,000 | For transportation of parking staff between facilities |
| | 8784 | 9045 | SAN Upgrade | $20,000 | | 1 | 1 | $20,000 | Information technology related |
| | 8784 | 9045 | Capital software | $10,000 | | 1 | 1 | $10,000 | Information technology related |
| | 8784 | 9045 | SQL server license | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | Information technology related |
| | TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER: | | | | | | | $1,555,500 | |
| **Austin Convention Center – Austin City Store** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7290 | 9043 | Point of sale software | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | |
| | 7290 | 9045 | Point of sale equipment | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | |
| | 7290 | 9051 | Safe | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | |
| | TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - AUSTIN CITY STORE: | | | | | | | $21,500 | |
| **Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7632 | 9045 | Call Accounting server | $10,000 | | 1 | 1 | $10,000 | Information Technology related replacement |
| | 7632 | 9045 | Cisco Unity (voice mail) | $10,000 | | 1 | 1 | $10,000 | Information Technology related upgrade |
| | 7633 | 9045 | DNS/DHCP server | $12,000 | | 1 | 1 | $12,000 | Information Technology related replacement |
| | 7633 | 9045 | Shownet notebook | $5,000 | | 2 | 2 | $10,000 | Information Technology related replacement |
| | 7633 | 9045 | Sound system amp | $6,000 | | 1 | 1 | $6,000 | Information Technology related replacement |
| | 7640 | 9051 | Stage equipment | $21,600 | 1 | | 1 | $21,600 | Stage legs to extend stage height |
| | 7650 | 9021 | Security system | $28,000 | 1 | | 1 | $28,000 | Upgrade of Digital Recording Equipment and to add additional card readers |
| | TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER: | | | | | | | $97,600 | |
| **Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7660 | 9021 | Parking upgrade | $60,000 | 1 | | 1 | $60,000 | Add north center lane of Amano/McGann equipment to complete parking network project in preparation for opening the Long Center in FY08 |
| | TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER GARAGE: | | | | | | | $60,000 | |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Austin Water Utility** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6002 | 9045 | Standard PCs | $1,350 | | 11 | 11 | $14,850 | PC's with monitors to replace aging systems at Plants to run MP5 |
| | 6021 | 9051 | In-line chlorine analyzer | $2,000 | | 1 | 1 | $2,000 | To upgrade the High Service in-line chlorine analyzer with a newer model |
| | 6021 | 9051 | In-line chlorine analyzer | $2,000 | | 1 | 1 | $2,000 | To upgrade the Medium Service in-line chlorine analyzer with a newer model. Support for the existing unit is being phased out |
| | 6031 | 9051 | Moisture balancer | $3,250 | | 1 | 1 | $3,250 | Replacement of moisture balancer which has reached the end of useful life cycle |
| | 6042 | 9051 | Hydraulic pump and power unit | $8,500 | 1 | | 1 | $8,500 | For Maintenance Shop |
| | 6043 | 9045 | Field programming PLC, Soft Starters, VFD | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | Collecting data from vibration analysis, thermal imaging |
| | 6043 | 9051 | 30 KV Vacuum Bottle Tester-High voltage | $4,800 | 1 | | 1 | $4,800 | The Utility is receiving vacuum bottle technology equipment in most new installations |
| | 6043 | 9051 | Power Analyzer | $4,900 | | 1 | 1 | $4,900 | Replacement of a Electrical Maintenance unit that is unusable due to out dated technology and software |
| | 6044 | 9045 | Standard PCs | $1,793 | | 2 | 2 | $3,586 | To replace current units no longer able to support PLC's, SCADA, DCS, modems, Micro-1C's and VS-2's |
| | 6050 | 9051 | Water polishing system | $6,600 | | 1 | 1 | $6,600 | For preparing chemical reagents for regulatory compliance testing of drinking water samples. System required, under regulatory compliance mandates, to be maintained as a back up |
| | 6212 | 9045 | Laptops | $2,100 | | 2 | 2 | $4,200 | For a supervisor and for a service coordinator position - to access GIS along with Hansen, CIS, Pier |
| | 6212 | 9051 | Locating equipment | $1,000 | | 6 | 6 | $6,000 | Replace outdated equipment used to locate meter boxes, valves, etc. |
| | 6215 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,400 | | 1 | 1 | $2,400 | To replace older unit that is unable to run current software |
| | 6218 | 9045 | KorTerra software | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | Used to pay final balance for software used for receiving one-call tickets and reporting and tracking work load |
| | 6218 | 9051 | Laptop | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | For supervisor to utilize during on call rotation as well during hour spent in the field to access GIS, Outlook, Hansen, Peir, CIS, etc. |
| | 6218 | 9051 | Pin finder | $4,000 | | 1 | 1 | $4,000 | Replace outdated pin finder to assist the locators in locating MH's, valves, meter boxes, etc. |
| | 6218 | 9051 | Pods | $3,000 | 2 | | 2 | $6,000 | Additional Pods for the SoundSens Correlator that was purchased last year will allow the LD team to be more efficient and productive. This unit is used in conjunction with the Perma logs. |
| | 6221 | 9051 | Quickie saw | $1,200 | 1 | | 1 | $1,200 | Quickie saw for new valve crew to cut into street |
| | 6222 | 9041 | Office workstation furniture | $1,750 | 1 | | 1 | $1,750 | Half of cost for office workstation furniture for Legal Coordinator |
| | 6222 | 9055 | Two-way radio | $2,200 | 1 | | 1 | $2,200 | |
| | 6222 | 9041 | Office workstation furniture | $3,500 | 1 | | 1 | $3,500 | For WP Supervisor |
| | 6222 | 9031 | SUV | $28,000 | 1 | | 1 | $28,000 | For Water Protection Specialists to conduct field inspections in support of the Water Protection and Private Fire Hydrant Programs |
| | 6223 | 9045 | Laptop | $4,000 | | 1 | 1 | $4,000 | Replace laptop computer for field crew. To access utility distribution maps, use of GoToMyPC and wireless access. Laptop includes replicator, external monitor, keyboard, printer and mouse |
| | 6223 | 9051 | Magnetic locators | $1,200 | | 5 | 5 | $6,000 | Replace magnetic valve, manhole, and pipe locators. Includes one magnetic locator with Eraser function to locate around cars, metallic fences and reinforced concrete structures |
| | 6223 | 9051 | GPS Geo HX hand held receivers | $7,200 | 1 | | 1 | $7,200 | One complete set of GPS (Global Positioning System) Geo HX hand held Receivers with Pathfinder Office Bundle Software for plotting coordinates of water valves & fire hydrants in the distribution system to improve computer mapping |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Magnetic locators | $1,200 | | 2 | 2 | $2,400 | Replace 2 magnetic locators for V&H response crews to locate valves for shutouts when covered by pavement, sidewalk or debris |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Diamond blade saws | $1,200 | | 2 | 2 | $2,400 | Replace unusable partner cut-off saws with 16" diamond blade saws for cutting pipe and fittings |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Quickie saws | $1,200 | 2 | | 2 | $2,400 | |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Multi-ripper bucket for backhoe | $2,600 | 1 | | 1 | $2,600 | To replace fire hydrants & valves and cut rock or concrete |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Ingersol-Rand compressors | $2,000 | 2 | | 2 | $4,000 | For minor repair crews using pneumatic tools to repair fire hydrants & valves |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Gas tamper | $4,400 | | 1 | 1 | $4,400 | Replace gas tamper used to backfill trenches and provide street repairs |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Austin Water Utility (cont.)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Hydraulic nut splitters | $6,500 | 1 | | 1 | $6,500 | Set of hydraulic nut splitters to cut rusted nuts from excavated fire hydrants & valves and pipe fittings |
| | 6225 | 9051 | Hoe-Ram attachment with lock down | $13,000 | 1 | | 1 | $13,000 | For backhoe to replace of fire hydrants & valves in rock or concrete environments |
| | 6226 | 9051 | Quickie saws | $1,200 | | 2 | 2 | $2,400 | |
| | 6226 | 9051 | Electric generator | $2,400 | | 1 | 1 | $2,400 | |
| | 6226 | 9051 | Wacker plate tamper | $4,400 | 1 | | 1 | $4,400 | To make permanent street cut repairs for manhole & valves adjustments |
| | 6226 | 9051 | Honda 15 hp gas engine pavement cutting saw w/ attachments | $4,500 | 1 | | 1 | $4,500 | To make diamond cuts for permanent street cut repairs for manhole & valve adjustments |
| | 6228 | 9045 | Laptops | $2,050 | 4 | | 4 | $8,200 | For field crews permit processing, etc. |
| | 6228 | 9051 | Jack hammer | $2,500 | | 1 | 1 | $2,500 | To gain access to paved over casings |
| | 6230 | 9045 | Laptops | $2,050 | 2 | | 2 | $4,100 | for use in vehicles |
| | 6230 | 9051 | Tampers | $1,000 | | 7 | 7 | $7,000 | |
| | 6230 | 9051 | Generators | $1,200 | 6 | | 6 | $7,200 | |
| | 6230 | 9051 | Replacement tapping machines | $1,600 | | 5 | 5 | $8,000 | |
| | 6230 | 9051 | Replacement quickie saws | $1,500 | | 8 | 8 | $12,000 | |
| | 6230 | 9051 | 3" water pumps | $1,500 | 8 | | 8 | $12,000 | |
| | 6230 | 9055 | Portable radios | $3,000 | 5 | | 5 | $15,000 | |
| | 6231 | 9045 | Laptops | $2,050 | 2 | | 2 | $4,100 | |
| | 6231 | 9051 | Magnetic locators | $1,100 | 2 | | 2 | $2,200 | To locate manholes & valves |
| | 6231 | 9051 | Quickie saws | $1,100 | | 3 | 3 | $3,300 | |
| | 6231 | 9051 | Jack hammers | $1,425 | | 4 | 4 | $5,700 | |
| | 6231 | 9051 | Tampers | $2,500 | | 3 | 3 | $7,500 | |
| | 6241 | 9045 | Laptops | $2,050 | 3 | | 3 | $6,150 | For Hansen field crews to schedule work orders for the replacement/testing of large meters |
| | 6241 | 9051 | Generator | $1,200 | 1 | | 1 | $1,200 | To equip large meter test/repair vehicle |
| | 6241 | 9051 | 2" trash pumps | $1,300 | | 3 | 3 | $3,900 | Used to pump out meter vaults for testing/repairing and retrieving meter info |
| | 6241 | 9051 | Quickie saws | $1,100 | | 4 | 4 | $4,400 | |
| | 6241 | 9051 | Compressors | $3,250 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $6,500 | one to replace old compressor and a new one to be installed on a vehicle for an additional large meter test/repair field crew |
| | 6241 | 9051 | Crane mounted on 1 ton vehicle | $8,000 | 1 | | 1 | $8,000 | To lift meter vault lids safely, in order for crews to gain access to the large meters to test and repair |
| | 6246 | 9045 | Laptop | $4,100 | 1 | | 1 | $4,100 | For supervisor to use during on-call the ARV/PRV program |
| | 6411 | 9045 | Color laser printer | $1,750 | 1 | | 1 | $1,750 | |
| | 6416 | 9051 | Mueller D-5 tapping machines | $2,500 | | 4 | 4 | $10,000 | Replacement of worn out machanies used to make new or replaced water service taps |
| | 6417 | 9043 | GIS Upgrades for HotLinks | $12,500 | 1 | | 1 | $12,500 | |
| | 6420 | 9045 | Enhanced laptop | $2,500 | | 1 | 1 | $2,500 | |
| | 6421 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,050 | 1 | | 1 | $2,050 | Used for remote meetings |
| | 6431 | 9045 | Standard PCs | $1,350 | 1 | | 1 | $1,350 | For position transferred from other area |
| | 6606 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,050 | 1 | | 1 | $2,050 | For public presentations and work away from office |
| | 6606 | 9045 | Color laser printer | $4,000 | 1 | | 1 | $4,000 | |
| | 6606 | 9051 | PUG | $9,000 | 1 | | 1 | $9,000 | For use on prescribed fire |
| | 6606 | 9051 | Solar pumps | $5,000 | 2 | | 2 | $10,000 | To repair windmills on Onion Creek |
| | 6606 | 9051 | Radios | $3,000 | 5 | | 5 | $15,000 | For staff safety/communication |
| | 6606 | 9051 | Seppie like attachment for skid steer | $30,000 | 1 | | 1 | $30,000 | |
| | 6607 | 9051 | Refrigerated trailer | $15,000 | 1 | | 1 | $15,000 | For State permitted animal population control - deer harvesting |
| | 6607 | 9045 | DVD backup system for the server | $20,000 | | 1 | 1 | $20,000 | |
| | 6609 | 9043 | ACL software license | $2,170 | 1 | | 1 | $2,170 | |
| | 6609 | 9045 | Laptop with docking station | $2,500 | 1 | | 1 | $2,500 | For use in the field |
| | 6610 | 9045 | Standard PC with monitor | $1,200 | 1 | | 1 | $1,200 | For position transfer |
| | 6611 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,050 | 1 | | 1 | $2,050 | For CPI manager |
| | 6622 | 9043 | Crystal reports | $1,000 | 1 | | 1 | $1,000 | To administer Data Warehouse for Vasu |
| | 6640 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,350 | 1 | | 1 | $1,350 | For use with DriveCAM system to monitor driver actions during collision events |
| | 6640 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,050 | | 1 | 1 | $2,050 | For use in Large Training Room at Glen Bell SC |
| | 6711 | 9045 | Printer | $1,750 | | 1 | 1 | $1,750 | |
| | 6714 | 9051 | Large digital scale | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | To weigh parts such as copper, meter lids & ductile iron fittings to ensure parts comply with City specifications |
| | 6721 | 9045 | Laptops with docking stations | $2,500 | | 1 | 1 | $2,500 | |
| | 6731 | 9045 | Standard PCs with monitors | $1,500 | 2 | | 2 | $3,000 | For new employees |
| | 6731 | 9045 | Laptops | $2,500 | 2 | | 2 | $5,000 | For IT Services staff to use in the field |
| | 6731 | 9045 | Printers | $1,500 | | 10 | 10 | $15,000 | |
| | 6731 | 9045 | Fully loaded tray of Dell EMC Disk Array storage | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | |
| | 6731 | 9045 | Additional rack of SATA Drives | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | For the Files X architecture located at GBSC |
| | 6731 | 9045 | Servers | $7,000 | | 5 | 5 | $35,000 | For GBSC, Reicher Ranch, AWSQL, Summit |
| | 7755 | 9045 | Laptop and docking port | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | For training coordinator. |
| | 7755 | 9045 | Laptop/docking station | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | To replace system used by training coordinator |
| | 8011 | 9031 | Full sized 1/2 ton pick-up | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | For use in operation of plant |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Austin Water Utility (cont.)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8012 | 9051 | One-man lift | $7,000 | 1 | | 1 | $7,000 | To safely access suspended lighting |
| | 8012 | 9051 | Scaffolding | $7,000 | 1 | | 1 | $7,000 | To enable personnel to work safely in areas requiring extended scaffolding and for multiple projects |
| | 8012 | 9055 | Motorola XTS full keypad radios | $3,000 | 5 | | 5 | $15,000 | To allow employees and supervisors to communicate during daily and emergency plant maintenance tasks |
| | 8032 | 9051 | Air purification system | $4,000 | 1 | | 1 | $4,000 | For thickener lift station control box |
| | 8032 | 9051 | Manlift | $8,000 | 1 | | 1 | $8,000 | For crane and light maintenance at shop |
| | 8032 | 9051 | P/C pump | $15,000 | | 1 | 1 | $15,000 | For Digester at DCP |
| | 8032 | 9051 | Belt press polymer pumps | $8,500 | | 2 | 2 | $17,000 | Belt press polymer pumps |
| | 8032 | 9051 | Belt press conveyor belt | $28,000 | | 1 | 1 | $28,000 | Belt press conveyor belt |
| | 8032 | 9051 | Skid loader | $32,000 | 1 | | 1 | $32,000 | For plant projects and land clearing |
| | 8033 | 9051 | Trailer mounted soil sampling equipment | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | For regulatory reporting |
| | 8043 | 9045 | Field programming PLC, Soft Starters, VFD | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | For collecting data from vibration analysis, thermal imaging |
| | 8043 | 9051 | Electric bender | $6,200 | | 1 | 1 | $6,200 | In Electrical Maintenance |
| | 8044 | 9045 | Laptops | $1,793 | | 2 | 2 | $3,586 | Existing units no longer support PLC's, SCADA, DCS, modems, Micro-1C's and VS-2's |
| | 8051 | 9051 | Other equipment | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | Continuing instrumentation purchases in lieu of CIP projects. Performing installation with AWU staff |
| | 8053 | 9051 | Hazardous gas detector docking stations | $2,078 | 2 | | 2 | $4,156 | To provide capability to down load data and calibrate personal gas detectors for employees who may enter areas with questionable atmospheres |
| | 8061 | 9051 | Gas chromatograph mass spectrometer | $65,000 | | 1 | 1 | $65,000 | Replace GCMS used for compliance |
| | 8061 | 9051 | ICP metal analyzer | $80,000 | | 1 | 1 | $80,000 | Replace 10-yr old ICP Metals analyzer used for metals analysis producing approximately 12,000 metals results each year. |
| | 8063 | 9043 | GC software | $6,500 | | 1 | 1 | $6,500 | Current software is not compatible with Windows 2000 or XP. |
| | 8212 | 9045 | KorTerra software | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | To pay final balance for software used for receiving one-call tickets, reporting and tracking work load |
| | 8212 | 9051 | Pin finder | $3,000 | | 1 | 1 | $3,000 | Replace outdated pin finder to assist in locating MH's, valves, meter boxes, etc. |
| | 8221 | 9051 | Acids and caustics cabinet | $1,200 | 1 | | 1 | $1,200 | For use with sampling program due to relocation from Walnut Creek to an alternate site. |
| | 8221 | 9041 | Office workstation furniture | $1,750 | 1 | | 1 | $1,750 | Half of cost for office workstation furniture for Legal Coordinator |
| | 8221 | 9051 | Expandable water deionization system | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | For use in acid washing of sampling equipment due to relocation from Walnut Creek to alternate site |
| | 8221 | 9045 | laptop and port replicator purchase | $3,000 | | 1 | 1 | $3,000 | |
| | 8221 | 9041 | Office workstation modular furniture | $3,500 | 1 | | 1 | $3,500 | For Pretreatment Compliance Specialist Senior |
| | 8221 | 9045 | Notebook and port replicators | $2,050 | | 2 | 2 | $4,100 | |
| | 8230 | 9031 | Trailer for backhoe | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | To complete ACWP W/WW projects |
| | 8230 | 9031 | Backhoe | $90,000 | 1 | | 1 | $90,000 | To complete ACWP W/WW projects |
| | 8230 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,050 | 1 | | 1 | $2,050 | To support crews and while on call |
| | 8230 | 9051 | Generators | $1,000 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $2,000 | To support camera |
| | 8230 | 9051 | Anti-vibrate jackhammers | $1,400 | | 2 | 2 | $2,800 | |
| | 8230 | 9051 | Magnetic locators | $1,100 | 3 | | 3 | $3,300 | For manholes & valves |
| | 8230 | 9051 | Cameras | $9,500 | | 1 | 1 | $9,500 | For projects and relays |
| | 8410 | 9055 | Two-way radio | $3,000 | | 1 | 1 | $3,000 | Replace lost unit |
| | 8417 | 9045 | GIS Upgrades for HotLinks | $12,500 | 1 | | 1 | $12,500 | |
| | 8442 | 9051 | Pressure testing manifolds and gauges | $2,500 | 1 | | 1 | $2,500 | To determine actual pressure output (end of hose) on flusher and vactor high pressure cleaning units |
| | 8442 | 9051 | Tandem axle flatbed utility trailer with drive on ramp tailgate | $2,500 | | 3 | 3 | $7,500 | |
| | 8442 | 9051 | Sonde detection transmitters and receiver | $4,200 | 5 | | 5 | $21,000 | To mark precise location of underground infrastructure |
| | 8442 | 9051 | Minicams | $13,000 | | 2 | 2 | $26,000 | To inspect new service laterals that are not currently inspected |
| | 8443 | 9051 | Panasonic portable transit time check meters | $3,000 | | 2 | 2 | $6,000 | Older equipment nearing end of life-cycle needs replaced with newer technology. Equipment used to check / verify performance of large wholesale / industrial customers wastewater meters. |
| | 8443 | 9051 | GeoXH Handheld Hand held GPS data logger with built-in receiver | $9,000 | | 1 | 1 | $9,000 | To replace old equipment. Will allow used equipment to be traded in. |
| | 8443 | 9051 | Billing Meters - misc parts & equipment | $2,000 | | 5 | 5 | $10,000 | Parts and equipment to repair / maintain / upgrade large wholesale / industrial customers wastewater meters |
| | 8443 | 9051 | ISCO 2150 Temporary Area/Velocity flow meters | $4,000 | | 20 | 20 | $80,000 | To replace 20 existing old meters |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Austin Water Utility (cont.)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8443 | 9051 | 40 - RU-33 Meters | $3,700 | 40 | | 40 | $148,000 | For SSO prevention and wireless data communications for temporary flow Meters. Communicates manhole surcharging which will help prevent SSOs. |
| | 8444 | 9051 | HP Laptops | $4,099 | 2 | | 2 | $8,198 | For field use of engineering division to calibrate billing and flow meters. |
| | 8444 | 9051 | 42" HP Plotter | $11,000 | 1 | | 1 | $11,000 | For printing grid maps and other maps |
| | 8447 | 9051 | Portable 9 HP generators | $1,650 | 2 | | 2 | $3,300 | To use electric eels and other high power equipment |
| | 8447 | 9051 | 2 - 3" trash pumps | $1,700 | 2 | | 2 | $3,400 | For bypass pumping and SSO cleanup |
| | 8447 | 9051 | 1" Royal large Diameter Pipe cleaning nozzle | $1,650 | 4 | | 4 | $6,600 | With 6 rear jets at 22º & 6 rear jets at 32º. Cleans 12" to 40" pipe. |
| | 8447 | 9051 | Warthog Spinning High Pressure Cleaning Nozzles | $1,013 | 8 | | 8 | $8,100 | Used to unstop sewer lines cutting grease, roots, and removing blockages |
| | 8447 | 9051 | 1" Floor/Bottom Large Diameter Pipe Cleaner Nozzle Replaceable Jets | $1,050 | 8 | | 8 | $8,400 | Rotating Swivel Joint - Flat Bottom Construction For heavy removal of solids at bottom of storm and sewer pipes |
| | 8447 | 9051 | Lateral Line High Pressure Cleaning Nozzle Kits | $1,200 | 8 | | 8 | $9,600 | Used to unstop sewer laterals cutting grease, roots, and removing blockages |
| | 8447 | 9051 | Electric-Eel Model "C" Sewer Cleaner with cable and tools | $2,500 | 4 | | 4 | $10,000 | Used to unstop sewer laterals cutting grease, roots, and removing blockages |
| | 8447 | 9051 | Diesel Electric Start trash pumps | $2,000 | 5 | | 5 | $10,000 | To bypass sewer / Recover spilled sewage / Remediate contaminated areas |
| | 8447 | 9051 | Cues Minicameras | $13,000 | 2 | | 2 | $26,000 | For emergency response |
| | 8447 | 9051 | High Pressure Chain Cutters | $2,653 | 20 | | 20 | $53,065 | For 6" to 12" pipelines used to unstop sewer lines cutting grease, roots, and removing blockages |
| | 8607 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,050 | | 1 | 1 | $2,050 | Replace broken laptop |
| | 8631 | 9043 | DataStream Barcode Software module | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | |
| | 8631 | 9045 | Bar Code Readers for DataStream | $3,000 | 5 | | 5 | $15,000 | |
| | 8631 | 9043 | DataStream Mobile Data Terminal Software | $34,500 | 1 | | 1 | $34,500 | |
| | 8631 | 9045 | Servers | $7,000 | | 5 | 5 | $35,000 | 2 for Maps & Records and a replacement in computer room. 3 for Data Warehousing BI, Test/Development box |
| | 8631 | 9045 | Fluke Network Analyzer | $50,000 | 1 | | 1 | $50,000 | To be used for Network diagnostics and analysis |
| | 8740 | 9051 | Tripod, winch, anti-fall device | $4,500 | 1 | | 1 | $4,500 | For Confined Space class use |
| | TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY: | | | | | | | $1,724,011 | |
| **Austin Water Utility - Wildland Convservation Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1100 | 9012 | Fencing | $250,000 | 1 | | 1 | $250,000 | |
| | TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY - WILDLAND CONSERVATION FUND: | | | | | | | $250,000 | |
| **Aviation** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1150 | 9043 | Exchange | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | Archiving software |
| | 1150 | 9043 | Advertising system | $150,000 | 1 | | 1 | $150,000 | PIO/Advertising System |
| | 1150 | 9045 | FIDS | $2,000 | | 3 | 3 | $6,000 | FIDs replacements |
| | 1150 | 9045 | CISCO | $115,000 | | 1 | 1 | $115,000 | Misc. network components |
| | 1150 | 9045 | Standard desktop | $1,500 | | 50 | 50 | $75,000 | Standard desktop replacements |
| | 1150 | 9045 | New/replacement laptops | $2,500 | 2 | 8 | 10 | $25,000 | New/replacement laptops |
| | 1150 | 9045 | DOA utility system PCs/laptops | $2,500 | | 3 | 3 | $7,500 | |
| | 1150 | 9045 | LAN/enterprise servers | $10,000 | 2 | 4 | 6 | $60,000 | Replacement servers |
| | 1150 | 9045 | SAN | $40,000 | 1 | | 1 | $40,000 | Advanced Storage |
| | 1150 | 9045 | Replacement network printers | $3,600 | | 4 | 4 | $14,400 | Replacement Network Printers |
| | 1150 | 9045 | Replacement scanner | $600 | | 1 | 1 | $600 | Replacement Plotters |
| | 1150 | 9045 | LCD projector/misc. APC | $20,000 | | 1 | 1 | $20,000 | New/Replacements |
| | 1150 | 9045 | AXIS security cameras | $1,450 | 10 | | 10 | $14,500 | IDF camera project |
| | 1150 | 9045 | Security | $135,000 | | 1 | 1 | $135,000 | Security System upgrade/expansions/replacements |
| | 1150 | 9055 | 800 MHz handhelds | $2,536 | | 40 | 40 | $101,430 | Maintenance, Operations, Security, Admin handheld radios |
| | 1150 | 9055 | 800 MHz public safety handhelds | $2,536 | | 20 | 20 | $50,715 | Replacements for Security |
| | 1150 | 9055 | 800 MHz control station | $5,000 | | 1 | 1 | $5,000 | Operations |
| | 1150 | 9055 | Air-ground mobiles | $1,200 | | 10 | 10 | $12,000 | Replacements/ additional vehicle needs |
| | 1151 | 9051 | Misc telephony equipment | $50,000 | 1 | | 1 | $50,000 | |
| | 1151 | 9051 | Diversity routing | $50,000 | 1 | | 1 | $50,000 | |
| | 6101 | 9051 | Terrazzo propane floor burnisher | $10,000 | | 1 | 1 | $10,000 | |
| | 6101 | 9051 | Terrazzo ridding scrubber | $15,000 | | 1 | 1 | $15,000 | |
| | 6200 | 9031 | Vehicle replacement | $27,500 | | 4 | 4 | $110,000 | |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Chevy C2500 crew cab (LPG) | $35,000 | | 1 | 1 | $35,000 | Replace Ops 204 |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Chevy C2500 Ext cab (LPG) | $35,000 | | 1 | 1 | $35,000 | Replace BM 301 |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Utility van 3/4 ton | $40,000 | | 1 | 1 | $40,000 | Replace 354 |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Genie lift | $35,000 | 1 | | 1 | $35,000 | For BM & Facilities |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Front end loader | $65,000 | | 1 | 1 | $65,000 | Replace FM 406 |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Dump truck | $85,000 | | 1 | 1 | $85,000 | Replace FM 526 |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Ford Escape hybrid 4X2 | $26,000 | 1 | | 1 | $26,000 | |
| | 6305 | 9031 | Ford Escape hybrid 4X2 | $26,000 | 1 | | 1 | $26,000 | |
| | 6305 | 9031 | C 1500 crew cab | $31,000 | 1 | | 1 | $31,000 | |
| | 6305 | 9051 | Pressure washer | $6,000 | 1 | | 1 | $6,000 | For Cleaning Curbs & Apron |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Aviation (cont.)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6305 | 9051 | Paint truck rig | $16,000 | | 1 | 1 | $16,000 | Replace rig on 432 |
| | 6305 | 9051 | Eradicator | $1,200 | 1 | | 1 | $1,200 | FM Remove Paint markings |
| | 6305 | 9051 | Trailer 16 ft | $1,400 | | 1 | 1 | $1,400 | FM replace water trailer |
| | 6305 | 9051 | Tractor | $30,000 | | 1 | 1 | $30,000 | FM Replace 477 |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Electric scissor lift | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | Maintenance on Apron |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Overhead hoist/tire table | $5,000 | 1 | | 1 | $5,000 | Repairing & Replacing jetway tires |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Torx wrench | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | Used to Torque Roller Bolts on Jetways |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Power command PRC | $80,000 | 1 | | 1 | $80,000 | Terminal Lighting Control System Upgrade |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Laser alignment tool | $8,000 | 1 | | 1 | $8,000 | Motor & Shaft Alignment |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Vibration analysis tool | $3,500 | 1 | | 1 | $3,500 | Locating Excessive Bearing & Gear Wear |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Wave generator | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | Troubleshooting Circuit Boards |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Ultrasonic wall thickness | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | Measuring Wall Thickness of Piping |
| | 6400 | 9051 | Multi gas detector | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | Co2 & CO Gas Detector |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Multi-gym | $2,500 | 1 | | 1 | $2,500 | |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Sports elliptical | $2,700 | 1 | | 1 | $2,700 | |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Spinner bike | $1,900 | 1 | | 1 | $1,900 | |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Treadmill | $2,900 | 1 | | 1 | $2,900 | |
| | TOTAL AVIATION: | | | | | | | $1,664,245 | |
| **City Clerk** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8790 | 9041 | Shredder | $2,500 | | 1 | 1 | $2,500 | |
| | 8790 | 9041 | Microfilm reader/printer | $17,000 | | 1 | 1 | $17,000 | |
| | TOTAL CITY CLERK: | | | | | | | $19,500 | |
| **Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2135 | 9043 | Networking software | $16,000 | | 1 | 1 | $16,000 | APD LAN, Software maintenance used to monitor/ administer APD secure Wan devices, Servers, etc. |
| | 3351 | 9043 | CAD software licenses | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | Additional Licenses for APD Highway Enforcement and TCSO |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Storage area network | $73,500 | 1 | | 1 | $73,500 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, with addition of Fire data and future CAD needs. The virtualization of servers in a SAN environment will be utilized to limit down time and enhance disaster recovery abilities for CAD and Mobile. Hours to bring failed systems on line will be reduced to 5 - 10 min. |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Admin network upgrade | $42,000 | 1 | | 1 | $42,000 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replace current EOL'd switches installed in CTECC IDFs |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Tape backup unit | $17,000 | | 1 | 1 | $17,000 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replacement of current Tape unit |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Admin PCs | $145 | | 61 | 61 | $8,820 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replace computers 5 years or older that are not under maintenance |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Admin Monitors | $112 | | 50 | 50 | $5,600 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replace 20% of the total number of Admin Monitors. |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Admin Laptops | $700 | | 5 | 5 | $3,500 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, Replace notebooks that are not currently under warranty, and are over 5 yrs old |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Audio visual equipment | $8,689 | | 1 | 1 | $8,689 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replace projector on the CAD floor in use by FIRE and EMS |
| | 2135 | 9045 | Security system upgrade | $26,250 | | 1 | 1 | $26,250 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replace security gear |
| | 3351 | 9045 | CAD PCs replacements | $128 | | 120 | 120 | $15,300 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replacement of Computers that will be out of warranty |
| | 3351 | 9045 | CAD monitors | $250 | | 60 | 60 | $15,000 | Shared-on Partners Exhibit, replace 20% of the total number of CAD Monitors |
| | TOTAL COMB. TRANSPORTATION, EMERGENCY, AND COMMUNICATIONS CENTER: | | | | | | | $251,659 | |
| **Communications and Technology Management - Wireless Communications Services Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5230 | 9043 | WiFi air magnet survey software | $6,200 | | 1 | 1 | $6,200 | Field Operations Test Equipment |
| | 5230 | 9051 | Trimbal handheld sub-meter | $3,000 | | 1 | 1 | $3,000 | Field Operations Test Equipment |
| | 5230 | 9051 | WiFi 802.11 survey kit | $3,000 | | 1 | 1 | $3,000 | Field Operations Test Equipment |
| | TOTAL CTM - WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES FUND: | | | | | | | $12,200 | |
| **Fleet Services** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4106 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $9,275 | | 1 | 1 | $9,275 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC6 |
| | 4108 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $9,275 | | 1 | 1 | $9,275 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC8 |
| | 4111 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $9,275 | | 1 | 1 | $9,275 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC11 |
| | 4120 | 9051 | Transmissions shop equipment | $24,116 | | 1 | 1 | $24,116 | Tools and Equipment for Transmission Shop |
| | 4121 | 9051 | Welding shop equipment | $8,750 | | 1 | 1 | $8,750 | Tools and Equipment for Welding Shop |
| | 4206 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $3,975 | | 1 | 1 | $3,975 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC6 |
| | 4208 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $3,975 | | 1 | 1 | $3,975 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC8 |
| | 4211 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $3,975 | | 1 | 1 | $3,975 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC11 |
| | 4220 | 9051 | Transmissions shop equipment | $10,338 | | 1 | 1 | $10,338 | Tools and Equipment for Transmission Shop |
| | 4221 | 9051 | Welding shop equipment | $3,750 | | 1 | 1 | $3,750 | Tools and Equipment for Welding Shop |
| | 4255 | 9051 | Replace aging tools & equip | $20,496 | | 1 | 1 | $20,496 | Replacements will be due to aging |
| | 4306 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $13,250 | | 1 | 1 | $13,250 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC6 |
| | 4308 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $13,250 | | 1 | 1 | $13,250 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC8 |
| | 4311 | 9021 | Replace service center lighting | $13,250 | | 1 | 1 | $13,250 | Replace aging service center lighting - SC11 |
| | 4320 | 9051 | Transmissions shop equipment | $34,455 | | 1 | 1 | $34,455 | Tools and Equipment for Transmission Shop |
| | 4321 | 9051 | Welding shop equipment | $12,500 | | 1 | 1 | $12,500 | Tools and Equipment for Welding Shop |
| | TOTAL FLEET SERVICES: | | | | | | | $193,905 | |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Financial Services** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5030 | 9051 | Mail inserter machine | $15,000 | | 1 | 1 | $15,000 | Purchasing |
| | 8220 | 9051 | Electric lift | $5,000 | 1 | | 1 | $5,000 | Building Services - for high ceiling access at City Hall, etc. |
| | 8240 | 9031 | Vehicle | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | Building Services - vehicle for use at Cameron Road Campus |
| | TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | | | | | $45,000 | |
| **Health and Human Services - Travis County Reimbursed Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2124 | 9031 | Vehicles | $39,874 | 2 | | 2 | $79,748 | For ACOs |
| | 2144 | 9051 | Animal cages for vehicles | $3,000 | 2 | | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | TOTAL HHS - TRAVIS COUNTY REIMBURSED FUND: | | | | | | | $85,748 | |
| **Municipal Court - Technology Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2102 | 9045 | Duplex printers (HP2430dn) | $1,200 | | 15 | 15 | $18,000 | |
| | 2102 | 9045 | Replace PCs | $1,200 | | 75 | 75 | $90,000 | |
| | 2102 | 9045 | Laptops | $1,500 | | 2 | 2 | $3,000 | |
| | 2102 | 9045 | Predictive dialer | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | Hardware for phone system |
| | 2102 | 9043 | Predictive dialer software | $40,000 | 1 | | 1 | $40,000 | Software for phone system |
| | 2102 | 9045 | Servers | $10,000 | | 2 | 2 | $20,000 | |
| | 2102 | 9045 | Live scan - hardware | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | Identification system - fingerprint service |
| | TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT - TECHNOLOGY FUND: | | | | | | | $211,000 | |
| **Neighborhood Planning and Zoning** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2000 | 9045 | Computers | $3,400 | 2 | | 2 | $6,800 | |
| | 7400 | 9045 | Computer | $1,700 | 1 | | 1 | $1,700 | Enhanced GIS system |
| | TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING: | | | | | | | $8,500 | |
| **Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7101 | 9045 | Computer | $2,119 | | 1 | 1 | $2,119 | |
| | TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION - GOLF FUND: | | | | | | | $2,119 | |
| **Police - Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3415 | 9031 | Vehicles | $25,000 | 3 | | 3 | $75,000 | |
| | TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND: | | | | | | | $75,000 | |
| **Police - State Asset Forfeiture Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3410 | 9051 | Other capital equipment | $100,000 | 1 | | 1 | $100,000 | Department Wide Requirements |
| | TOTAL POLICE - STATE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND: | | | | | | | $100,000 | |
| **Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8791 | 9041 | Podium | $1,150 | 1 | | 1 | $1,150 | |
| | TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT: | | | | | | | $1,150 | |
| **Public Works - Transportation Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2000 | 9045 | Enhanced PC | $1,292 | 1 | | 1 | $1,292 | System for City's sidewalk inventory to be recorded, tracked and updated |
| | 2000 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | | 1 | 1 | $1,225 | Present system below CTM minimum standard |
| | 2121 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | | 3 | 3 | $3,675 | Present systems below CTM minimum standard |
| | 3110 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | 1 | | 1 | $1,225 | PC for new Engineer C position in Transportation Engineering |
| | 3110 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,250 | | 3 | 3 | $3,750 | Present systems below CTM minimum standard |
| | 3110 | 9051 | Traffic counters | $1,125 | | 2 | 2 | $2,250 | Replace traffic aged counters |
| | 3510 | 9055 | Hand-held radio | $2,800 | 1 | | 1 | $2,800 | Radio for new Traffic Signals Technician to provide support at the Central Texas Emergency Command Center |
| | 4200 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | | 1 | 1 | $1,225 | Present systems below CTM minimum standard |
| | 5000 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | | 1 | 1 | $1,225 | Present system below CTM minimum standard |
| | 7700 | 9043 | ArcView Software | $1,050 | 1 | | 1 | $1,050 | Required software for the Pedestrian Master plan and for maintenance, analysis and reporting of Bicycle and Pedestrian Program data |
| | 7700 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | | 2 | 2 | $2,450 | Present systems below CTM minimum standard |
| | 8781 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | 1 | | 1 | $1,225 | PC for new Human Resource Advisor position to investigate alleged violations of City personnel policies and provide human resources process training |
| | 8781 | 9045 | Laptop | $2,600 | | 1 | 1 | $2,600 | Present system below CTM minimum standard |
| | 8781 | 9045 | Standard PC | $1,225 | | 2 | 2 | $2,450 | Present systems below CTM minimum standard |
| | TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - TRANSPORTATION FUND: | | | | | | | $28,442 | |
| **Solid Waste Services** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2202 | 9051 | KAB containers | $2,000 | 25 | | 25 | $50,000 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Wire tier | $24,270 | | 1 | 1 | $24,270 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Trommel | $24,000 | | 1 | 1 | $24,000 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Air classifier | $29,500 | | 1 | 1 | $29,500 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Eddy current | $38,000 | | 1 | 1 | $38,000 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Lathe | $34,500 | | 1 | 1 | $34,500 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Milling press | $21,500 | | 1 | 1 | $21,500 | |
| | 2301 | 9051 | Plasma cutter | $3,500 | | 1 | 1 | $3,500 | |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Solid Waste Services (cont.)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8784 | 9045 | Computers | $1,300 | 7 | 45 | 52 | $67,600 | Replacement and new hire computers |
| | 8784 | 9045 | Computers | $2,500 | 6 | | 6 | $15,000 | HR dock stations/laptops |
| | 8784 | 9045 | Code mounts | $1,000 | 10 | | 10 | $10,000 | |
| | 8784 | 9051 | GPS units | $1,000 | 221 | | 221 | $221,000 | GPS units for remaining truck fleet |
| | 8784 | 9051 | Network printers | $3,000 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | 8784 | 9051 | GIS plotter/printer | $6,500 | | 1 | 1 | $6,500 | High-end GIS plotter/printer |
| | 8784 | 9051 | Tablets | $3,000 | 60 | | 60 | $180,000 | Tablets in trucks for extra garbage sticker billing |
| | 8785 | 9045 | Computer hardware | $1,500 | | 2 | 2 | $3,000 | Replacement MAC laptop & CPI desktop computers |
| | TOTAL SOLID WASTE SERVICES: | | | | | | | $734,370 | |
| **Solid Waste Services - Landfill Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4300 | 9031 | Ground maintenance equipment mower | $9,460 | 1 | | 1 | $9,460 | |
| | 4300 | 9031 | Posthole attachment | $5,800 | 1 | | 1 | $5,800 | |
| | 4300 | 9031 | Fork attachment | $2,800 | 1 | | 1 | $2,800 | |
| | 4300 | 9031 | Broom attachment | $9,000 | 1 | | 1 | $9,000 | |
| | TOTAL SOLID WASTE SERVICES - LANDFILL FUND: | | | | | | | $27,060 | |
| **Watershed Protection and Development Review - Drainage Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3110 | 9051 | MMB flow meters | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | |
| | 3140 | 9043 | SAS annual software | $2,000 | | 1 | 1 | $2,000 | |
| | 3140 | 9051 | Field water quality data loggers | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | |
| | 3150 | 9051 | ISCO flow meters | $3,500 | 3 | | 3 | $10,500 | |
| | 4120 | 9051 | Tamper | $3,400 | 1 | | 1 | $3,400 | |
| | 4120 | 9051 | Level instruments | $1,200 | 2 | | 2 | $2,400 | |
| | 4120 | 9051 | 2 directional arrows | $400 | 2 | | 2 | $800 | |
| | 4120 | 9055 | Radios | $3,000 | | 2 | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | 4130 | 9055 | Radios | $3,000 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | 4140 | 9051 | Water pumps | $1,000 | 2 | | 2 | $2,000 | |
| | 4140 | 9051 | Directional arrows | $400 | 3 | | 3 | $1,200 | |
| | 4140 | 9055 | Radios | $3,000 | | 2 | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | 4150 | 9051 | Panels | $1,000 | 4 | | 4 | $4,000 | |
| | 4150 | 9051 | Pumps | $2,193 | 7 | | 7 | $15,351 | |
| | 4150 | 9055 | Radios | $3,000 | | 2 | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | 4165 | 9055 | Radios | $3,000 | 1 | 1 | 2 | $6,000 | |
| | 4175 | 9051 | Manhole buddies | $1,300 | 3 | | 3 | $3,900 | |
| | 4175 | 9055 | Radios | $3,000 | 1 | 2 | 3 | $9,000 | |
| | 5160 | 9051 | Television & stand; digital video camera | $3,100 | 1 | | 1 | $3,100 | |
| | 7733 | 9051 | Fax machine | $4,000 | 1 | | 1 | $4,000 | |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Sound survey meter | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Atmospheric monitor advanced | $5,000 | 1 | | 1 | $5,000 | |
| | 8781 | 9051 | Dust & particulate monitor | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | |
| | TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW - DRAINAGE: | | | | | | | $119,651 | |
| **One-Time Critical Capital Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Emergency Medical Services (EMS)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1093 | 9051 | Stair chairs | $2,300 | 20 | | 20 | $46,000 | |
| | 1093 | 9051 | Automated external defibrillators (AED) | $1,700 | 56 | | 56 | $95,200 | Department AED's |
| | 1093 | 9051 | Gas detection monitors | $1,500 | 6 | | 6 | $9,000 | |
| | 1093 | 9051 | Powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) | $1,300 | 6 | | 6 | $7,800 | |
| | 1093 | 9031 | Ambulance | $182,532 | 1 | | 1 | $182,532 | |
| | 1093 | 9051 | Ventilators | $2,240 | 50 | | 50 | $112,000 | |
| | 1093 | 9056 | Desks | $1,200 | 3 | | 3 | $3,600 | |
| | TOTAL EMS: | | | | | | | $456,132 | |
| **Parks and Recreation** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Freezer | $1,000 | 1 | | 1 | $1,000 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Stove | $1,000 | 1 | | 1 | $1,000 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Sixteen station exercise gym and free weights | $20,000 | 1 | | 1 | $20,000 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Pool tables | $1,000 | 1 | | 1 | $1,000 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Copier | $2,500 | 1 | | 1 | $2,500 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Ice maker | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | P.A. system | $2,500 | 1 | | 1 | $2,500 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Floor buffer | $2,800 | 1 | | 1 | $2,800 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Refrigerator | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | TV, VCR and DVD | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Wall mats - gym | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | Turner/ Roberts Recreation Center |
| | 1086 | 9031 | Crew cab trucks | $27,500 | 2 | | 2 | $55,000 | Town Lake Park |
| | 1086 | 9031 | 580d mower | $73,000 | 1 | | 1 | $73,000 | Town Lake Park |
| | 1086 | 9031 | 328 mowers | $1,800 | 2 | | 2 | $3,600 | Town Lake Park |
| | 1086 | 9031 | John Deere Gator TH 6x4 utility vehicle | $6,800 | 3 | | 3 | $20,400 | Town Lake Park |
| | 1086 | 9031 | Trailers | $8,000 | 2 | | 2 | $16,000 | Town Lake Park |
| | 1086 | 9031 | 15 Passenger van | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Refrigerator | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Ice maker | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Portable sound system | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |

# 2006-07 Capital Outlay

| Dept. | Budget Org. | Object Code | Description | Unit Cost | NUMBER OF UNITS New | Replace-ment | Total | Approved Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **One-Time Critical Capital Fund** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Parks and Recreation (cont.)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1086 | 9056 | Office furniture | $31,400 | 1 | | 1 | $31,400 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9056 | Cabinets & bookcases | $5,000 | 1 | | 1 | $5,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9056 | Exhibit system: panels | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Theater light board | $5,000 | 1 | | 1 | $5,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9056 | Plaza/park furniture | $30,000 | 1 | | 1 | $30,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Buffer | $2,800 | 1 | | 1 | $2,800 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Vacuum | $1,000 | 1 | | 1 | $1,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Outdoor lighting | $8,000 | 1 | | 1 | $8,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Theater curtains | $10,000 | 1 | | 1 | $10,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Theater Sound Equipment | $25,000 | 1 | | 1 | $25,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Arts education equipment | $23,500 | 1 | | 1 | $23,500 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Gallery hanging system & track lighting system | $4,000 | 1 | | 1 | $4,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9056 | Podium/lectern | $1,500 | 1 | | 1 | $1,500 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Portable stage platform | $6,000 | 1 | | 1 | $6,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Protective dance floor cover-American Harlequin corp | $3,000 | 1 | | 1 | $3,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Upright piano Brooks Mays Music Group | $4,000 | 1 | | 1 | $4,000 | Mexican American Cultural Center |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Controllers | $1,029 | | 8 | 8 | $8,232 | Aquatics replacement each summer |
| | 1086 | 9051 | Knifegate valves | $1,875 | | 2 | 2 | $3,750 | Aquatics replacement each summer |
| | TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION: | | | | | | | $426,482 | |
| **Police** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1087 | 9031 | Patrol vehicles | $24,675 | 3 | | 3 | $74,025 | New Sworn Personnel-Patrol Response |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Mini Crime Scope MS-400 | $8,995 | 2 | | 2 | $17,990 | Used by Crime Scene Section in both the lab and field settings to search for and document trace evidence |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Cogent system upgrade | $150,000 | 1 | | 1 | $150,000 | Hardware and software upgrade. System used to identify individual crime scene prints pertaining to criminal investigations |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Qiagen BioRobot | $85,000 | 1 | | 1 | $85,000 | Qiagen BioRobot M48 Workstation will automate the crime scene extraction procedure allowing up to 48 at one time |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Hearing machine | $1,750 | 1 | | 1 | $1,750 | To replace aging hearing machine |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Vision machine | $1,750 | 1 | | 1 | $1,750 | To replace aging vision machine |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Push Vacuum for garages and parking | $1,739 | 1 | | 1 | $1,739 | To clean facility grounds and garages |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Serial number restoration master kit/from Kinderprint Co. | $1,400 | 1 | | 1 | $1,400 | To restore obliterated serial numbers using non-destructive methods |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Ballistics box from CyberNational Inc. | $8,000 | 1 | | 1 | $8,000 | To test fire Rifles with submitted ammunition safely and effectively |
| | 1087 | 9051 | Investigative Kel-Kit | $2,000 | 1 | | 1 | $2,000 | Kel-Kit used for electronic surveillance for various undercover operations |
| | TOTAL POLICE: | | | | | | | $343,654 | |
| **Public Safety and Emergency Management (PSEM)** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9600 | 9051 | Automated external defibrillators (AED) | $1,500 | 6 | | 6 | $9,000 | AED's for boats and patrol vehicles |
| | TOTAL PSEM: | | | | | | | $9,000 | |
| **Watershed Protection and Development Review** | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1063 | 9051 | Ulrich Planfile2 | $1,300 | 2 | | 2 | $2,600 | Year 2007 site plan and subdivision Mylar's |
| | 1063 | 9031 | Vehicle mounts | $1,000 | 8 | | 8 | $8,000 | AMANDA ongoing costs identified by CTM |
| | TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW: | | | | | | | $10,600 | |
| TOTAL ONE-TIME CRITICAL CAPITAL FUND: | | | | | | | | $1,245,868 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY: | | | | | | | | $8,609,028 | |

# Property Tax — 2006-07

The Texas Property Tax Code, enacted by the Texas State Legislature in 1979, mandates that property subject to ad valorem taxes be appraised at market value, with reappraisals being completed at least once every three years. The Travis Central Appraisal District is empowered to appraise property for the City of Austin located within Travis County. The Williamson County Appraisal District appraises City of Austin property located in Williamson County.

Since 1990, the Travis Central and Williamson County appraisal districts have conducted appraisals each year based on market valuations. From 1980 — 1990 appraisals occurred every 2 years, with the exception of two unscheduled appraisals in 1986 and 1988.

Property owners are entitled to appear before the Appraisal Review Board to protest property values or exemptions. The Travis Central Appraisal District provides each taxing unit (cities, counties, and school districts) with a certified tax roll after the Appraisal Review Board has heard appeals and approved the tax records.

The collection of property taxes for the City of Austin is performed under contract by the Travis and Williamson County Assessor-Collectors. The Travis Assessor-Collector performs this function for Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, Austin Community College, the City of Austin, and a number of municipalities and special districts within the county. Property owners are provided a consolidated tax bill for these entities. The Williamson Assessor-Collector collects property taxes for Austin residents within Williamson County. This centralized administration makes tax payment and collection more efficient.

The tax rate approved by the City has two components: a debt service rate and an operating rate. Revenue generated by the debt service rate is used for payment of principal and interest on City general obligation bonds. Revenue raised by the operating rate goes into the General Fund to support general government services. The total amount of revenue required by the City depends on:

1. Current operating requirements;

2. Debt obligations approved by Council to fund capital expenditures; and

3. Financial components, which influence the City's cost of borrowing (i.e. interest rates, credit rating, etc.).

Total tax receipts are the result of several factors: taxable value of property, the tax rate, the current collection rate (the percentage of taxes being paid in a timely manner), the amount of delinquent taxes collected, and the penalty and interest received on delinquent taxes.

## Historical Trends in City Tax Rates and Collections

From 1993 through 2003, property valuation established an upward trend. The real estate market rebounded because of an increasing housing demand and housing expansions. The tax rates in Exhibit I have declined steadily in response to increases in property value. In 1998, the voters approved a tax supported general obligation bond package. The debt service on the 1998 bond program is funded by the City's debt service portion of the property tax rate. The Austin property valuation has continued to increase and the tax rate has continued to drop through 2003. In 2004 the property valuation decreased for the first time in twelve years and the 2004 effective and actual tax rate increased for the first time in six years. In 2005 valuation began increasing once again on the strength of residential property values. However, as a result of the voter approved new Hospital District the approved tax rate was reduced by 6.35¢ for the value of services transferred to the Travis Hospital District. The 2006 property valuation increased as the economy continued it recovery and the tax rate remained and same as 2005.

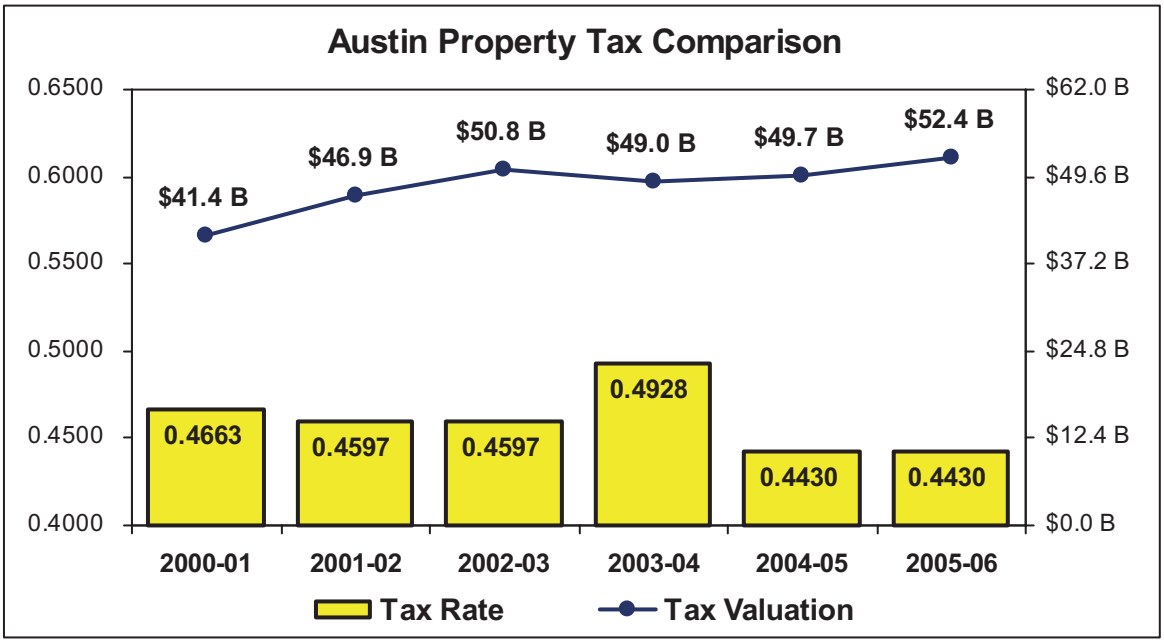



Exhibit II provides information on total assessed valuation, tax levy, and tax collections for Austin. The City experienced a rapid increase in its tax base during the 1990's beginning in 1993-94. The factors contributing to Austin's tax base growth through 2003 were the area's high level of construction activity, annexations, and overall strength in the real estate market. In 2003-04 the tax valuation decreased for the first time in 12 years. In 2004-05 valuations increased slightly by 1.5 percent as a result of residential property growth. In 2005-06 valuations increased 5.4% as the local economy continued to recover. In 2006-07 property valuation grew at a robust 14.9% as the economy shifts into a expansion phase.

The tax levy is the total amount of property tax revenue due to the City. Current collections are the portion of each year's levy received before the end of the fiscal year. From 1994-95 through 2000-01 the collection rate was 99 percent. In 2001-02 the collection rate dropped to 97.5 percent due to unresolved court valuation protests. The collection rate rebounded to 98.5 percent in 2002-03, 98.3 percent in 2003-04, and back to 99.0% in 2004-05. The 2005-06 collection rate is estimated to be 99.5%.

Those taxes, which remain unpaid at the end of the fiscal year, are considered delinquent for that year. A large portion of delinquent taxes are recovered in subsequent fiscal years. Less than 1 percent of total taxes remain delinquent for 2004-05 and year's prior.

## EXHIBIT I

**AD VALOREM TAX DATA**
**YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30**

**TAX RATE PER $100 VALUATION**

| Year | | Operating | Debt | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1985-86 | | 0.2885 | 0.2395 | 0.5280 |
| 1986-87 | | 0.2226 | 0.1847 | 0.4073 |
| 1987-88 | | 0.2964 | 0.2353 | 0.5317 |
| 1988-89 | | 0.2521 | 0.2779 | 0.5300 |
| 1989-90 | | 0.3069 | 0.2681 | 0.5750 |
| 1990-91 | | 0.2984 | 0.2711 | 0.5695 |
| 1991-92 | | 0.3265 | 0.2762 | 0.6027 |
| 1992-93 | | 0.3460 | 0.2950 | 0.6410 |
| 1993-94 | | 0.3462 | 0.2763 | 0.6225 |
| 1994-95 | | 0.3132 | 0.2493 | 0.5625 |
| 1995-96 | | 0.3177 | 0.2269 | 0.5446 |
| 1996-97 | | 0.3117 | 0.2134 | 0.5251 |
| 1997-98 | | 0.3304 | 0.2097 | 0.5401 |
| 1998-99 | | 0.3265 | 0.1877 | 0.5142 |
| 99-2000 | | 0.3222 | 0.1812 | 0.5034 |
| 2000-01 | | 0.3011 | 0.1652 | 0.4663 |
| 2001-02 | | 0.3041 | 0.1556 | 0.4597 |
| 2002-03 | | 0.2969 | 0.1628 | 0.4597 |
| 2003-04 | | 0.3236 | 0.1692 | 0.4928 |
| 2004-05 | | 0.2747 | 0.1683 | 0.4430 |
| 2005-06 | | 0.2841 | 0.1589 | 0.4430 |
| 2006-07 | * | 0.2760 | 0.1366 | 0.4126 |

*Approved

## 2006-07 TAX INFORMATION

| ASSESSED VALUATION | | TAX RATE | TAX LEVY |
|---|---|---|---|
| $60,230,045,084 | ** | 0.4126 | $248,509,166 |

**Appraisal District January 1, 2006 assessed property valuation for the July 2006 certified tax roll from the Appraisal District(s).

# EXHIBIT II

## *AD VALOREM TAX DATA*
## *YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30*

| | CURRENT COLLECTIONS | | DELINQUENT AND TOTAL COLLECTIONS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| YEAR | CURRENT | % OF LEVY | DELINQUENT | TOTAL |
| 1995-96 | 125,785,573 | 99.1% | 1,869,685 | 127,655,259 |
| 1996-97 | 134,237,688 | 99.0% | 1,440,436 | 135,678,125 |
| 1997-98 | 146,794,916 | 98.9% | 1,618,654 | 148,413,570 |
| 1998-99 | 165,121,956 | 98.9% | 2,222,207 | 167,344,163 |
| 99-2000 | 177,718,047 | 99.2% | 2,570,435 | 180,288,482 |
| 2000-01 | 191,310,094 | 99.1% | 2,260,362 | 193,570,455 |
| 2001-02 | 214,110,741 | 97.5% | 2,216,426 | 216,327,167 |
| 2002-03 | 229,887,383 | 98.5% | 3,209,651 | 233,097,034 |
| 2003-04 | 237,285,878 | 98.3% | 3,250,412 | 240,536,290 |
| 2004-05 | 218,045,864 | 99.0% | 2,647,805 | 220,693,669 |
| 2005-06 | 230,957,292 * | 99.5% * | 2,752,133 * | 233,709,425 * |
| 2006-07 | 246,024,074 * | 99.0% * | 2,145,426 * | 248,169,500 * |

| YEAR | ASSESSED VALUATIONS | TAX LEVY | DELINQUENT ** TAXES DUE | PERCENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1995-96 | 23,303,015,047 | 126,908,220 | 198,790 | 0.2% |
| 1996-97 | 25,823,385,257 | 135,598,596 | 222,516 | 0.2% |
| 1997-98 | 27,493,058,735 | 148,490,010 | 311,408 | 0.2% |
| 1998-99 | 32,458,349,755 | 166,900,834 | 303,933 | 0.2% |
| 99-2000 | 35,602,840,326 | 179,224,698 | 307,646 | 0.2% |
| 2000-01 | 41,419,314,286 | 193,138,263 | 372,105 | 0.2% |
| 2001-02 | 47,782,873,096 | 219,657,868 | 651,674 | 0.3% |
| 2002-03 | 50,759,650,668 | 233,342,114 | 677,353 | 0.3% |
| 2003-04 | 48,964,275,008 | 241,295,947 | 1,595,375 | 0.7% |
| 2004-05 | 49,702,906,522 | 220,183,876 | 1,856,375 | 0.8% |
| 2005-06 | 52,405,611,874 *** | 232,156,861 * | 4,141,913 | 1.8% |
| 2006-07 | 60,230,045,084 **** | 248,509,166 * | | |

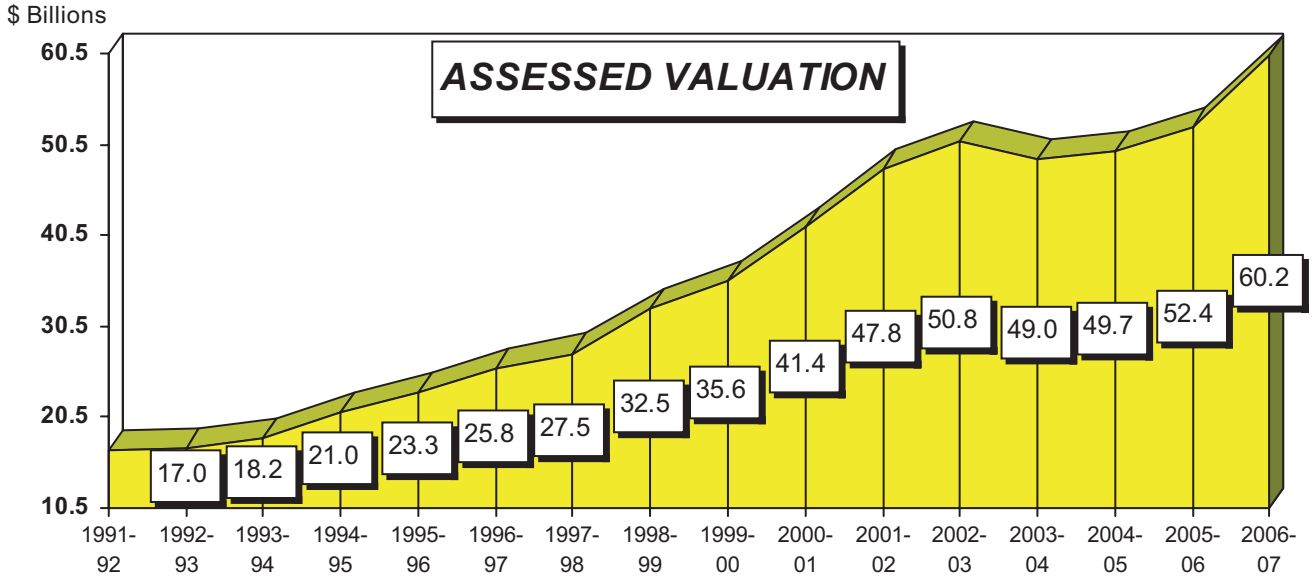
| | |
|---|---|
| TOTALS, 1996-2005 | 10,639,088 |
| TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES, 1948-1995 | 3,893,237 |
| TOTAL DELINQUENT | 14,532,325 |

*Estimated Amount.
**As of May 31, 2006
***Taxable Assessed Value as of July 2005.
****Appraisal District January 1, 2006 assessed property valuation July 2006 certification.

## Valuation and Tax Rate

The information presented in this document is based on estimated Travis Central Appraisal District and Williamson County Appraisal District July Certified Appraisal Roll for properties valued as of January 1, 2006. There are some properties under protest, which may affect the actual taxable value. The Chief Appraiser(s) has assigned a value for these properties, which assumes that the Appraisal Review Board will reduce values on these appeals by the same percentage as on those appeals already decided. As indicated on the table and chart below, after twelve year's of valuation increases beginning in 1992-93 property valuations declined in 2003-04. In 2004-05 property values increased slightly and have continued to grow steadily each year on the strength of the recovering local economy. The 2005-06 valuation is expected to reach 14.9% growth over last year.

| YEAR | ASSESSED VALUATION | GROWTH |
|---|---|---|
| 1991-92 | 16,926,074,265 | (1.5%) |
| 1992-93 | 16,977,306,423 | 0.3% |
| 1993-94 | 18,237,532,094 | 7.4% |
| 1994-95 | 20,958,589,300 | 14.9% |
| 1995-96 | 23,303,015,047 | 11.2% |
| 1996-97 | 25,823,385,257 | 10.8% |
| 1997-98 | 27,493,058,735 | 6.5% |
| 1998-99 | 32,458,349,755 | 18.1% |
| 1999-00 | 35,602,840,326 | 9.7% |
| 2000-01 | 41,419,314,286 | 16.3% |
| 2001-02 | 47,782,873,096 | 15.4% |
| 2002-03 | 50,759,650,668 | 6.2% |
| 2003-04 | 48,964,275,008 | (3.5%) |
| 2004-05 | 49,702,906,522 | 1.5% |
| 2005-06 | 52,405,611,874 | 5.4% |
| 2006-07 | 60,230,045,084 | 14.9% |




The 2006-07 estimated assessed valuation of $60.2 billion includes $1.7 billion in new property value. The approved tax rate for 2006-07 is $0.4126, which is 3.04 cents lower than last years tax rate of 0.4430.

CITY OF AUSTIN

FOUNDED 1839

# City of Austin
# 2006-2007
# Approved
# Budget

## **Supporting Documents**
Bond Indebtedness

# Bond Indebtedness

# General Obligation Debt Service Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of the Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds which the City sells to finance Capital Improvements Projects. The fund currently supports debt service on $670 million of outstanding City of Austin General Obligation (G.O.) bonds. G.O. bonds pledge the full faith and credit of the City and are payable from property tax revenue.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the Debt Service Fund is property tax paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate, determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. The FY 2006-07 estimated assessed valuation increased 12.20% over FY 2005-06. Total property tax revenue is budgeted at $82.297 million for FY 2006-07. Additionally, $21.7 million will be transferred into the G.O. Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and General Government Departments which have issued G.O. debt.

Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund and a portion of the interest earned on the Capital Improvements Construction Fund balance comprise an additional revenue source for the fund. This revenue supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service. Interest revenue is budgeted at $2,447,888 for fiscal year 2006-07.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and their related debt service costs. Bonds are sold as the funds are needed to complete Capital Improvements Projects.

# GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 11,522,958 | 12,146,077 | 14,150,501 | 15,120,769 | 15,120,769 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| Property Tax Revenue | | | | | |
| Current | 82,787,603 | 82,460,897 | 82,460,897 | 81,426,996 | 81,451,499 |
| Delinquent | 445,977 | 396,028 | 396,028 | 429,929 | 405,426 |
| Penalty and Interest | 532,740 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 |
| Property Tax Revenue | 83,766,320 | 83,296,925 | 83,296,925 | 82,296,925 | 82,296,925 |
| Interest and Other Revenue | | | | | |
| Interest on Investments | 1,591,546 | 1,387,553 | 2,441,154 | 2,447,888 | 2,447,888 |
| CMTA Mobility | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| Post Properties | 77,000 | 77,000 | 77,000 | 77,000 | 77,000 |
| Interest and Other Revenue | 5,168,546 | 4,964,553 | 6,018,154 | 6,024,888 | 6,024,888 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 88,934,866 | 88,261,478 | 89,315,079 | 88,321,813 | 88,321,813 |
| TRANSFERS IN | | | | | |
| Austin Energy | 560,711 | 428,543 | 428,543 | 320,129 | 320,129 |
| Austin Water Utility | 3,387,989 | 4,114,157 | 4,093,287 | 2,546,792 | 2,546,792 |
| Aviation | 128,767 | 47,979 | 47,979 | 28,695 | 28,695 |
| CTM | 2,029,767 | 3,968,652 | 3,941,859 | 1,032,363 | 1,032,363 |
| Convention Center | 1,325,116 | 2,092,453 | 2,092,453 | 2,086,493 | 2,086,493 |
| EMS | 117,495 | 119,486 | 119,485 | 121,391 | 121,391 |
| Environmental Remediation | 225,495 | 612,894 | 612,894 | 618,878 | 618,878 |
| Financial Services | 0 | 394,157 | 0 | 2,145,898 | 2,145,898 |
| Fire | 0 | 488,060 | 0 | 497,862 | 497,862 |
| Fleet | 494,905 | 493,250 | 493,250 | 494,010 | 494,010 |
| Golf | 687,067 | 1,032,352 | 1,021,635 | 760,193 | 760,193 |
| Health & Human Services | 434,159 | 467,502 | 467,502 | 472,951 | 472,951 |
| Landfill Closure | 159,275 | 229,324 | 229,324 | 283,139 | 283,139 |
| MUD Surcharge | 196,799 | 192,000 | 197,441 | 108,000 | 108,000 |
| One Texas Center | 1,224,799 | 1,226,774 | 1,226,774 | 1,231,743 | 1,231,743 |
| Police | 225,559 | 227,192 | 227,192 | 233,402 | 233,402 |
| Solid Waste Services | 2,458,704 | 2,737,967 | 2,696,170 | 3,552,746 | 3,552,746 |
| Support Services | 1,026,812 | 2,964,654 | 2,964,654 | 2,992,140 | 2,992,140 |
| Transportation | 198,560 | 604,428 | 566,483 | 1,018,209 | 1,018,209 |
| Utility Customer Service Office | 42,110 | 28,388 | 28,388 | 17,097 | 17,097 |
| Watershed Protection | 1,280,465 | 1,278,170 | 1,278,170 | 1,112,861 | 1,112,861 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS IN | 16,204,554 | 23,748,382 | 22,733,483 | 21,674,992 | 21,674,992 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 105,139,420 | 112,009,860 | 112,048,562 | 109,996,805 | 109,996,805 |

# GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 61,257,113 | 69,796,839 | 68,301,839 | 70,434,337 | 70,434,337 |
| Interest Expense | 43,920,667 | 43,227,880 | 42,761,455 | 43,293,912 | 43,293,912 |
| Other | 9,657 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 105,187,437 | 113,039,719 | 111,078,294 | 113,743,249 | 113,743,249 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | (48,017) | (1,029,859) | 970,268 | (3,746,444) | (3,746,444) |
| ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP | 2,675,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 14,150,501 | 11,116,218 | 15,120,769 | 11,374,325 | 11,374,325 |

# Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Electric, Water and Wastewater Utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires the net revenue, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The debt requirements are transferred to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund, and that fund makes debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the fund are transfers from the current revenue of the utility systems, interest earnings in each utility's respective Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund and the Utility Revenue Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund. Debt service payments are made twice each year, the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The expenditure requirements of the Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Therefore, the fund requirements are predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a bond sale for new money, or a refunding.

The 2006-07 Approved Budget includes an increase in total funding requirements of $26,190,794 which represents a 10.14% increase as compared to the 2005-2006 Approved Budget.

## Other

Utility System revenue and interest income are transferred into the Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund monthly, but debt service payments are made twice each year, on November 15 and May 15. As a result of these factors, the beginning and ending balances of this fund fluctuate, depending on the size of the ensuing debt service payment, on November 15 of the next fiscal year.

# COMBINED UTILITY REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 125,686,122 | 123,548,857 | 122,850,117 | 135,974,180 | 135,974,180 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| Transfers from Utility Funds | 252,156,000 | 269,254,157 | 250,790,000 | 288,157,369 | 288,157,369 |
| Accrued Interest Purchased | 799,196 | 0 | 4,318,082 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Income | 1,670,200 | 1,790,000 | 2,724,699 | 2,832,901 | 2,832,901 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 254,625,396 | 271,044,157 | 257,832,781 | 290,990,270 | 290,990,270 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 254,625,396 | 271,044,157 | 257,832,781 | 290,990,270 | 290,990,270 |
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 130,745,000 | 123,230,000 | 118,490,000 | 148,890,382 | 148,890,382 |
| Interest Expense | 126,716,401 | 135,019,677 | 126,218,718 | 135,550,089 | 135,550,089 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 257,461,401 | 258,249,677 | 244,708,718 | 284,440,471 | 284,440,471 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | (2,836,005) | 12,794,480 | 13,124,063 | 6,549,799 | 6,549,799 |
| ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 122,850,117 | 136,343,337 | 135,974,180 | 142,523,979 | 142,523,979 |

# Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue, after operation and maintenance expenses, of the Airport System be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund for 2006-07 consists of transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge. Total estimated revenue in the FY 2006-07 Approved Budget is $4,261,379 in addition to the beginning balance of $1,016,813.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The expenditure requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are predictable since repayment schedules are a part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale.

# AIRPORT REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 14,723,277 | 8,602,451 | 8,604,289 | 1,016,813 | 1,016,813 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| Passenger Facility Charge | 10,017,167 | 1,801,188 | 1,801,188 | 2,088,037 | 2,088,037 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 10,017,167 | 1,801,188 | 1,801,188 | 2,088,037 | 2,088,037 |
| TRANSFERS IN | | | | | |
| Airport Fund | 12,683,833 | 2,093,790 | 3,111,788 | 2,173,342 | 2,173,342 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS IN | 12,683,833 | 2,093,790 | 3,111,788 | 2,173,342 | 2,173,342 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 22,701,000 | 3,894,978 | 4,912,976 | 4,261,379 | 4,261,379 |
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 7,650,000 | 8,415,000 | 8,415,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Interest Expense | 21,169,277 | 3,039,285 | 4,054,802 | 2,698,300 | 2,698,300 |
| Other | 711 | 711 | 30,650 | 350 | 350 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 28,819,988 | 11,454,996 | 12,500,452 | 2,703,650 | 2,703,650 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | (6,118,988) | (7,560,018) | (7,587,476) | 1,557,729 | 1,557,729 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 8,604,289 | 1,042,433 | 1,016,813 | 2,574,542 | 2,574,542 |

# Airport Variable Rate Revenue Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System. The Series A Notes are “Revenue Bonds” as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is junior and subordinate to the lien on net revenues securing the prior lien bonds. On or before the last Business Day of each month so long as any Revenue Bonds remain outstanding, after making all required payments to the Prior Lien Debt Service Fund and Prior Lien Debt Service Reserve Fund, there shall be transferred into the Debt Service Fund from the Revenue Fund the following; (i) such amounts as shall be necessary so that the balance in the Debt Service Fund shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Revenue Bonds, plus all Reimbursement Obligations, accrued to the end of the current month; plus (ii) an amount equal to 30 days interest calculated at the Maximum Rate on the aggregate principal amount of Series A Notes then Outstanding; plus (iii) such amounts as shall be necessary to enable the City to pay when due all expenses of providing for the full and timely payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Revenue Bonds in accordance with their terms, including without limitation, all fees charged or incurred in connection with paying agent/registrar, trustee, remarketing agent, tender agent, or credit bank services incurred in connection with Revenue Bonds and all Reimbursement Obligations. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on the first Wednesday of every month with final maturity of November 15, 2017.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund for FY 2006-07 consists of transfers from the Airport Fund. Total estimated revenue in the FY 2006-07 Approved Budget is $24,076,933.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The expenditure requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes Fund are the debt service requirements of the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate reset weekly.

# AIRPORT VARIABLE RATE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 384,941 | 4,785,490 | 4,758,486 | 9,927,244 | 9,927,244 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| Passenger Facility Charge | 697,794 | 10,903,373 | 10,684,360 | 10,007,301 | 10,007,301 |
| Excess bond proceeds | 847,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 1,545,119 | 10,903,373 | 10,684,360 | 10,007,301 | 10,007,301 |
| TRANSFERS IN | | | | | |
| Airport Fund | 4,241,293 | 14,753,831 | 14,725,896 | 14,069,632 | 14,069,632 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS IN | 4,241,293 | 14,753,831 | 14,725,896 | 14,069,632 | 14,069,632 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 5,786,412 | 25,657,204 | 25,410,256 | 24,076,933 | 24,076,933 |
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 0 | 5,375,000 | 5,375,000 | 9,550,000 | 9,550,000 |
| Interest Expense | 896,688 | 14,543,320 | 14,089,170 | 13,499,526 | 13,499,526 |
| Other | 29,779 | 787,680 | 777,328 | 755,176 | 755,176 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 926,467 | 20,706,000 | 20,241,498 | 23,804,702 | 23,804,702 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 4,859,945 | 4,951,204 | 5,168,758 | 272,231 | 272,231 |
| Adjustment to GAAP | (486,400) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 4,758,486 | 9,736,694 | 9,927,244 | 10,199,475 | 10,199,475 |

# Hotel Occupancy Tax Redemption Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue). The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

On May 2, 1998, a proposition increasing the Hotel Occupancy Tax by two percent (2%) to pay for bonds for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center and construction of related infrastructure on nearby Waller Creek to enhance flood and erosion control was approved by Austin voters. On July 1, 1999, the City sold $25,000,000 for the Waller Creek portion of the project. On August 26, 1999, the City sold $110,000,000 refunding bonds for the expansion portion of the Convention Center. The $110,000,000 refunding bonds are payable and secured by a subordinate lien on the Pledged Revenue. In 2005, $119,290,000 Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding bonds were issued in order to refund the outstanding $110,000,000 subordinate lien bonds.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged hotel/motel occupancy taxes. The transfers to the fund for 2006-07 consist of transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and Venue Tax Fund. The total revenue and transfers-in contained in the 2006-07 Approved Budget is $9,964,138.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The expenditures of the Hotel Occupancy Tax Redemption Fund are debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are predictable since repayment schedules are part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale.

# HOTEL TAX REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 4,762,132 | 4,794,216 | 4,480,290 | 2,444,844 | 2,444,844 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| Convention Center Tax Fund | 3,561,486 | 2,648,597 | 2,648,563 | 3,925,825 | 3,925,825 |
| Venue Fund | 9,344,727 | 7,451,317 | 4,793,077 | 5,958,878 | 5,958,878 |
| Interest Income | 47,331 | 56,452 | 78,813 | 79,435 | 79,435 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 12,953,544 | 10,156,366 | 7,520,453 | 9,964,138 | 9,964,138 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 12,953,544 | 10,156,366 | 7,520,453 | 9,964,138 | 9,964,138 |
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 3,020,000 | 3,120,000 | 1,620,000 | 505,000 | 505,000 |
| Interest Expense | 10,212,983 | 9,732,034 | 7,704,710 | 7,652,260 | 7,652,260 |
| Other | 2,403 | 2,500 | 231,189 | 211,688 | 211,688 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 13,235,386 | 12,854,534 | 9,555,899 | 8,368,948 | 8,368,948 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | (281,842) | (2,698,168) | (2,035,446) | 1,595,190 | 1,595,190 |
| ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 4,480,290 | 2,096,048 | 2,444,844 | 4,040,034 | 4,040,034 |

# Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes. The total revenue and transfers contained in the 2006-07 Approved Budget is $2,732,693 in addition to the beginning balance of $1,061,654.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The expenditures of the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund are debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are predictable since repayment schedules are part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale.

# TOWN LAKE PARK VENUE PROJECT DEBT SERVICE FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 976,799 | 1,074,086 | 1,074,694 | 1,061,654 | 1,061,654 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund | 2,856,022 | 2,755,726 | 2,736,670 | 2,698,301 | 2,698,301 |
| Accrued Interest Income | 112,372 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Income | 16,313 | 16,070 | 24,443 | 34,392 | 34,392 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 2,984,707 | 2,771,796 | 2,761,113 | 2,732,693 | 2,732,693 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 2,984,707 | 2,771,796 | 2,761,113 | 2,732,693 | 2,732,693 |
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 500,000 | 710,000 | 710,000 | 755,000 | 755,000 |
| Interest Expense | 2,386,303 | 2,073,978 | 2,063,944 | 1,956,134 | 1,956,134 |
| Other | 509 | 250 | 209 | 550 | 550 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 2,886,812 | 2,784,228 | 2,774,153 | 2,711,684 | 2,711,684 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 97,895 | (12,432) | (13,040) | 21,009 | 21,009 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 1,074,694 | 1,061,654 | 1,061,654 | 1,082,663 | 1,082,663 |

# HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund — 2006-07

## Purpose and Nature of Fund

The HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex, the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, Homeless Shelter Project and the NCMP Loan Program. The Bonds are payable from CDBG Funds, although a portion of the debt service will be paid from the General Fund.

## Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grants and the General Fund.

## Factors Affecting Requirements

The expenditures of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are debt service requirements of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

# HUD SECTION 108 DEBT SERVICE FUND

| | 2004-05 ACTUAL | 2005-06 AMENDED | 2005-06 ESTIMATED | 2006-07 PROPOSED | 2006-07 APPROVED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BEGINNING BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REVENUE | | | | | |
| CDBG | 1,922,605 | 1,676,890 | 1,982,110 | 2,069,030 | 2,069,030 |
| NHCDO | 0 | 373,397 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 1,922,605 | 2,050,287 | 1,982,110 | 2,069,030 | 2,069,030 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | 1,922,605 | 2,050,287 | 1,982,110 | 2,069,030 | 2,069,030 |
| REQUIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Principal | 905,000 | 970,000 | 970,000 | 1,035,000 | 1,035,000 |
| Interest Expense | 1,017,605 | 1,050,242 | 982,065 | 1,003,985 | 1,003,985 |
| Other | 0 | 30,045 | 30,045 | 30,045 | 30,045 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 1,922,605 | 2,050,287 | 1,982,110 | 2,069,030 | 2,069,030 |
| EXCESS(DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ENDING BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

# How to Read Debt Service Schedules —2006-07

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual bond issue.

# General Obligation Debt —2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $859,100,392 in outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) bonds. These G.O. bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations and Public Improvement Bonds, were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General Obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $980,392 in outstanding bonds associated with annexed Municipal Utility Districts, and supported by ad valorem property taxes. The outstanding bonds are included in the total for General Obligation bonds.

# Schedule of Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Debt — 2006-07

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all General Obligation Debt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

### *Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds as of July 1, 2006*

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brackenridge 2000 | 10-23-83 | 50,000,000 | 40,785,000 | 9,215,000 |
| Park Improvements | 09-08-84 | 9,975,000 | 9,648,000 | 327,000 |
| Cultural Arts | 01-19-85 | 20,285,000 | 14,890,000 | 5,395,000 |
| Communications Equipment (1) | 05-03-97 | 38,000,000 | 38,000,000 | 0 |
| Library, Cultural Arts & Museum | 11-03-98 | 46,390,000 | 39,475,000 | 6,915,000 |
| Park Improvements | 11-03-98 | 75,925,000 | 66,257,000 | 9,668,000 |
| Street Improvements | 11-07-00 | 150,000,000 | 75,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| TOTAL | | | | $106,520,000 |

(1) The City issued $24,420,000 of this total in Contractual Obligations and therefore applied the amount toward the authorized general olbigation bonds total.

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, KO's and G.O. Supported MUD's

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/01/06 | 859,100,392.00 | 4,725,000.00 | 680,886.25 | 5,405,886.25 | |
| 11/15/06 | 854,375,392.00 | 143,428.00 | 25,082.09 | 168,510.09 | |
| 03/01/07 | 854,231,964.00 | 680,000.00 | 19,329,096.25 | 20,009,096.25 | |
| 05/01/07 | 853,551,964.00 | 3,960,000.00 | 609,928.75 | 4,569,928.75 | |
| 05/15/07 | 849,591,964.00 | - | 21,287.06 | 21,287.06 | |
| 09/01/07 | 849,591,964.00 | 57,895,000.00 | 19,315,815.00 | 77,210,815.00 | 107,385,523.40 |
| 11/01/07 | 791,696,964.00 | 4,055,000.00 | 558,947.50 | 4,613,947.50 | |
| 11/15/07 | 787,641,964.00 | 75,732.00 | 21,287.06 | 97,019.06 | |
| 03/01/08 | 787,566,232.00 | 715,000.00 | 17,901,696.25 | 18,616,696.25 | |
| 05/01/08 | 786,851,232.00 | 4,150,000.00 | 505,969.38 | 4,655,969.38 | |
| 05/15/08 | 782,701,232.00 | - | 19,378.84 | 19,378.84 | |
| 09/01/08 | 782,701,232.00 | 55,270,000.00 | 17,886,652.50 | 73,156,652.50 | 101,159,663.52 |
| 11/01/08 | 727,431,232.00 | 4,240,000.00 | 447,300.00 | 4,687,300.00 | |
| 11/15/08 | 723,191,232.00 | 47,600.00 | 19,378.84 | 66,978.84 | |
| 03/01/09 | 723,143,632.00 | 740,000.00 | 16,593,400.00 | 17,333,400.00 | |
| 05/01/09 | 722,403,632.00 | 4,105,000.00 | 386,180.63 | 4,491,180.63 | |
| 05/15/09 | 718,298,632.00 | - | 18,188.84 | 18,188.84 | |
| 09/01/09 | 718,298,632.00 | 54,455,000.00 | 16,576,556.25 | 71,031,556.25 | 97,628,604.56 |
| 11/01/09 | 663,843,632.00 | 4,190,000.00 | 323,006.88 | 4,513,006.88 | |
| 11/15/09 | 659,653,632.00 | 51,000.00 | 18,188.84 | 69,188.84 | |
| 03/01/10 | 659,602,632.00 | 1,165,000.00 | 15,267,090.00 | 16,432,090.00 | |
| 05/01/10 | 658,437,632.00 | 3,430,000.00 | 258,111.88 | 3,688,111.88 | |
| 05/15/10 | 655,007,632.00 | - | 16,913.84 | 16,913.84 | |
| 09/01/10 | 655,007,632.00 | 56,360,000.00 | 15,243,790.00 | 71,603,790.00 | 96,323,101.43 |
| 11/01/10 | 598,647,632.00 | 3,510,000.00 | 201,918.13 | 3,711,918.13 | |
| 11/15/10 | 595,137,632.00 | 54,400.00 | 16,913.84 | 71,313.84 | |
| 03/01/11 | 595,083,232.00 | 1,210,000.00 | 13,928,388.13 | 15,138,388.13 | |
| 05/01/11 | 593,873,232.00 | 2,860,000.00 | 144,413.75 | 3,004,413.75 | |
| 05/15/11 | 591,013,232.00 | - | 15,553.84 | 15,553.84 | |
| 09/01/11 | 591,013,232.00 | 57,325,000.00 | 13,898,138.13 | 71,223,138.13 | 93,164,725.81 |
| 11/01/11 | 533,688,232.00 | 3,100,000.00 | 95,698.75 | 3,195,698.75 | |
| 11/15/11 | 530,588,232.00 | 57,800.00 | 15,553.84 | 73,353.84 | |
| 03/01/12 | 530,530,432.00 | 1,265,000.00 | 12,551,211.88 | 13,816,211.88 | |
| 05/01/12 | 529,265,432.00 | 1,135,000.00 | 42,937.50 | 1,177,937.50 | |
| 05/15/12 | 528,130,432.00 | - | 14,108.84 | 14,108.84 | |
| 09/01/12 | 528,130,432.00 | 56,210,000.00 | 12,525,121.25 | 68,735,121.25 | 87,012,432.06 |
| 11/01/12 | 471,920,432.00 | 1,155,000.00 | 21,656.25 | 1,176,656.25 | |
| 11/15/12 | 470,765,432.00 | 61,200.00 | 14,108.84 | 75,308.84 | |
| 03/01/13 | 470,704,232.00 | 1,320,000.00 | 11,174,861.25 | 12,494,861.25 | |
| 05/15/13 | 469,384,232.00 | - | 12,578.84 | 12,578.84 | |
| 09/01/13 | 469,384,232.00 | 54,820,000.00 | 11,147,636.25 | 65,967,636.25 | 79,727,041.43 |
| 11/15/13 | 414,564,232.00 | 115,234.00 | 12,578.84 | 127,812.84 | |
| 03/01/14 | 414,448,998.00 | 1,385,000.00 | 9,843,125.00 | 11,228,125.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 413,063,998.00 | - | 9,638.95 | 9,638.95 | |
| 09/01/14 | 413,063,998.00 | 51,785,000.00 | 9,813,693.75 | 61,598,693.75 | 72,964,270.54 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, KO's and G.O. Supported MUD's

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/14 | 361,278,998.00 | 118,963.00 | 9,638.95 | 128,601.95 | |
| 03/01/15 | 361,160,035.00 | 1,450,000.00 | 8,601,715.00 | 10,051,715.00 | |
| 05/15/15 | 359,710,035.00 | - | 6,601.17 | 6,601.17 | |
| 09/01/15 | 359,710,035.00 | 49,055,000.00 | 8,569,996.25 | 57,624,996.25 | 67,811,914.37 |
| 11/15/15 | 310,655,035.00 | 130,735.00 | 6,601.17 | 137,336.17 | |
| 03/01/16 | 310,524,300.00 | 1,520,000.00 | 7,425,236.88 | 8,945,236.88 | |
| 05/15/16 | 309,004,300.00 | - | 3,262.88 | 3,262.88 | |
| 09/01/16 | 309,004,300.00 | 47,080,000.00 | 7,391,796.88 | 54,471,796.88 | 63,557,632.79 |
| 11/15/16 | 261,924,300.00 | 59,664.00 | 3,262.88 | 62,926.88 | |
| 03/01/17 | 261,864,636.00 | 1,595,000.00 | 6,289,457.50 | 7,884,457.50 | |
| 05/15/17 | 260,269,636.00 | - | 1,696.70 | 1,696.70 | |
| 09/01/17 | 260,269,636.00 | 45,875,000.00 | 6,253,570.00 | 52,128,570.00 | 60,077,651.07 |
| 11/15/17 | 214,394,636.00 | 64,636.00 | 1,696.70 | 66,332.70 | |
| 03/01/18 | 214,330,000.00 | - | 5,149,971.88 | 5,149,971.88 | |
| 09/01/18 | 214,330,000.00 | 44,070,000.00 | 5,149,971.88 | 49,219,971.88 | 54,436,276.45 |
| 03/01/19 | 170,260,000.00 | - | 4,084,352.50 | 4,084,352.50 | |
| 09/01/19 | 170,260,000.00 | 42,705,000.00 | 4,084,352.50 | 46,789,352.50 | 50,873,705.00 |
| 03/01/20 | 127,555,000.00 | - | 3,056,881.25 | 3,056,881.25 | |
| 09/01/20 | 127,555,000.00 | 39,330,000.00 | 3,056,881.25 | 42,386,881.25 | 45,443,762.50 |
| 03/01/21 | 88,225,000.00 | - | 2,110,442.50 | 2,110,442.50 | |
| 09/01/21 | 88,225,000.00 | 32,935,000.00 | 2,110,442.50 | 35,045,442.50 | 37,155,885.00 |
| 03/01/22 | 55,290,000.00 | - | 1,306,097.50 | 1,306,097.50 | |
| 09/01/22 | 55,290,000.00 | 24,700,000.00 | 1,306,097.50 | 26,006,097.50 | 27,312,195.00 |
| 03/01/23 | 30,590,000.00 | - | 699,650.63 | 699,650.63 | |
| 09/01/23 | 30,590,000.00 | 15,995,000.00 | 699,650.63 | 16,694,650.63 | 17,394,301.25 |
| 03/01/24 | 14,595,000.00 | - | 320,718.13 | 320,718.13 | |
| 09/01/24 | 14,595,000.00 | 11,065,000.00 | 320,718.13 | 11,385,718.13 | 11,706,436.25 |
| 03/01/25 | 3,530,000.00 | - | 75,152.50 | 75,152.50 | |
| 09/01/25 | 3,530,000.00 | 3,530,000.00 | 75,152.50 | 3,605,152.50 | 3,680,305.00 |
| | | 859,100,392.00 | 315,715,035.40 | 1,174,815,427.40 | 1,174,815,427.40 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's; Excludes G.O. Supported MUDs

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/01/06 | 858,120,000.00 | 4,725,000.00 | 680,886.25 | 5,405,886.25 | |
| 03/01/07 | 853,395,000.00 | 680,000.00 | 19,329,096.25 | 20,009,096.25 | |
| 05/01/07 | 852,715,000.00 | 3,960,000.00 | 609,928.75 | 4,569,928.75 | |
| 09/01/07 | 848,755,000.00 | 57,895,000.00 | 19,315,815.00 | 77,210,815.00 | 107,195,726.25 |
| 11/01/07 | 790,860,000.00 | 4,055,000.00 | 558,947.50 | 4,613,947.50 | |
| 03/01/08 | 786,805,000.00 | 715,000.00 | 17,901,696.25 | 18,616,696.25 | |
| 05/01/08 | 786,090,000.00 | 4,150,000.00 | 505,969.38 | 4,655,969.38 | |
| 09/01/08 | 781,940,000.00 | 55,270,000.00 | 17,886,652.50 | 73,156,652.50 | 101,043,265.63 |
| 11/01/08 | 726,670,000.00 | 4,240,000.00 | 447,300.00 | 4,687,300.00 | |
| 03/01/09 | 722,430,000.00 | 740,000.00 | 16,593,400.00 | 17,333,400.00 | |
| 05/01/09 | 721,690,000.00 | 4,105,000.00 | 386,180.63 | 4,491,180.63 | |
| 09/01/09 | 717,585,000.00 | 54,455,000.00 | 16,576,556.25 | 71,031,556.25 | 97,543,436.88 |
| 11/01/09 | 663,130,000.00 | 4,190,000.00 | 323,006.88 | 4,513,006.88 | |
| 03/01/10 | 658,940,000.00 | 1,165,000.00 | 15,267,090.00 | 16,432,090.00 | |
| 05/01/10 | 657,775,000.00 | 3,430,000.00 | 258,111.88 | 3,688,111.88 | |
| 09/01/10 | 654,345,000.00 | 56,360,000.00 | 15,243,790.00 | 71,603,790.00 | 96,236,998.75 |
| 11/01/10 | 597,985,000.00 | 3,510,000.00 | 201,918.13 | 3,711,918.13 | |
| 03/01/11 | 594,475,000.00 | 1,210,000.00 | 13,928,388.13 | 15,138,388.13 | |
| 05/01/11 | 593,265,000.00 | 2,860,000.00 | 144,413.75 | 3,004,413.75 | |
| 09/01/11 | 590,405,000.00 | 57,325,000.00 | 13,898,138.13 | 71,223,138.13 | 93,077,858.13 |
| 11/01/11 | 533,080,000.00 | 3,100,000.00 | 95,698.75 | 3,195,698.75 | |
| 03/01/12 | 529,980,000.00 | 1,265,000.00 | 12,551,211.88 | 13,816,211.88 | |
| 05/01/12 | 528,715,000.00 | 1,135,000.00 | 42,937.50 | 1,177,937.50 | |
| 09/01/12 | 527,580,000.00 | 56,210,000.00 | 12,525,121.25 | 68,735,121.25 | 86,924,969.38 |
| 11/01/12 | 471,370,000.00 | 1,155,000.00 | 21,656.25 | 1,176,656.25 | |
| 03/01/13 | 470,215,000.00 | 1,320,000.00 | 11,174,861.25 | 12,494,861.25 | |
| 09/01/13 | 468,895,000.00 | 54,820,000.00 | 11,147,636.25 | 65,967,636.25 | 79,639,153.75 |
| 03/01/14 | 414,075,000.00 | 1,385,000.00 | 9,843,125.00 | 11,228,125.00 | |
| 09/01/14 | 412,690,000.00 | 51,785,000.00 | 9,813,693.75 | 61,598,693.75 | 72,826,818.75 |
| 03/01/15 | 360,905,000.00 | 1,450,000.00 | 8,601,715.00 | 10,051,715.00 | |
| 09/01/15 | 359,455,000.00 | 49,055,000.00 | 8,569,996.25 | 57,624,996.25 | 67,676,711.25 |
| 03/01/16 | 310,400,000.00 | 1,520,000.00 | 7,425,236.88 | 8,945,236.88 | |
| 09/01/16 | 308,880,000.00 | 47,080,000.00 | 7,391,796.88 | 54,471,796.88 | 63,417,033.75 |
| 03/01/17 | 261,800,000.00 | 1,595,000.00 | 6,289,457.50 | 7,884,457.50 | |
| 09/01/17 | 260,205,000.00 | 45,875,000.00 | 6,253,570.00 | 52,128,570.00 | 60,013,027.50 |
| 03/01/18 | 214,330,000.00 | - | 5,149,971.88 | 5,149,971.88 | |
| 09/01/18 | 214,330,000.00 | 44,070,000.00 | 5,149,971.88 | 49,219,971.88 | 54,369,943.75 |
| 03/01/19 | 170,260,000.00 | - | 4,084,352.50 | 4,084,352.50 | |
| 09/01/19 | 170,260,000.00 | 42,705,000.00 | 4,084,352.50 | 46,789,352.50 | 50,873,705.00 |
| 03/01/20 | 127,555,000.00 | - | 3,056,881.25 | 3,056,881.25 | |
| 09/01/20 | 127,555,000.00 | 39,330,000.00 | 3,056,881.25 | 42,386,881.25 | 45,443,762.50 |
| 03/01/21 | 88,225,000.00 | - | 2,110,442.50 | 2,110,442.50 | |
| 09/01/21 | 88,225,000.00 | 32,935,000.00 | 2,110,442.50 | 35,045,442.50 | 37,155,885.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's; Excludes G.O. Supported MUDs

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/01/22 | 55,290,000.00 | - | 1,306,097.50 | 1,306,097.50 | |
| 09/01/22 | 55,290,000.00 | 24,700,000.00 | 1,306,097.50 | 26,006,097.50 | 27,312,195.00 |
| 03/01/23 | 30,590,000.00 | - | 699,650.63 | 699,650.63 | |
| 09/01/23 | 30,590,000.00 | 15,995,000.00 | 699,650.63 | 16,694,650.63 | 17,394,301.25 |
| 03/01/24 | 14,595,000.00 | - | 320,718.13 | 320,718.13 | |
| 09/01/24 | 14,595,000.00 | 11,065,000.00 | 320,718.13 | 11,385,718.13 | 11,706,436.25 |
| 03/01/25 | 3,530,000.00 | - | 75,152.50 | 75,152.50 | |
| 09/01/25 | 3,530,000.00 | 3,530,000.00 | 75,152.50 | 3,605,152.50 | 3,680,305.00 |
| | | 858,120,000.00 | 315,411,533.75 | 1,173,531,533.75 | 1,173,531,533.75 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION SUPPORTED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT DEBT
(SUMMARY BY Payment Date)

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 980,392.00 | 143,428.00 | 25,082.09 | 168,510.09 | |
| 05/15/07 | 836,964.00 | | 21,287.06 | 21,287.06 | 189,797.15 |
| 11/15/07 | 836,964.00 | 75,732.00 | 21,287.06 | 97,019.06 | |
| 05/15/08 | 761,232.00 | | 19,378.84 | 19,378.84 | 116,397.90 |
| 11/15/08 | 761,232.00 | 47,600.00 | 19,378.84 | 66,978.84 | |
| 05/15/09 | 713,632.00 | | 18,188.84 | 18,188.84 | 85,167.68 |
| 11/15/09 | 713,632.00 | 51,000.00 | 18,188.84 | 69,188.84 | |
| 05/15/10 | 662,632.00 | | 16,913.84 | 16,913.84 | 86,102.68 |
| 11/15/10 | 662,632.00 | 54,400.00 | 16,913.84 | 71,313.84 | |
| 05/15/11 | 608,232.00 | | 15,553.84 | 15,553.84 | 86,867.68 |
| 11/15/11 | 608,232.00 | 57,800.00 | 15,553.84 | 73,353.84 | |
| 05/15/12 | 550,432.00 | | 14,108.84 | 14,108.84 | 87,462.68 |
| 11/15/12 | 550,432.00 | 61,200.00 | 14,108.84 | 75,308.84 | |
| 05/15/13 | 489,232.00 | | 12,578.84 | 12,578.84 | 87,887.68 |
| 11/15/13 | 489,232.00 | 115,234.00 | 12,578.84 | 127,812.84 | |
| 05/15/14 | 373,998.00 | | 9,638.95 | 9,638.95 | 137,451.79 |
| 11/15/14 | 373,998.00 | 118,963.00 | 9,638.95 | 128,601.95 | |
| 05/15/15 | 255,035.00 | | 6,601.17 | 6,601.17 | 135,203.12 |
| 11/15/15 | 255,035.00 | 130,735.00 | 6,601.17 | 137,336.17 | |
| 05/15/16 | 124,300.00 | | 3,262.88 | 3,262.88 | 140,599.04 |
| 11/15/16 | 124,300.00 | 59,664.00 | 3,262.88 | 62,926.88 | |
| 05/15/17 | 64,636.00 | | 1,696.70 | 1,696.70 | 64,623.57 |
| 11/15/17 | 64,636.00 | 64,636.00 | 1,696.70 | 66,332.70 | 66,332.70 |
| | | 980,392.00 | 303,501.65 | 1,283,893.65 | 1,283,893.65 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/01/07 | 687,565,000.00 | 680,000.00 | 16,384,882.50 | 17,064,882.50 | |
| 09/01/07 | 686,885,000.00 | 49,955,000.00 | 16,371,601.25 | 66,326,601.25 | 83,391,483.75 |
| 03/01/08 | 636,930,000.00 | 715,000.00 | 15,146,126.25 | 15,861,126.25 | |
| 09/01/08 | 636,215,000.00 | 46,930,000.00 | 15,131,082.50 | 62,061,082.50 | 77,922,208.75 |
| 03/01/09 | 589,285,000.00 | 740,000.00 | 14,027,407.50 | 14,767,407.50 | |
| 09/01/09 | 588,545,000.00 | 45,660,000.00 | 14,010,563.75 | 59,670,563.75 | 74,437,971.25 |
| 03/01/10 | 542,885,000.00 | 1,165,000.00 | 12,902,955.00 | 14,067,955.00 | |
| 09/01/10 | 541,720,000.00 | 48,385,000.00 | 12,879,655.00 | 61,264,655.00 | 75,332,610.00 |
| 03/01/11 | 493,335,000.00 | 1,210,000.00 | 11,744,070.63 | 12,954,070.63 | |
| 09/01/11 | 492,125,000.00 | 48,940,000.00 | 11,713,820.63 | 60,653,820.63 | 73,607,891.25 |
| 03/01/12 | 443,185,000.00 | 1,265,000.00 | 10,566,562.50 | 11,831,562.50 | |
| 09/01/12 | 441,920,000.00 | 47,690,000.00 | 10,540,471.88 | 58,230,471.88 | 70,062,034.38 |
| 03/01/13 | 394,230,000.00 | 1,320,000.00 | 9,390,136.88 | 10,710,136.88 | |
| 09/01/13 | 392,910,000.00 | 45,270,000.00 | 9,362,911.88 | 54,632,911.88 | 65,343,048.75 |
| 03/01/14 | 347,640,000.00 | 1,385,000.00 | 8,283,830.63 | 9,668,830.63 | |
| 09/01/14 | 346,255,000.00 | 44,435,000.00 | 8,254,399.38 | 52,689,399.38 | 62,358,230.00 |
| 03/01/15 | 301,820,000.00 | 1,450,000.00 | 7,206,005.63 | 8,656,005.63 | |
| 09/01/15 | 300,370,000.00 | 41,715,000.00 | 7,174,286.88 | 48,889,286.88 | 57,545,292.50 |
| 03/01/16 | 258,655,000.00 | 1,520,000.00 | 6,194,465.00 | 7,714,465.00 | |
| 09/01/16 | 257,135,000.00 | 39,340,000.00 | 6,161,025.00 | 45,501,025.00 | 53,215,490.00 |
| 03/01/17 | 217,795,000.00 | 1,595,000.00 | 5,236,087.50 | 6,831,087.50 | |
| 09/01/17 | 216,200,000.00 | 37,730,000.00 | 5,200,200.00 | 42,930,200.00 | 49,761,287.50 |
| 03/01/18 | 178,470,000.00 | - | 4,289,128.13 | 4,289,128.13 | |
| 09/01/18 | 178,470,000.00 | 37,645,000.00 | 4,289,128.13 | 41,934,128.13 | 46,223,256.25 |
| 03/01/19 | 140,825,000.00 | - | 3,379,045.00 | 3,379,045.00 | |
| 09/01/19 | 140,825,000.00 | 37,935,000.00 | 3,379,045.00 | 41,314,045.00 | 44,693,090.00 |
| 03/01/20 | 102,890,000.00 | - | 2,464,938.75 | 2,464,938.75 | |
| 09/01/20 | 102,890,000.00 | 31,965,000.00 | 2,464,938.75 | 34,429,938.75 | 36,894,877.50 |
| 03/01/21 | 70,925,000.00 | - | 1,701,075.00 | 1,701,075.00 | |
| 09/01/21 | 70,925,000.00 | 26,340,000.00 | 1,701,075.00 | 28,041,075.00 | 29,742,150.00 |
| 03/01/22 | 44,585,000.00 | - | 1,053,900.63 | 1,053,900.63 | |
| 09/01/22 | 44,585,000.00 | 19,590,000.00 | 1,053,900.63 | 20,643,900.63 | 21,697,801.25 |
| 03/01/23 | 24,995,000.00 | - | 569,593.75 | 569,593.75 | |
| 09/01/23 | 24,995,000.00 | 13,365,000.00 | 569,593.75 | 13,934,593.75 | 14,504,187.50 |
| 03/01/24 | 11,630,000.00 | - | 254,056.25 | 254,056.25 | |
| 09/01/24 | 11,630,000.00 | 8,660,000.00 | 254,056.25 | 8,914,056.25 | 9,168,112.50 |
| 03/01/25 | 2,970,000.00 | - | 63,112.50 | 63,112.50 | |
| 09/01/25 | 2,970,000.00 | 2,970,000.00 | 63,112.50 | 3,033,112.50 | 3,096,225.00 |
| | | 687,565,000.00 | 261,432,248.13 | 948,997,248.13 | 948,997,248.13 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/01/06 | 44,615,000.00 | 4,725,000.00 | 680,886.25 | 5,405,886.25 | |
| 05/01/07 | 39,890,000.00 | 3,960,000.00 | 609,928.75 | 4,569,928.75 | 9,975,815.00 |
| 11/01/07 | 35,930,000.00 | 4,055,000.00 | 558,947.50 | 4,613,947.50 | |
| 05/01/08 | 31,875,000.00 | 4,150,000.00 | 505,969.38 | 4,655,969.38 | 9,269,916.88 |
| 11/01/08 | 27,725,000.00 | 4,240,000.00 | 447,300.00 | 4,687,300.00 | |
| 05/01/09 | 23,485,000.00 | 4,105,000.00 | 386,180.63 | 4,491,180.63 | 9,178,480.63 |
| 11/01/09 | 19,380,000.00 | 4,190,000.00 | 323,006.88 | 4,513,006.88 | |
| 05/01/10 | 15,190,000.00 | 3,430,000.00 | 258,111.88 | 3,688,111.88 | 8,201,118.75 |
| 11/01/10 | 11,760,000.00 | 3,510,000.00 | 201,918.13 | 3,711,918.13 | |
| 05/01/11 | 8,250,000.00 | 2,860,000.00 | 144,413.75 | 3,004,413.75 | 6,716,331.88 |
| 11/01/11 | 5,390,000.00 | 3,100,000.00 | 95,698.75 | 3,195,698.75 | |
| 05/01/12 | 2,290,000.00 | 1,135,000.00 | 42,937.50 | 1,177,937.50 | 4,373,636.25 |
| 11/01/12 | 1,155,000.00 | 1,155,000.00 | 21,656.25 | 1,176,656.25 | 1,176,656.25 |
| | | 44,615,000.00 | 4,276,955.63 | 48,891,955.63 | 48,891,955.63 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/01/07 | 125,940,000.00 | - | 2,944,213.75 | 2,944,213.75 | |
| 09/01/07 | 125,940,000.00 | 7,940,000.00 | 2,944,213.75 | 10,884,213.75 | 13,828,427.50 |
| 03/01/08 | 118,000,000.00 | - | 2,755,570.00 | 2,755,570.00 | |
| 09/01/08 | 118,000,000.00 | 8,340,000.00 | 2,755,570.00 | 11,095,570.00 | 13,851,140.00 |
| 03/01/09 | 109,660,000.00 | - | 2,565,992.50 | 2,565,992.50 | |
| 09/01/09 | 109,660,000.00 | 8,795,000.00 | 2,565,992.50 | 11,360,992.50 | 13,926,985.00 |
| 03/01/10 | 100,865,000.00 | - | 2,364,135.00 | 2,364,135.00 | |
| 09/01/10 | 100,865,000.00 | 7,975,000.00 | 2,364,135.00 | 10,339,135.00 | 12,703,270.00 |
| 03/01/11 | 92,890,000.00 | - | 2,184,317.50 | 2,184,317.50 | |
| 09/01/11 | 92,890,000.00 | 8,385,000.00 | 2,184,317.50 | 10,569,317.50 | 12,753,635.00 |
| 03/01/12 | 84,505,000.00 | - | 1,984,649.38 | 1,984,649.38 | |
| 09/01/12 | 84,505,000.00 | 8,520,000.00 | 1,984,649.38 | 10,504,649.38 | 12,489,298.75 |
| 03/01/13 | 75,985,000.00 | - | 1,784,724.38 | 1,784,724.38 | |
| 09/01/13 | 75,985,000.00 | 9,550,000.00 | 1,784,724.38 | 11,334,724.38 | 13,119,448.75 |
| 03/01/14 | 66,435,000.00 | - | 1,559,294.38 | 1,559,294.38 | |
| 09/01/14 | 66,435,000.00 | 7,350,000.00 | 1,559,294.38 | 8,909,294.38 | 10,468,588.75 |
| 03/01/15 | 59,085,000.00 | - | 1,395,709.38 | 1,395,709.38 | |
| 09/01/15 | 59,085,000.00 | 7,340,000.00 | 1,395,709.38 | 8,735,709.38 | 10,131,418.75 |
| 03/01/16 | 51,745,000.00 | - | 1,230,771.88 | 1,230,771.88 | |
| 09/01/16 | 51,745,000.00 | 7,740,000.00 | 1,230,771.88 | 8,970,771.88 | 10,201,543.75 |
| 03/01/17 | 44,005,000.00 | - | 1,053,370.00 | 1,053,370.00 | |
| 09/01/17 | 44,005,000.00 | 8,145,000.00 | 1,053,370.00 | 9,198,370.00 | 10,251,740.00 |
| 03/01/18 | 35,860,000.00 | - | 860,843.75 | 860,843.75 | |
| 09/01/18 | 35,860,000.00 | 6,425,000.00 | 860,843.75 | 7,285,843.75 | 8,146,687.50 |
| 03/01/19 | 29,435,000.00 | - | 705,307.50 | 705,307.50 | |
| 09/01/19 | 29,435,000.00 | 4,770,000.00 | 705,307.50 | 5,475,307.50 | 6,180,615.00 |
| 03/01/20 | 24,665,000.00 | - | 591,942.50 | 591,942.50 | |
| 09/01/20 | 24,665,000.00 | 7,365,000.00 | 591,942.50 | 7,956,942.50 | 8,548,885.00 |
| 03/01/21 | 17,300,000.00 | - | 409,367.50 | 409,367.50 | |
| 09/01/21 | 17,300,000.00 | 6,595,000.00 | 409,367.50 | 7,004,367.50 | 7,413,735.00 |
| 03/01/22 | 10,705,000.00 | - | 252,196.88 | 252,196.88 | |
| 09/01/22 | 10,705,000.00 | 5,110,000.00 | 252,196.88 | 5,362,196.88 | 5,614,393.75 |
| 03/01/23 | 5,595,000.00 | - | 130,056.88 | 130,056.88 | |
| 09/01/23 | 5,595,000.00 | 2,630,000.00 | 130,056.88 | 2,760,056.88 | 2,890,113.75 |
| 03/01/24 | 2,965,000.00 | - | 66,661.88 | 66,661.88 | |
| 09/01/24 | 2,965,000.00 | 2,405,000.00 | 66,661.88 | 2,471,661.88 | 2,538,323.75 |
| 03/01/25 | 560,000.00 | - | 12,040.00 | 12,040.00 | |
| 09/01/25 | 560,000.00 | 560,000.00 | 12,040.00 | 572,040.00 | 584,080.00 |
| | | 125,940,000.00 | 49,702,330.00 | 175,642,330.00 | 175,642,330.00 |

# Combined Utility System Revenue Debt—2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $987,093,647 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, SUBORDINATE LIEN
SERIES 1998, REFUNDING 1998A AND REFUNDING 1998B
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 252,179,512.30 | 490,000.00 | 5,558,816.25 | 6,048,816.25 | |
| 05/15/07 | 251,689,512.30 | 2,725,000.00 | 5,551,343.75 | 8,276,343.75 | 14,325,160.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 248,964,512.30 | 510,000.00 | 5,484,978.75 | 5,994,978.75 | |
| 05/15/08 | 248,454,512.30 | 2,840,000.00 | 5,477,073.75 | 8,317,073.75 | 14,312,052.50 |
| 11/15/08 | 245,614,512.30 | 535,000.00 | 5,407,748.75 | 5,942,748.75 | |
| 05/15/09 | 245,079,512.30 | 4,105,000.00 | 5,399,322.50 | 9,504,322.50 | 15,447,071.25 |
| 11/15/09 | 240,974,512.30 | 555,000.00 | 5,303,447.50 | 5,858,447.50 | |
| 05/15/10 | 240,419,512.30 | 3,965,000.00 | 5,294,428.75 | 9,259,428.75 | 15,117,876.25 |
| 11/15/10 | 236,454,512.30 | 580,000.00 | 5,193,735.00 | 5,773,735.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 235,874,512.30 | 4,955,000.00 | 5,184,020.00 | 10,139,020.00 | 15,912,755.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 230,919,512.30 | 600,000.00 | 5,058,601.25 | 5,658,601.25 | |
| 05/15/12 | 230,319,512.30 | 6,155,000.00 | 5,048,251.25 | 11,203,251.25 | 16,861,852.50 |
| 11/15/12 | 224,164,512.30 | 625,000.00 | 4,892,507.50 | 5,517,507.50 | |
| 05/15/13 | 223,539,512.30 | 4,268,587.60 | 7,342,982.40 | 11,611,570.00 | 17,129,077.50 |
| 11/15/13 | 219,270,924.70 | 650,000.00 | 4,838,257.50 | 5,488,257.50 | |
| 05/15/14 | 218,620,924.70 | 5,551,213.50 | 7,540,506.50 | 13,091,720.00 | 18,579,977.50 |
| 11/15/14 | 213,069,711.20 | 680,000.00 | 4,748,101.25 | 5,428,101.25 | |
| 05/15/15 | 212,389,711.20 | 11,095,837.45 | 13,955,023.80 | 25,050,861.25 | 30,478,962.50 |
| 11/15/15 | 201,293,873.75 | 710,000.00 | 4,651,336.25 | 5,361,336.25 | |
| 05/15/16 | 200,583,873.75 | 18,007,363.20 | 7,871,015.55 | 25,878,378.75 | 31,239,715.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 182,576,510.55 | 735,000.00 | 4,231,241.25 | 4,966,241.25 | |
| 05/15/17 | 181,841,510.55 | 9,080,815.10 | 7,516,828.65 | 16,597,643.75 | 21,563,885.00 |
| 11/15/17 | 172,760,695.45 | 770,000.00 | 4,039,931.25 | 4,809,931.25 | |
| 05/15/18 | 171,990,695.45 | 9,382,151.00 | 7,613,342.75 | 16,995,493.75 | 21,805,425.00 |
| 11/15/18 | 162,608,544.45 | 0.00 | 3,839,906.25 | 3,839,906.25 | |
| 05/15/19 | 162,608,544.45 | 9,570,582.45 | 7,719,323.80 | 17,289,906.25 | 21,129,812.50 |
| 11/15/19 | 153,037,962.00 | 0.00 | 3,649,200.00 | 3,649,200.00 | |
| 05/15/20 | 153,037,962.00 | 12,427,962.00 | 7,651,238.00 | 20,079,200.00 | 23,728,400.00 |
| 11/15/20 | 140,610,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,380,662.50 | 3,380,662.50 | |
| 05/15/21 | 140,610,000.00 | 17,045,000.00 | 3,380,662.50 | 20,425,662.50 | 23,806,325.00 |
| 11/15/21 | 123,565,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,964,256.25 | 2,964,256.25 | |
| 05/15/22 | 123,565,000.00 | 23,915,000.00 | 2,964,256.25 | 26,879,256.25 | 29,843,512.50 |
| 11/15/22 | 99,650,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,369,012.50 | 2,369,012.50 | |
| 05/15/23 | 99,650,000.00 | 24,115,000.00 | 2,369,012.50 | 26,484,012.50 | 28,853,025.00 |
| 11/15/23 | 75,535,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,770,018.75 | 1,770,018.75 | |
| 05/15/24 | 75,535,000.00 | 25,100,000.00 | 1,770,018.75 | 26,870,018.75 | 28,640,037.50 |
| 11/15/24 | 50,435,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,146,968.75 | 1,146,968.75 | |
| 05/15/25 | 50,435,000.00 | 23,005,000.00 | 1,146,968.75 | 24,151,968.75 | 25,298,937.50 |
| 11/15/25 | 27,430,000.00 | 0.00 | 582,887.50 | 582,887.50 | |
| 05/15/26 | 27,430,000.00 | 8,465,000.00 | 582,887.50 | 9,047,887.50 | 9,630,775.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 18,965,000.00 | 0.00 | 403,006.25 | 403,006.25 | |
| 05/15/27 | 18,965,000.00 | 9,240,000.00 | 403,006.25 | 9,643,006.25 | 10,046,012.50 |
| 11/15/27 | 9,725,000.00 | 0.00 | 206,656.25 | 206,656.25 | |
| 05/15/28 | 9,725,000.00 | 9,725,000.00 | 206,656.25 | 9,931,656.25 | 10,138,312.50 |
| | | 252,179,512.30 | 191,709,447.70 | 443,888,960.00 | 443,888,960.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, PRIOR LIEN
SERIES 1990B REFUNDING, 1992 REFUNDING
1992A REFUNDING, 1993 REFUNDING, 1993A REFUNDING
1994 REFUNDING, 1996AB REFUNDING
1997 REFUNDING, 1998 REFUNDING AND 1998A REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 734,914,134.65 | 78,125,000.00 | 17,737,806.88 | 95,862,806.88 | |
| 05/15/07 | 656,789,134.65 | 12,925,382.20 | 16,373,589.68 | 29,298,971.88 | 125,161,778.75 |
| 11/15/07 | 643,863,752.45 | 58,612,666.55 | 18,641,680.33 | 77,254,346.88 | |
| 05/15/08 | 585,251,085.90 | 14,086,786.45 | 18,855,110.43 | 32,941,896.88 | 110,196,243.75 |
| 11/15/08 | 571,164,299.45 | 45,391,556.85 | 44,983,340.03 | 90,374,896.88 | |
| 05/15/09 | 525,772,742.60 | 16,469,508.25 | 19,949,618.63 | 36,419,126.88 | 126,794,023.75 |
| 11/15/09 | 509,303,234.35 | 55,790,885.45 | 61,359,703.93 | 117,150,589.38 | |
| 05/15/10 | 453,512,348.90 | 16,425,602.70 | 19,139,512.93 | 35,565,115.63 | 152,715,705.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 437,086,746.20 | 62,193,900.45 | 62,149,733.93 | 124,343,634.38 | |
| 05/15/11 | 374,892,845.75 | 16,100,000.00 | 8,638,562.50 | 24,738,562.50 | 149,082,196.88 |
| 11/15/11 | 358,792,845.75 | 56,127,901.50 | 56,766,667.25 | 112,894,568.75 | |
| 05/15/12 | 302,664,944.25 | 19,075,000.00 | 7,060,800.00 | 26,135,800.00 | 139,030,368.75 |
| 11/15/12 | 283,589,944.25 | 47,118,475.40 | 26,773,693.35 | 73,892,168.75 | |
| 05/15/13 | 236,471,468.85 | 17,935,000.00 | 5,329,556.25 | 23,264,556.25 | 97,156,725.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 218,536,468.85 | 42,055,000.00 | 4,818,225.00 | 46,873,225.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 176,481,468.85 | 45,835,000.00 | 3,738,421.88 | 49,573,421.88 | 96,446,646.88 |
| 11/15/14 | 130,646,468.85 | 29,718,884.75 | 7,580,368.38 | 37,299,253.13 | |
| 05/15/15 | 100,927,584.10 | 5,610,000.00 | 1,836,753.13 | 7,446,753.13 | 44,746,006.25 |
| 11/15/15 | 95,317,584.10 | 4,692,916.45 | 6,786,574.18 | 11,479,490.63 | |
| 05/15/16 | 90,624,667.65 | 6,410,000.00 | 1,593,525.00 | 8,003,525.00 | 19,483,015.63 |
| 11/15/16 | 84,214,667.65 | 12,126,905.05 | 6,588,357.45 | 18,715,262.50 | |
| 05/15/17 | 72,087,762.60 | 8,337,005.55 | 28,905,103.83 | 37,242,109.38 | 55,957,371.88 |
| 11/15/17 | 63,750,757.05 | 12,359,130.55 | 6,352,978.83 | 18,712,109.38 | |
| 05/15/18 | 51,391,626.50 | 12,121,085.85 | 44,735,311.03 | 56,856,396.88 | 75,568,506.25 |
| 11/15/18 | 39,270,540.65 | 11,855,000.00 | 841,396.88 | 12,696,396.88 | |
| 05/15/19 | 27,415,540.65 | 6,435,540.65 | 25,837,071.85 | 32,272,612.50 | 44,969,009.38 |
| 11/15/19 | 20,980,000.00 | 12,195,000.00 | 537,612.50 | 12,732,612.50 | |
| 05/15/20 | 8,785,000.00 | 0.00 | 225,115.63 | 225,115.63 | 12,957,728.13 |
| 11/15/20 | 8,785,000.00 | 8,785,000.00 | 225,115.63 | 9,010,115.63 | 9,010,115.63 |
| | | 734,914,134.65 | 524,361,307.23 | 1,259,275,441.88 | 1,259,275,441.88 |
| | | 734,914,134.65 | 524,361,307.23 | 1,259,275,441.88 | 1,259,275,441.88 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 987,093,646.95 | 78,615,000.00 | 23,296,623.13 | 101,911,623.13 | |
| 05/15/07 | 908,478,646.95 | 15,650,382.20 | 21,924,933.43 | 37,575,315.63 | 139,486,938.75 |
| 11/15/07 | 892,828,264.75 | 59,122,666.55 | 24,126,659.08 | 83,249,325.63 | |
| 05/15/08 | 833,705,598.20 | 16,926,786.45 | 24,332,184.18 | 41,258,970.63 | 124,508,296.25 |
| 11/15/08 | 816,778,811.75 | 45,926,556.85 | 50,391,088.78 | 96,317,645.63 | |
| 05/15/09 | 770,852,254.90 | 20,574,508.25 | 25,348,941.13 | 45,923,449.38 | 142,241,095.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 750,277,746.65 | 56,345,885.45 | 66,663,151.43 | 123,009,036.88 | |
| 05/15/10 | 693,931,861.20 | 20,390,602.70 | 24,433,941.68 | 44,824,544.38 | 167,833,581.25 |
| 11/15/10 | 673,541,258.50 | 62,773,900.45 | 67,343,468.93 | 130,117,369.38 | |
| 05/15/11 | 610,767,358.05 | 21,055,000.00 | 13,822,582.50 | 34,877,582.50 | 164,994,951.88 |
| 11/15/11 | 589,712,358.05 | 56,727,901.50 | 61,825,268.50 | 118,553,170.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 532,984,456.55 | 25,230,000.00 | 12,109,051.25 | 37,339,051.25 | 155,892,221.25 |
| 11/15/12 | 507,754,456.55 | 47,743,475.40 | 31,666,200.85 | 79,409,676.25 | |
| 05/15/13 | 460,010,981.15 | 22,203,587.60 | 12,672,538.65 | 34,876,126.25 | 114,285,802.50 |
| 11/15/13 | 437,807,393.55 | 42,705,000.00 | 9,656,482.50 | 52,361,482.50 | |
| 05/15/14 | 395,102,393.55 | 51,386,213.50 | 11,278,928.38 | 62,665,141.88 | 115,026,624.38 |
| 11/15/14 | 343,716,180.05 | 30,398,884.75 | 12,328,469.63 | 42,727,354.38 | |
| 05/15/15 | 313,317,295.30 | 16,705,837.45 | 15,791,776.93 | 32,497,614.38 | 75,224,968.75 |
| 11/15/15 | 296,611,457.85 | 5,402,916.45 | 11,437,910.43 | 16,840,826.88 | |
| 05/15/16 | 291,208,541.40 | 24,417,363.20 | 9,464,540.55 | 33,881,903.75 | 50,722,730.63 |
| 11/15/16 | 266,791,178.20 | 12,861,905.05 | 10,819,598.70 | 23,681,503.75 | |
| 05/15/17 | 253,929,273.15 | 17,417,820.65 | 36,421,932.48 | 53,839,753.13 | 77,521,256.88 |
| 11/15/17 | 236,511,452.50 | 13,129,130.55 | 10,392,910.08 | 23,522,040.63 | |
| 05/15/18 | 223,382,321.95 | 21,503,236.85 | 52,348,653.78 | 73,851,890.63 | 97,373,931.25 |
| 11/15/18 | 201,879,085.10 | 11,855,000.00 | 4,681,303.13 | 16,536,303.13 | |
| 05/15/19 | 190,024,085.10 | 16,006,123.10 | 33,556,395.65 | 49,562,518.75 | 66,098,821.88 |
| 11/15/19 | 174,017,962.00 | 12,195,000.00 | 4,186,812.50 | 16,381,812.50 | |
| 05/15/20 | 161,822,962.00 | 12,427,962.00 | 7,876,353.63 | 20,304,315.63 | 36,686,128.13 |
| 11/15/20 | 149,395,000.00 | 8,785,000.00 | 3,605,778.13 | 12,390,778.13 | |
| 05/15/21 | 140,610,000.00 | 17,045,000.00 | 3,380,662.50 | 20,425,662.50 | 32,816,440.63 |
| 11/15/21 | 123,565,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,964,256.25 | 2,964,256.25 | |
| 05/15/22 | 123,565,000.00 | 23,915,000.00 | 2,964,256.25 | 26,879,256.25 | 29,843,512.50 |
| 11/15/22 | 99,650,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,369,012.50 | 2,369,012.50 | |
| 05/15/23 | 99,650,000.00 | 24,115,000.00 | 2,369,012.50 | 26,484,012.50 | 28,853,025.00 |
| 11/15/23 | 75,535,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,770,018.75 | 1,770,018.75 | |
| 05/15/24 | 75,535,000.00 | 25,100,000.00 | 1,770,018.75 | 26,870,018.75 | 28,640,037.50 |
| 11/15/24 | 50,435,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,146,968.75 | 1,146,968.75 | |
| 05/15/25 | 50,435,000.00 | 23,005,000.00 | 1,146,968.75 | 24,151,968.75 | 25,298,937.50 |
| 11/15/25 | 27,430,000.00 | 0.00 | 582,887.50 | 582,887.50 | |
| 05/15/26 | 27,430,000.00 | 8,465,000.00 | 582,887.50 | 9,047,887.50 | 9,630,775.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 18,965,000.00 | 0.00 | 403,006.25 | 403,006.25 | |
| 05/15/27 | 18,965,000.00 | 9,240,000.00 | 403,006.25 | 9,643,006.25 | 10,046,012.50 |
| 11/15/27 | 9,725,000.00 | 0.00 | 206,656.25 | 206,656.25 | |
| 05/15/28 | 9,725,000.00 | 9,725,000.00 | 206,656.25 | 9,931,656.25 | 10,138,312.50 |
| | | 987,093,646.95 | 716,070,754.93 | 1,703,164,401.88 | 1,703,164,401.88 |

# Contract Revenue Bond Debt —2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $3,165,000 in outstanding Contract Revenue (Contract) Bonds. These Contract bonds were issued by Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs) to fund the construction of water and wastewater facilities. Although the City did not issue the bonds, it is liable for debt service under Utility Construction Contracts agreed to by the City and various MUDs between 1981 and 1984. In the event of annexation of the MUDs, the City will become responsible for paying the entire debt.

Contract Bond debt is generally supported by a pledge of the net revenue of the Water and Wastewater Utility, interest earnings from the bonds debt service and debt service reserve funds, and trustee payments by the various MUDs for their pro-rata shares of the debt under the Utility Construction Contracts. Earlier agreements with the North Austin Growth Corridor MUD No. 1 also pledged secondarily the net revenues of the Electric Utility and the full faith and credit of the City. However, these secondary pledges have never been used.

Contract Bonds are Separate Lien Obligations of the Water and Wastewater Utility.

NORTH AUSTIN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1
CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS CONTRACT REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2003

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 3,165,000 | 720,000.00 | 48,618.75 | 768,618.75 | |
| 05/15/07 | 2,445,000 | | 37,818.75 | 37,818.75 | 806,437.50 |
| 11/15/07 | 2,445,000 | 750,000.00 | 37,818.75 | 787,818.75 | |
| 05/15/08 | 1,695,000 | | 26,568.75 | 26,568.75 | 814,387.50 |
| 11/15/08 | 1,695,000 | 780,000.00 | 26,568.75 | 806,568.75 | |
| 05/15/09 | 915,000 | | 14,868.75 | 14,868.75 | 821,437.50 |
| 11/15/09 | 915,000 | 915,000.00 | 14,868.75 | 929,868.75 | 929,868.75 |
| | | 3,165,000.00 | 207,131.25 | 3,372,131.25 | 3,372,131.25 |

# Assumed Municipal Utility District Debt —2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $9,430,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. These MUD bonds were issued by five (5) MUDs. On Decemer 19, 1997, Davenport Ranch MUD, Southland Oaks MUD and Village at Western Oaks MUD were assumed by the City. Circle C Number 3 MUD and Circle C Number 4 MUD were assumed on December 31, 1997.

The debt is supported by the revenue of the Water and Wastewater Utility and ad valorem property taxes. The debt service payments are a general obligation of the City.
authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2006.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BONDS
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 9,430,000.00 | 390,000.00 | 81,525.00 | 471,525.00 | |
| 3/1/07 | 9,040,000.00 | 0.00 | 161,896.25 | 161,896.25 | |
| 05/15/07 | 9,040,000.00 | 0.00 | 71,335.00 | 71,335.00 | |
| 9/1/07 | 9,040,000.00 | 395,000.00 | 161,896.25 | 556,896.25 | 1,261,652.50 |
| 11/15/07 | 8,645,000.00 | 255,000.00 | 71,335.00 | 326,335.00 | |
| 3/1/08 | 8,390,000.00 | 0.00 | 152,575.00 | 152,575.00 | |
| 05/15/08 | 8,390,000.00 | 0.00 | 64,900.00 | 64,900.00 | |
| 9/1/08 | 8,390,000.00 | 415,000.00 | 152,575.00 | 567,575.00 | 1,111,385.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 7,975,000.00 | 140,000.00 | 64,900.00 | 204,900.00 | |
| 3/1/09 | 7,835,000.00 | 0.00 | 142,581.25 | 142,581.25 | |
| 05/15/09 | 7,835,000.00 | 0.00 | 61,400.00 | 61,400.00 | |
| 9/1/09 | 7,835,000.00 | 440,000.00 | 142,581.25 | 582,581.25 | 991,462.50 |
| 11/15/09 | 7,395,000.00 | 150,000.00 | 61,400.00 | 211,400.00 | |
| 3/1/10 | 7,245,000.00 | 0.00 | 131,761.25 | 131,761.25 | |
| 5/15/10 | 7,245,000.00 | 0.00 | 57,650.00 | 57,650.00 | |
| 9/1/10 | 7,245,000.00 | 465,000.00 | 131,761.25 | 596,761.25 | 997,572.50 |
| 11/15/10 | 6,780,000.00 | 160,000.00 | 57,650.00 | 217,650.00 | |
| 3/1/01 | 6,620,000.00 | 0.00 | 120,090.00 | 120,090.00 | |
| 5/15/11 | 6,620,000.00 | 0.00 | 53,650.00 | 53,650.00 | |
| 9/1/11 | 6,620,000.00 | 490,000.00 | 120,090.00 | 610,090.00 | 1,001,480.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 6,130,000.00 | 170,000.00 | 53,650.00 | 223,650.00 | |
| 3/1/12 | 5,960,000.00 | 0.00 | 107,595.00 | 107,595.00 | |
| 5/15/12 | 5,960,000.00 | 0.00 | 49,400.00 | 49,400.00 | |
| 9/1/12 | 5,960,000.00 | 515,000.00 | 107,595.00 | 622,595.00 | 1,003,240.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 5,445,000.00 | 180,000.00 | 49,400.00 | 229,400.00 | |
| 3/1/13 | 5,265,000.00 | 0.00 | 94,330.00 | 94,330.00 | |
| 5/15/13 | 5,265,000.00 | 0.00 | 44,900.00 | 44,900.00 | |
| 9/1/13 | 5,265,000.00 | 555,000.00 | 94,330.00 | 649,330.00 | 1,017,960.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 4,710,000.00 | 390,000.00 | 44,900.00 | 434,900.00 | |
| 3/1/14 | 4,320,000.00 | 0.00 | 79,911.25 | 79,911.25 | |
| 5/15/14 | 4,320,000.00 | 0.00 | 34,912.50 | 34,912.50 | |
| 9/1/14 | 4,320,000.00 | 585,000.00 | 79,911.25 | 664,911.25 | 1,214,635.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 3,735,000.00 | 405,000.00 | 34,912.50 | 439,912.50 | |
| 3/1/15 | 3,330,000.00 | 0.00 | 64,551.25 | 64,551.25 | |
| 5/15/15 | 3,330,000.00 | 0.00 | 24,531.25 | 24,531.25 | |
| 9/1/15 | 3,330,000.00 | 620,000.00 | 64,551.25 | 684,551.25 | 1,213,546.25 |
| 11/15/15 | 2,710,000.00 | 445,000.00 | 24,531.25 | 469,531.25 | |
| 3/1/16 | 2,265,000.00 | 0.00 | 48,183.75 | 48,183.75 | |
| 5/15/16 | 2,265,000.00 | 0.00 | 13,125.00 | 13,125.00 | |
| 9/1/16 | 2,265,000.00 | 650,000.00 | 48,183.75 | 698,183.75 | 1,229,023.75 |
| 11/15/16 | 1,615,000.00 | 240,000.00 | 13,125.00 | 253,125.00 | |
| 3/1/17 | 1,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 30,846.25 | 30,846.25 | |
| 5/15/17 | 1,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 6,825.00 | 6,825.00 | |
| 9/1/17 | 1,375,000.00 | 690,000.00 | 30,846.25 | 720,846.25 | 1,011,642.50 |
| 11/15/17 | 685,000.00 | 260,000.00 | 6,825.00 | 266,825.00 | |
| 3/1/18 | 425,000.00 | 0.00 | 12,431.25 | 12,431.25 | |
| 9/1/18 | 425,000.00 | 425,000.00 | 12,431.25 | 437,431.25 | 716,687.50 |
| | | 9,430,000.00 | 3,340,287.50 | 12,770,287.50 | 12,770,287.50 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED CIRCLE C MUD #3 DISTRICT DEBT
WW & SS COMBINED UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 1,350,000 | 110,000.00 | 35,210.00 | 145,210.00 | |
| 05/15/07 | 1,240,000 | | 32,460.00 | 32,460.00 | 177,670.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 1,240,000 | 120,000.00 | 32,460.00 | 152,460.00 | |
| 05/15/08 | 1,120,000 | | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 181,860.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 1,120,000 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | |
| 05/15/09 | 1,120,000 | | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 58,800.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 1,120,000 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | |
| 05/15/10 | 1,120,000 | | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 58,800.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 1,120,000 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 1,120,000 | | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 58,800.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 1,120,000 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 1,120,000 | | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 58,800.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 1,120,000 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | |
| 05/15/13 | 1,120,000 | | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 58,800.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 1,120,000 | 190,000.00 | 29,400.00 | 219,400.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 930,000 | | 24,412.50 | 24,412.50 | 243,812.50 |
| 11/15/14 | 930,000 | 205,000.00 | 24,412.50 | 229,412.50 | |
| 05/15/15 | 725,000 | | 19,031.25 | 19,031.25 | 248,443.75 |
| 11/15/15 | 725,000 | 225,000.00 | 19,031.25 | 244,031.25 | |
| 05/15/16 | 500,000 | | 13,125.00 | 13,125.00 | 257,156.25 |
| 11/15/16 | 500,000 | 240,000.00 | 13,125.00 | 253,125.00 | |
| 05/15/17 | 260,000 | | 6,825.00 | 6,825.00 | 259,950.00 |
| 11/15/17 | 260,000 | 260,000.00 | 6,825.00 | 266,825.00 | 266,825.00 |
| | | 1,350,000.00 | 579,717.50 | 1,929,717.50 | 1,929,717.50 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED CIRCLE C MUD # 4 DISTRICT DEBT
WW & SS COMBINED UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 1,680,000 | 125,000.00 | 42,000.00 | 167,000.00 | |
| 05/15/07 | 1,555,000 | | 38,875.00 | 38,875.00 | 205,875.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 1,555,000 | 135,000.00 | 38,875.00 | 173,875.00 | |
| 05/15/08 | 1,420,000 | | 35,500.00 | 35,500.00 | 209,375.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 1,420,000 | 140,000.00 | 35,500.00 | 175,500.00 | |
| 05/15/09 | 1,280,000 | | 32,000.00 | 32,000.00 | 207,500.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 1,280,000 | 150,000.00 | 32,000.00 | 182,000.00 | |
| 05/15/10 | 1,130,000 | | 28,250.00 | 28,250.00 | 210,250.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 1,130,000 | 160,000.00 | 28,250.00 | 188,250.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 970,000 | | 24,250.00 | 24,250.00 | 212,500.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 970,000 | 170,000.00 | 24,250.00 | 194,250.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 800,000 | | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 214,250.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 800,000 | 180,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 200,000.00 | |
| 05/15/13 | 620,000 | | 15,500.00 | 15,500.00 | 215,500.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 620,000 | 200,000.00 | 15,500.00 | 215,500.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 420,000 | | 10,500.00 | 10,500.00 | 226,000.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 420,000 | 200,000.00 | 10,500.00 | 210,500.00 | |
| 05/15/15 | 220,000 | | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 | 216,000.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 220,000 | 220,000.00 | 5,500.00 | 225,500.00 | 225,500.00 |
| | | 1,680,000.00 | 462,750.00 | 2,142,750.00 | 2,142,750.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED SOUTHLAND OAKS MUD DISTRICT DEBT
UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 50,000 | 50,000.00 | 1,375.00 | 51,375.00 | 51,375.00 |
| | | 50,000.00 | 1,375.00 | 51,375.00 | 51,375.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED VILLAGE AT WESTERN OAKS MUD DISTRICT DEBT
UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 105,000 | 105,000.00 | 2,940.00 | 107,940.00 | 107,940.00 |
| | | 105,000.00 | 2,940.00 | 107,940.00 | 107,940.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED DAVENPORT RANCH MUD #1
UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/01/07 | 2,490,000 | | 56,436.25 | 56,436.25 | |
| 09/01/07 | 2,490,000 | 170,000.00 | 56,436.25 | 226,436.25 | 282,872.50 |
| 03/01/08 | 2,320,000 | | 52,908.75 | 52,908.75 | |
| 09/01/08 | 2,320,000 | 180,000.00 | 52,908.75 | 232,908.75 | 285,817.50 |
| 03/01/09 | 2,140,000 | | 49,083.75 | 49,083.75 | |
| 09/01/09 | 2,140,000 | 190,000.00 | 49,083.75 | 239,083.75 | 288,167.50 |
| 03/01/10 | 1,950,000 | | 44,951.25 | 44,951.25 | |
| 09/01/10 | 1,950,000 | 200,000.00 | 44,951.25 | 244,951.25 | 289,902.50 |
| 03/01/11 | 1,750,000 | | 40,501.25 | 40,501.25 | |
| 09/01/11 | 1,750,000 | 210,000.00 | 40,501.25 | 250,501.25 | 291,002.50 |
| 03/01/12 | 1,540,000 | | 35,776.25 | 35,776.25 | |
| 09/01/12 | 1,540,000 | 220,000.00 | 35,776.25 | 255,776.25 | 291,552.50 |
| 03/01/13 | 1,320,000 | | 30,771.25 | 30,771.25 | |
| 09/01/13 | 1,320,000 | 240,000.00 | 30,771.25 | 270,771.25 | 301,542.50 |
| 03/01/14 | 1,080,000 | | 25,251.25 | 25,251.25 | |
| 09/01/14 | 1,080,000 | 250,000.00 | 25,251.25 | 275,251.25 | 300,502.50 |
| 03/01/15 | 830,000 | | 19,438.75 | 19,438.75 | |
| 09/01/15 | 830,000 | 265,000.00 | 19,438.75 | 284,438.75 | 303,877.50 |
| 03/01/16 | 565,000 | | 13,277.50 | 13,277.50 | |
| 09/01/16 | 565,000 | 275,000.00 | 13,277.50 | 288,277.50 | 301,555.00 |
| 03/01/17 | 290,000 | | 6,815.00 | 6,815.00 | |
| 09/01/17 | 290,000 | 290,000.00 | 6,815.00 | 296,815.00 | 303,630.00 |
| | | 2,490,000.00 | 750,422.50 | 3,240,422.50 | 3,240,422.50 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED DAVENPORT RANCH MUD #1
UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997B

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/01/07 | 3,755,000 | | 105,460.00 | 105,460.00 | |
| 09/01/07 | 3,755,000 | 225,000.00 | 105,460.00 | 330,460.00 | 435,920.00 |
| 03/01/08 | 3,530,000 | | 99,666.25 | 99,666.25 | |
| 09/01/08 | 3,530,000 | 235,000.00 | 99,666.25 | 334,666.25 | 434,332.50 |
| 03/01/09 | 3,295,000 | | 93,497.50 | 93,497.50 | |
| 09/01/09 | 3,295,000 | 250,000.00 | 93,497.50 | 343,497.50 | 436,995.00 |
| 03/01/10 | 3,045,000 | | 86,810.00 | 86,810.00 | |
| 09/01/10 | 3,045,000 | 265,000.00 | 86,810.00 | 351,810.00 | 438,620.00 |
| 03/01/11 | 2,780,000 | | 79,588.75 | 79,588.75 | |
| 09/01/11 | 2,780,000 | 280,000.00 | 79,588.75 | 359,588.75 | 439,177.50 |
| 03/01/12 | 2,500,000 | | 71,818.75 | 71,818.75 | |
| 09/01/12 | 2,500,000 | 295,000.00 | 71,818.75 | 366,818.75 | 438,637.50 |
| 03/01/13 | 2,205,000 | | 63,558.75 | 63,558.75 | |
| 09/01/13 | 2,205,000 | 315,000.00 | 63,558.75 | 378,558.75 | 442,117.50 |
| 03/01/14 | 1,890,000 | | 54,660.00 | 54,660.00 | |
| 09/01/14 | 1,890,000 | 335,000.00 | 54,660.00 | 389,660.00 | 444,320.00 |
| 03/01/15 | 1,555,000 | | 45,112.50 | 45,112.50 | |
| 09/01/15 | 1,555,000 | 355,000.00 | 45,112.50 | 400,112.50 | 445,225.00 |
| 03/01/16 | 1,200,000 | | 34,906.25 | 34,906.25 | |
| 09/01/16 | 1,200,000 | 375,000.00 | 34,906.25 | 409,906.25 | 444,812.50 |
| 03/01/17 | 825,000 | | 24,031.25 | 24,031.25 | |
| 09/01/17 | 825,000 | 400,000.00 | 24,031.25 | 424,031.25 | 448,062.50 |
| 03/01/18 | 425,000 | | 12,431.25 | 12,431.25 | |
| 09/01/18 | 425,000 | 425,000.00 | 12,431.25 | 437,431.25 | 449,862.50 |
| | | 3,755,000.00 | 1,543,082.50 | 5,298,082.50 | 5,298,082.50 |

# Non-Utility Revenue Debt —2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City will have $618,760,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes $355,100,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds and $28,000,000 of Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes issued to pay a portion of the cost of construction and improvement of the Airport System, as well as $52,715,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, $23,635,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center, $119,290,000 Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center and $40,020,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parkging garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.
authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2006.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$28,000,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE REVENUE NOTES, SERIES A
ISSUED FEBRUARY 5, 1998

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/07 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/08 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/09 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/10 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/13 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/15 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/16 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | |
| 05/15/17 | 28,000,000.00 | | 840,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| 11/15/17 | 28,000,000.00 | 28,000,000.00 | 840,000.00 | 28,840,000.00 | 28,840,000.00 |
| | | 28,000,000.00 | 19,320,000.00 | 47,320,000.00 | 47,320,000.00 |

* Estimate rate for budget purposes, variable rate changes weekly. Actual interest paid on the first Wednesday of every month commencing March 4, 1998.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$54,250,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM PRIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2003
ISSUED DECEMBER 1, 2003

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 54,250,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 1,349,187.50 | 1,354,187.50 | |
| 05/15/07 | 54,245,000.00 | | 1,349,112.50 | 1,349,112.50 | 2,703,300.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 54,245,000.00 | 1,780,000.00 | 1,349,112.50 | 3,129,112.50 | |
| 05/15/08 | 52,465,000.00 | | 1,322,412.50 | 1,322,412.50 | 4,451,525.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 52,465,000.00 | 1,850,000.00 | 1,322,412.50 | 3,172,412.50 | |
| 05/15/09 | 50,615,000.00 | | 1,285,412.50 | 1,285,412.50 | 4,457,825.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 50,615,000.00 | 1,935,000.00 | 1,285,412.50 | 3,220,412.50 | |
| 05/15/10 | 48,680,000.00 | | 1,246,712.50 | 1,246,712.50 | 4,467,125.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 48,680,000.00 | 2,015,000.00 | 1,246,712.50 | 3,261,712.50 | |
| 05/15/11 | 46,665,000.00 | | 1,206,412.50 | 1,206,412.50 | 4,468,125.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 46,665,000.00 | 2,115,000.00 | 1,206,412.50 | 3,321,412.50 | |
| 05/15/12 | 44,550,000.00 | | 1,153,537.50 | 1,153,537.50 | 4,474,950.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 44,550,000.00 | 8,670,000.00 | 1,153,537.50 | 9,823,537.50 | |
| 05/15/13 | 35,880,000.00 | | 936,787.50 | 936,787.50 | 10,760,325.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 35,880,000.00 | 260,000.00 | 936,787.50 | 1,196,787.50 | |
| 05/15/14 | 35,620,000.00 | | 931,587.50 | 931,587.50 | 2,128,375.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 35,620,000.00 | 270,000.00 | 931,587.50 | 1,201,587.50 | |
| 05/15/15 | 35,350,000.00 | | 926,187.50 | 926,187.50 | 2,127,775.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 35,350,000.00 | 280,000.00 | 926,187.50 | 1,206,187.50 | |
| 05/15/16 | 35,070,000.00 | | 920,587.50 | 920,587.50 | 2,126,775.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 35,070,000.00 | 16,015,000.00 | 920,587.50 | 16,935,587.50 | |
| 05/15/17 | 19,055,000.00 | | 500,193.75 | 500,193.75 | 17,435,781.25 |
| 11/15/17 | 19,055,000.00 | 16,845,000.00 | 500,193.75 | 17,345,193.75 | |
| 05/15/18 | 2,210,000.00 | | 58,012.50 | 58,012.50 | 17,403,206.25 |
| 11/15/18 | 2,210,000.00 | 2,210,000.00 | 58,012.50 | 2,268,012.50 | 2,268,012.50 |
| | | 54,250,000.00 | 25,023,100.00 | 79,273,100.00 | 79,273,100.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$25,000,000 CONVENTION CENTER/WALLER CREEK VENUE PROJECT BONDS, SERIES 1999A
ISSUED JUNE 15, 1999

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 23,635,000.00 | 505,000.00 | 632,305.00 | 1,137,305.00 | |
| 05/15/07 | 23,130,000.00 | | 620,185.00 | 620,185.00 | 1,757,490.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 23,130,000.00 | 530,000.00 | 620,185.00 | 1,150,185.00 | |
| 05/15/08 | 22,600,000.00 | | 607,200.00 | 607,200.00 | 1,757,385.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 22,600,000.00 | 560,000.00 | 607,200.00 | 1,167,200.00 | |
| 05/15/09 | 22,040,000.00 | | 593,200.00 | 593,200.00 | 1,760,400.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 22,040,000.00 | 590,000.00 | 593,200.00 | 1,183,200.00 | |
| 05/15/10 | 21,450,000.00 | | 578,450.00 | 578,450.00 | 1,761,650.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 21,450,000.00 | 620,000.00 | 578,450.00 | 1,198,450.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 20,830,000.00 | | 562,795.00 | 562,795.00 | 1,761,245.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 20,830,000.00 | 655,000.00 | 562,795.00 | 1,217,795.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 20,175,000.00 | | 546,092.50 | 546,092.50 | 1,763,887.50 |
| 11/15/12 | 20,175,000.00 | 690,000.00 | 546,092.50 | 1,236,092.50 | |
| 05/15/13 | 19,485,000.00 | | 528,325.00 | 528,325.00 | 1,764,417.50 |
| 11/15/13 | 19,485,000.00 | 730,000.00 | 528,325.00 | 1,258,325.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 18,755,000.00 | | 509,162.50 | 509,162.50 | 1,767,487.50 |
| 11/15/14 | 18,755,000.00 | 770,000.00 | 509,162.50 | 1,279,162.50 | |
| 05/15/15 | 17,985,000.00 | | 488,950.00 | 488,950.00 | 1,768,112.50 |
| 11/15/15 | 17,985,000.00 | 810,000.00 | 488,950.00 | 1,298,950.00 | |
| 05/15/16 | 17,175,000.00 | | 467,687.50 | 467,687.50 | 1,766,637.50 |
| 11/15/16 | 17,175,000.00 | 855,000.00 | 467,687.50 | 1,322,687.50 | |
| 05/15/17 | 16,320,000.00 | | 445,243.75 | 445,243.75 | 1,767,931.25 |
| 11/15/17 | 16,320,000.00 | 900,000.00 | 445,243.75 | 1,345,243.75 | |
| 05/15/18 | 15,420,000.00 | | 421,618.75 | 421,618.75 | 1,766,862.50 |
| 11/15/18 | 15,420,000.00 | 945,000.00 | 421,618.75 | 1,366,618.75 | |
| 05/15/19 | 14,475,000.00 | | 396,812.50 | 396,812.50 | 1,763,431.25 |
| 11/15/19 | 14,475,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 396,812.50 | 1,396,812.50 | |
| 05/15/20 | 13,475,000.00 | | 370,562.50 | 370,562.50 | 1,767,375.00 |
| 11/15/20 | 13,475,000.00 | 1,050,000.00 | 370,562.50 | 1,420,562.50 | |
| 05/15/21 | 12,425,000.00 | | 341,687.50 | 341,687.50 | 1,762,250.00 |
| 11/15/21 | 12,425,000.00 | 1,110,000.00 | 341,687.50 | 1,451,687.50 | |
| 05/15/22 | 11,315,000.00 | | 311,162.50 | 311,162.50 | 1,762,850.00 |
| 11/15/22 | 11,315,000.00 | 1,170,000.00 | 311,162.50 | 1,481,162.50 | |
| 05/15/23 | 10,145,000.00 | | 278,987.50 | 278,987.50 | 1,760,150.00 |
| 11/15/23 | 10,145,000.00 | 1,230,000.00 | 278,987.50 | 1,508,987.50 | |
| 05/15/24 | 8,915,000.00 | | 245,162.50 | 245,162.50 | 1,754,150.00 |
| 11/15/24 | 8,915,000.00 | 1,300,000.00 | 245,162.50 | 1,545,162.50 | |
| 05/15/25 | 7,615,000.00 | | 209,412.50 | 209,412.50 | 1,754,575.00 |
| 11/15/25 | 7,615,000.00 | 1,370,000.00 | 209,412.50 | 1,579,412.50 | |
| 05/15/26 | 6,245,000.00 | | 171,737.50 | 171,737.50 | 1,751,150.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 6,245,000.00 | 1,440,000.00 | 171,737.50 | 1,611,737.50 | |
| 05/15/27 | 4,805,000.00 | | 132,137.50 | 132,137.50 | 1,743,875.00 |
| 11/15/27 | 4,805,000.00 | 1,520,000.00 | 132,137.50 | 1,652,137.50 | |
| 05/15/28 | 3,285,000.00 | | 90,337.50 | 90,337.50 | 1,742,475.00 |
| 11/15/28 | 3,285,000.00 | 1,600,000.00 | 90,337.50 | 1,690,337.50 | |
| 05/15/29 | 1,685,000.00 | | 46,337.50 | 46,337.50 | 1,736,675.00 |
| 11/15/29 | 1,685,000.00 | 1,685,000.00 | 46,337.50 | 1,731,337.50 | 1,731,337.50 |
| | | 23,635,000.00 | 18,558,800.00 | 42,193,800.00 | 42,193,800.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$52,930,000 HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2004
ISSUED FEBRUARY 1, 2004

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 52,715,000.00 | | 1,171,537.50 | 1,171,537.50 | |
| 05/15/07 | 52,715,000.00 | | 1,171,537.50 | 1,171,537.50 | 2,343,075.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 52,715,000.00 | 2,110,000.00 | 1,171,537.50 | 3,281,537.50 | |
| 05/15/08 | 50,605,000.00 | | 1,150,437.50 | 1,150,437.50 | 4,431,975.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 50,605,000.00 | 3,315,000.00 | 1,150,437.50 | 4,465,437.50 | |
| 05/15/09 | 47,290,000.00 | | 1,109,000.00 | 1,109,000.00 | 5,574,437.50 |
| 11/15/09 | 47,290,000.00 | 3,400,000.00 | 1,109,000.00 | 4,509,000.00 | |
| 05/15/10 | 43,890,000.00 | | 1,062,250.00 | 1,062,250.00 | 5,571,250.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 43,890,000.00 | 3,500,000.00 | 1,062,250.00 | 4,562,250.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 40,390,000.00 | | 1,009,750.00 | 1,009,750.00 | 5,572,000.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 40,390,000.00 | 3,645,000.00 | 1,009,750.00 | 4,654,750.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 36,745,000.00 | | 918,625.00 | 918,625.00 | 5,573,375.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 36,745,000.00 | 3,830,000.00 | 918,625.00 | 4,748,625.00 | |
| 05/15/13 | 32,915,000.00 | | 822,875.00 | 822,875.00 | 5,571,500.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 32,915,000.00 | 4,025,000.00 | 822,875.00 | 4,847,875.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 28,890,000.00 | | 722,250.00 | 722,250.00 | 5,570,125.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 28,890,000.00 | 4,230,000.00 | 722,250.00 | 4,952,250.00 | |
| 05/15/15 | 24,660,000.00 | | 616,500.00 | 616,500.00 | 5,568,750.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 24,660,000.00 | 4,455,000.00 | 616,500.00 | 5,071,500.00 | |
| 05/15/16 | 20,205,000.00 | | 505,125.00 | 505,125.00 | 5,576,625.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 20,205,000.00 | 4,680,000.00 | 505,125.00 | 5,185,125.00 | |
| 05/15/17 | 15,525,000.00 | | 388,125.00 | 388,125.00 | 5,573,250.00 |
| 11/15/17 | 15,525,000.00 | 4,920,000.00 | 388,125.00 | 5,308,125.00 | |
| 05/15/18 | 10,605,000.00 | | 265,125.00 | 265,125.00 | 5,573,250.00 |
| 11/15/18 | 10,605,000.00 | 5,170,000.00 | 265,125.00 | 5,435,125.00 | |
| 05/15/19 | 5,435,000.00 | | 135,875.00 | 135,875.00 | 5,571,000.00 |
| 11/15/19 | 5,435,000.00 | 5,435,000.00 | 135,875.00 | 5,570,875.00 | 5,570,875.00 |
| | | 52,715,000.00 | 20,926,487.50 | 73,641,487.50 | 73,641,487.50 |

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$40,000,000 TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT BONDS
SERIES 1999, ISSUED NOVEMBER 15, 1999

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 3,300,000.00 | 755,000.00 | 111,375.00 | 866,375.00 | |
| 05/15/07 | 2,545,000.00 | | 85,893.75 | 85,893.75 | 952,268.75 |
| 11/15/07 | 2,545,000.00 | 800,000.00 | 85,893.75 | 885,893.75 | |
| 05/15/08 | 1,745,000.00 | | 58,893.75 | 58,893.75 | 944,787.50 |
| 11/15/08 | 1,745,000.00 | 845,000.00 | 58,893.75 | 903,893.75 | |
| 05/15/09 | 900,000.00 | | 30,375.00 | 30,375.00 | 934,268.75 |
| 11/15/09 | 900,000.00 | 900,000.00 | 30,375.00 | 930,375.00 | |
| 05/15/10 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 930,375.00 |
| | | 3,300,000.00 | 461,700.00 | 3,761,700.00 | 3,761,700.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$36,720,000 TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2005, ISSUED MAY 1, 2005

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | |
| 05/15/07 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 1,758,865.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | |
| 05/15/08 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 1,758,865.00 |
| 11/15/08 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | |
| 05/15/09 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 1,758,865.00 |
| 11/15/09 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | |
| 05/15/10 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 1,758,865.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | |
| 05/15/11 | 36,720,000.00 | | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 1,758,865.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 36,720,000.00 | 580,000.00 | 879,432.50 | 1,459,432.50 | |
| 05/15/12 | 36,140,000.00 | | 869,862.50 | 869,862.50 | 2,329,295.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 36,140,000.00 | 1,315,000.00 | 869,862.50 | 2,184,862.50 | |
| 05/15/13 | 34,825,000.00 | | 846,850.00 | 846,850.00 | 3,031,712.50 |
| 11/15/13 | 34,825,000.00 | 1,370,000.00 | 846,850.00 | 2,216,850.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 33,455,000.00 | | 819,450.00 | 819,450.00 | 3,036,300.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 33,455,000.00 | 1,435,000.00 | 819,450.00 | 2,254,450.00 | |
| 05/15/15 | 32,020,000.00 | | 783,575.00 | 783,575.00 | 3,038,025.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 32,020,000.00 | 1,510,000.00 | 783,575.00 | 2,293,575.00 | |
| 05/15/16 | 30,510,000.00 | | 745,825.00 | 745,825.00 | 3,039,400.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 30,510,000.00 | 1,590,000.00 | 745,825.00 | 2,335,825.00 | |
| 05/15/17 | 28,920,000.00 | | 706,075.00 | 706,075.00 | 3,041,900.00 |
| 11/15/17 | 28,920,000.00 | 1,660,000.00 | 706,075.00 | 2,366,075.00 | |
| 05/15/18 | 27,260,000.00 | | 672,875.00 | 672,875.00 | 3,038,950.00 |
| 11/15/18 | 27,260,000.00 | 1,725,000.00 | 672,875.00 | 2,397,875.00 | |
| 05/15/19 | 25,535,000.00 | | 638,375.00 | 638,375.00 | 3,036,250.00 |
| 11/15/19 | 25,535,000.00 | 1,805,000.00 | 638,375.00 | 2,443,375.00 | |
| 05/15/20 | 23,730,000.00 | | 593,250.00 | 593,250.00 | 3,036,625.00 |
| 11/15/20 | 23,730,000.00 | 1,890,000.00 | 593,250.00 | 2,483,250.00 | |
| 05/15/21 | 21,840,000.00 | | 546,000.00 | 546,000.00 | 3,029,250.00 |
| 11/15/21 | 21,840,000.00 | 1,990,000.00 | 546,000.00 | 2,536,000.00 | |
| 05/15/22 | 19,850,000.00 | | 496,250.00 | 496,250.00 | 3,032,250.00 |
| 11/15/22 | 19,850,000.00 | 2,085,000.00 | 496,250.00 | 2,581,250.00 | |
| 05/15/23 | 17,765,000.00 | | 444,125.00 | 444,125.00 | 3,025,375.00 |
| 11/15/23 | 17,765,000.00 | 2,190,000.00 | 444,125.00 | 2,634,125.00 | |
| 05/15/24 | 15,575,000.00 | | 389,375.00 | 389,375.00 | 3,023,500.00 |
| 11/15/24 | 15,575,000.00 | 2,300,000.00 | 389,375.00 | 2,689,375.00 | |
| 05/15/25 | 13,275,000.00 | | 331,875.00 | 331,875.00 | 3,021,250.00 |
| 11/15/25 | 13,275,000.00 | 2,410,000.00 | 331,875.00 | 2,741,875.00 | |
| 05/15/26 | 10,865,000.00 | | 271,625.00 | 271,625.00 | 3,013,500.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 10,865,000.00 | 2,530,000.00 | 271,625.00 | 2,801,625.00 | |
| 05/15/27 | 8,335,000.00 | | 208,375.00 | 208,375.00 | 3,010,000.00 |
| 11/15/27 | 8,335,000.00 | 2,650,000.00 | 208,375.00 | 2,858,375.00 | |
| 05/15/28 | 5,685,000.00 | | 142,125.00 | 142,125.00 | 3,000,500.00 |
| 11/15/28 | 5,685,000.00 | 2,775,000.00 | 142,125.00 | 2,917,125.00 | |
| 05/15/29 | 2,910,000.00 | | 72,750.00 | 72,750.00 | 2,989,875.00 |
| 11/15/29 | 2,910,000.00 | 2,910,000.00 | 72,750.00 | 2,982,750.00 | 2,982,750.00 |
| | | 36,720,000.00 | 28,831,032.50 | 65,551,032.50 | 65,551,032.50 |

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT
SUMMARY

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 40,020,000.00 | 755,000.00 | 990,807.50 | 1,745,807.50 | |
| 05/15/07 | 39,265,000.00 | 0.00 | 965,326.25 | 965,326.25 | 2,711,133.75 |
| 11/15/07 | 39,265,000.00 | 800,000.00 | 965,326.25 | 1,765,326.25 | |
| 05/15/08 | 38,465,000.00 | 0.00 | 938,326.25 | 938,326.25 | 2,703,652.50 |
| 11/15/08 | 38,465,000.00 | 845,000.00 | 938,326.25 | 1,783,326.25 | |
| 05/15/09 | 37,620,000.00 | 0.00 | 909,807.50 | 909,807.50 | 2,693,133.75 |
| 11/15/09 | 37,620,000.00 | 900,000.00 | 909,807.50 | 1,809,807.50 | |
| 05/15/10 | 36,720,000.00 | 0.00 | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 2,689,240.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 36,720,000.00 | 0.00 | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | |
| 05/15/11 | 36,720,000.00 | 0.00 | 879,432.50 | 879,432.50 | 1,758,865.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 36,720,000.00 | 580,000.00 | 879,432.50 | 1,459,432.50 | |
| 05/15/12 | 36,140,000.00 | 0.00 | 869,862.50 | 869,862.50 | 2,329,295.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 36,140,000.00 | 1,315,000.00 | 869,862.50 | 2,184,862.50 | |
| 05/15/13 | 34,825,000.00 | 0.00 | 846,850.00 | 846,850.00 | 3,031,712.50 |
| 11/15/13 | 34,825,000.00 | 1,370,000.00 | 846,850.00 | 2,216,850.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 33,455,000.00 | 0.00 | 819,450.00 | 819,450.00 | 3,036,300.00 |
| 11/15/14 | 33,455,000.00 | 1,435,000.00 | 819,450.00 | 2,254,450.00 | |
| 05/15/15 | 32,020,000.00 | 0.00 | 783,575.00 | 783,575.00 | 3,038,025.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 32,020,000.00 | 1,510,000.00 | 783,575.00 | 2,293,575.00 | |
| 05/15/16 | 30,510,000.00 | 0.00 | 745,825.00 | 745,825.00 | 3,039,400.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 30,510,000.00 | 1,590,000.00 | 745,825.00 | 2,335,825.00 | |
| 05/15/17 | 28,920,000.00 | 0.00 | 706,075.00 | 706,075.00 | 3,041,900.00 |
| 11/15/17 | 28,920,000.00 | 1,660,000.00 | 706,075.00 | 2,366,075.00 | |
| 05/15/18 | 27,260,000.00 | 0.00 | 672,875.00 | 672,875.00 | 3,038,950.00 |
| 11/15/18 | 27,260,000.00 | 1,725,000.00 | 672,875.00 | 2,397,875.00 | |
| 05/15/19 | 25,535,000.00 | 0.00 | 638,375.00 | 638,375.00 | 3,036,250.00 |
| 11/15/19 | 25,535,000.00 | 1,805,000.00 | 638,375.00 | 2,443,375.00 | |
| 05/15/20 | 23,730,000.00 | 0.00 | 593,250.00 | 593,250.00 | 3,036,625.00 |
| 11/15/20 | 23,730,000.00 | 1,890,000.00 | 593,250.00 | 2,483,250.00 | |
| 05/15/21 | 21,840,000.00 | 0.00 | 546,000.00 | 546,000.00 | 3,029,250.00 |
| 11/15/21 | 21,840,000.00 | 1,990,000.00 | 546,000.00 | 2,536,000.00 | |
| 05/15/22 | 19,850,000.00 | 0.00 | 496,250.00 | 496,250.00 | 3,032,250.00 |
| 11/15/22 | 19,850,000.00 | 2,085,000.00 | 496,250.00 | 2,581,250.00 | |
| 05/15/23 | 17,765,000.00 | 0.00 | 444,125.00 | 444,125.00 | 3,025,375.00 |
| 11/15/23 | 17,765,000.00 | 2,190,000.00 | 444,125.00 | 2,634,125.00 | |
| 05/15/24 | 15,575,000.00 | 0.00 | 389,375.00 | 389,375.00 | 3,023,500.00 |
| 11/15/24 | 15,575,000.00 | 2,300,000.00 | 389,375.00 | 2,689,375.00 | |
| 05/15/25 | 13,275,000.00 | 0.00 | 331,875.00 | 331,875.00 | 3,021,250.00 |
| 11/15/25 | 13,275,000.00 | 2,410,000.00 | 331,875.00 | 2,741,875.00 | |
| 05/15/26 | 10,865,000.00 | 0.00 | 271,625.00 | 271,625.00 | 3,013,500.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 10,865,000.00 | 2,530,000.00 | 271,625.00 | 2,801,625.00 | |
| 05/15/27 | 8,335,000.00 | 0.00 | 208,375.00 | 208,375.00 | 3,010,000.00 |
| 11/15/27 | 8,335,000.00 | 2,650,000.00 | 208,375.00 | 2,858,375.00 | |
| 05/15/28 | 5,685,000.00 | 0.00 | 142,125.00 | 142,125.00 | 3,000,500.00 |
| 11/15/28 | 5,685,000.00 | 2,775,000.00 | 142,125.00 | 2,917,125.00 | |
| 05/15/29 | 2,910,000.00 | 0.00 | 72,750.00 | 72,750.00 | 2,989,875.00 |
| 11/15/29 | 2,910,000.00 | 2,910,000.00 | 72,750.00 | 2,982,750.00 | 2,982,750.00 |
| | | 40,020,000.00 | 29,292,732.50 | 69,312,732.50 | 69,312,732.50 |

# Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt —2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $649,550,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
REFUNDING 2001, REFUNDING 2002, REFUNDING 2002A, REFUNDING 2003 AND REFUNDING 2006
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 649,550,000.00 | 14,880,000.00 | 16,571,287.50 | 31,451,287.50 | |
| 05/15/07 | 634,670,000.00 | 0.00 | 16,313,087.50 | 16,313,087.50 | 47,764,375.00 |
| 11/15/07 | 634,670,000.00 | 22,165,000.00 | 16,313,087.50 | 38,478,087.50 | |
| 05/15/08 | 612,505,000.00 | 0.00 | 15,791,050.00 | 15,791,050.00 | 54,269,137.50 |
| 11/15/08 | 612,505,000.00 | 25,385,000.00 | 15,791,050.00 | 41,176,050.00 | |
| 05/15/09 | 587,120,000.00 | 0.00 | 15,208,168.75 | 15,208,168.75 | 56,384,218.75 |
| 11/15/09 | 587,120,000.00 | 15,215,000.00 | 15,208,168.75 | 30,423,168.75 | |
| 05/15/10 | 571,905,000.00 | 0.00 | 14,790,900.00 | 14,790,900.00 | 45,214,068.75 |
| 11/15/10 | 571,905,000.00 | 16,385,000.00 | 14,790,900.00 | 31,175,900.00 | |
| 05/15/11 | 555,520,000.00 | 0.00 | 14,341,450.00 | 14,341,450.00 | 45,517,350.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 555,520,000.00 | 17,530,000.00 | 14,341,450.00 | 31,871,450.00 | |
| 05/15/12 | 537,990,000.00 | 0.00 | 13,926,225.00 | 13,926,225.00 | 45,797,675.00 |
| 11/15/12 | 537,990,000.00 | 49,160,000.00 | 13,926,225.00 | 63,086,225.00 | |
| 05/15/13 | 488,830,000.00 | 0.00 | 12,594,450.00 | 12,594,450.00 | 75,680,675.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 488,830,000.00 | 54,035,000.00 | 12,594,450.00 | 66,629,450.00 | |
| 05/15/14 | 434,795,000.00 | 0.00 | 11,129,487.50 | 11,129,487.50 | 77,758,937.50 |
| 11/15/14 | 434,795,000.00 | 44,620,000.00 | 11,129,487.50 | 55,749,487.50 | |
| 05/15/15 | 390,175,000.00 | 0.00 | 9,924,562.50 | 9,924,562.50 | 65,674,050.00 |
| 11/15/15 | 390,175,000.00 | 27,145,000.00 | 9,924,562.50 | 37,069,562.50 | |
| 05/15/16 | 363,030,000.00 | 0.00 | 9,198,512.50 | 9,198,512.50 | 46,268,075.00 |
| 11/15/16 | 363,030,000.00 | 28,630,000.00 | 9,198,512.50 | 37,828,512.50 | |
| 05/15/17 | 334,400,000.00 | 0.00 | 8,432,750.00 | 8,432,750.00 | 46,261,262.50 |
| 11/15/17 | 334,400,000.00 | 16,200,000.00 | 8,432,750.00 | 24,632,750.00 | |
| 05/15/18 | 318,200,000.00 | 0.00 | 8,009,750.00 | 8,009,750.00 | 32,642,500.00 |
| 11/15/18 | 318,200,000.00 | 17,100,000.00 | 8,009,750.00 | 25,109,750.00 | |
| 05/15/19 | 301,100,000.00 | 0.00 | 7,572,375.00 | 7,572,375.00 | 32,682,125.00 |
| 11/15/19 | 301,100,000.00 | 17,900,000.00 | 7,572,375.00 | 25,472,375.00 | |
| 05/15/20 | 283,200,000.00 | 0.00 | 7,114,500.00 | 7,114,500.00 | 32,586,875.00 |
| 11/15/20 | 283,200,000.00 | 18,900,000.00 | 7,114,500.00 | 26,014,500.00 | |
| 05/15/21 | 264,300,000.00 | 0.00 | 6,631,000.00 | 6,631,000.00 | 32,645,500.00 |
| 11/15/21 | 264,300,000.00 | 19,800,000.00 | 6,631,000.00 | 26,431,000.00 | |
| 05/15/22 | 244,500,000.00 | 0.00 | 6,124,500.00 | 6,124,500.00 | 32,555,500.00 |
| 11/15/22 | 244,500,000.00 | 20,800,000.00 | 6,124,500.00 | 26,924,500.00 | |
| 05/15/23 | 223,700,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,592,500.00 | 5,592,500.00 | 32,517,000.00 |
| 11/15/23 | 223,700,000.00 | 21,800,000.00 | 5,592,500.00 | 27,392,500.00 | |
| 05/15/24 | 201,900,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,047,500.00 | 5,047,500.00 | 32,440,000.00 |
| 11/15/24 | 201,900,000.00 | 23,100,000.00 | 5,047,500.00 | 28,147,500.00 | |
| 05/15/25 | 178,800,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,470,000.00 | 4,470,000.00 | 32,617,500.00 |
| 11/15/25 | 178,800,000.00 | 24,200,000.00 | 4,470,000.00 | 28,670,000.00 | |
| 05/15/26 | 154,600,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,865,000.00 | 3,865,000.00 | 32,535,000.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 154,600,000.00 | 25,500,000.00 | 3,865,000.00 | 29,365,000.00 | |
| 05/15/27 | 129,100,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,227,500.00 | 3,227,500.00 | 32,592,500.00 |
| 11/15/27 | 129,100,000.00 | 26,800,000.00 | 3,227,500.00 | 30,027,500.00 | |
| 05/15/28 | 102,300,000.00 | 0.00 | 2,557,500.00 | 2,557,500.00 | 32,585,000.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
REFUNDING 2001, REFUNDING 2002, REFUNDING 2002A, REFUNDING 2003 AND REFUNDING 2006
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/28 | 102,300,000.00 | 28,000,000.00 | 2,557,500.00 | 30,557,500.00 | |
| 05/15/29 | 74,300,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,857,500.00 | 1,857,500.00 | 32,415,000.00 |
| 11/15/29 | 74,300,000.00 | 15,900,000.00 | 1,857,500.00 | 17,757,500.00 | |
| 05/15/30 | 58,400,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,460,000.00 | 1,460,000.00 | 19,217,500.00 |
| 11/15/30 | 58,400,000.00 | 16,800,000.00 | 1,460,000.00 | 18,260,000.00 | |
| 05/15/31 | 41,600,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,040,000.00 | 1,040,000.00 | 19,300,000.00 |
| 11/15/31 | 41,600,000.00 | 7,600,000.00 | 1,040,000.00 | 8,640,000.00 | |
| 05/15/32 | 34,000,000.00 | 0.00 | 850,000.00 | 850,000.00 | 9,490,000.00 |
| 11/15/32 | 34,000,000.00 | 7,900,000.00 | 850,000.00 | 8,750,000.00 | |
| 05/15/33 | 26,100,000.00 | 0.00 | 652,500.00 | 652,500.00 | 9,402,500.00 |
| 11/15/33 | 26,100,000.00 | 8,300,000.00 | 652,500.00 | 8,952,500.00 | |
| 05/15/34 | 17,800,000.00 | 0.00 | 445,000.00 | 445,000.00 | 9,397,500.00 |
| 11/15/34 | 17,800,000.00 | 8,700,000.00 | 445,000.00 | 9,145,000.00 | |
| 05/15/35 | 9,100,000.00 | 0.00 | 227,500.00 | 227,500.00 | 9,372,500.00 |
| 11/15/35 | 9,100,000.00 | 9,100,000.00 | 227,500.00 | 9,327,500.00 | 9,327,500.00 |
| | | 649,550,000.00 | 433,361,825.00 | 1,082,911,825.00 | 1,082,911,825.00 |

# Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt —2006-07

As of September 30, 2006, the City of Austin will have $1,086,460,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
REFUNDING 2000, REFUNDING 2001A&B, REFUNDING 2002A, REFUNDING 2003
REFUNDING 2004A AND REFUNDING 2005
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 962,885,000.00 | 24,045,000.00 | 23,372,131.60 | 47,417,131.60 | |
| 05/15/07 | 938,840,000.00 | 6,330,000.00 | 23,719,034.38 | 30,049,034.38 | 77,466,165.98 |
| 11/15/07 | 932,510,000.00 | 38,640,000.00 | 23,527,279.38 | 62,167,279.38 | |
| 05/15/08 | 893,870,000.00 | 9,405,000.00 | 22,584,454.38 | 31,989,454.38 | 94,156,733.75 |
| 11/15/08 | 884,465,000.00 | 32,785,000.00 | 22,312,779.38 | 55,097,779.38 | |
| 05/15/09 | 851,680,000.00 | 10,075,000.00 | 21,493,701.25 | 31,568,701.25 | 86,666,480.63 |
| 11/15/09 | 841,605,000.00 | 20,230,000.00 | 21,203,516.25 | 41,433,516.25 | |
| 05/15/10 | 821,375,000.00 | 10,545,000.00 | 20,698,903.75 | 31,243,903.75 | 72,677,420.00 |
| 11/15/10 | 810,830,000.00 | 11,295,000.00 | 20,409,208.75 | 31,704,208.75 | |
| 05/15/11 | 799,535,000.00 | 8,650,000.00 | 20,131,666.25 | 28,781,666.25 | 60,485,875.00 |
| 11/15/11 | 790,885,000.00 | 9,770,000.00 | 19,911,841.25 | 29,681,841.25 | |
| 05/15/12 | 781,115,000.00 | 9,930,000.00 | 19,670,151.25 | 29,600,151.25 | 59,281,992.50 |
| 11/15/12 | 771,185,000.00 | 20,090,000.00 | 19,422,733.75 | 39,512,733.75 | |
| 05/15/13 | 751,095,000.00 | 17,745,000.00 | 18,924,641.25 | 36,669,641.25 | 76,182,375.00 |
| 11/15/13 | 733,350,000.00 | 35,445,000.00 | 18,470,356.88 | 53,915,356.88 | |
| 05/15/14 | 697,905,000.00 | 13,025,000.00 | 17,531,306.88 | 30,556,306.88 | 84,471,663.75 |
| 11/15/14 | 684,880,000.00 | 32,175,000.00 | 17,206,309.38 | 49,381,309.38 | |
| 05/15/15 | 652,705,000.00 | 13,655,000.00 | 16,357,389.38 | 30,012,389.38 | 79,393,698.75 |
| 11/15/15 | 639,050,000.00 | 27,550,000.00 | 16,016,468.13 | 43,566,468.13 | |
| 05/15/16 | 611,500,000.00 | 13,880,000.00 | 15,311,143.13 | 29,191,143.13 | 72,757,611.25 |
| 11/15/16 | 597,620,000.00 | 29,165,000.00 | 14,964,011.88 | 44,129,011.88 | |
| 05/15/17 | 568,455,000.00 | 14,495,000.00 | 14,197,511.88 | 28,692,511.88 | 72,821,523.75 |
| 11/15/17 | 553,960,000.00 | 13,190,000.00 | 13,835,005.63 | 27,025,005.63 | |
| 05/15/18 | 540,770,000.00 | 15,320,000.00 | 13,505,255.63 | 28,825,255.63 | 55,850,261.25 |
| 11/15/18 | 525,450,000.00 | 15,630,000.00 | 13,135,930.63 | 28,765,930.63 | |
| 05/15/19 | 509,820,000.00 | 16,045,000.00 | 12,745,180.63 | 28,790,180.63 | 57,556,111.25 |
| 11/15/19 | 493,775,000.00 | 19,110,000.00 | 12,357,228.13 | 31,467,228.13 | |
| 05/15/20 | 474,665,000.00 | 16,775,000.00 | 11,879,478.13 | 28,654,478.13 | 60,121,706.25 |
| 11/15/20 | 457,890,000.00 | 18,450,000.00 | 11,472,871.88 | 29,922,871.88 | |
| 05/15/21 | 439,440,000.00 | 17,805,000.00 | 11,011,621.88 | 28,816,621.88 | 58,739,493.75 |
| 11/15/21 | 421,635,000.00 | 17,080,000.00 | 10,578,678.13 | 27,658,678.13 | |
| 05/15/22 | 404,555,000.00 | 18,655,000.00 | 10,151,678.13 | 28,806,678.13 | 56,465,356.25 |
| 11/15/22 | 385,900,000.00 | 20,270,000.00 | 9,696,834.38 | 29,966,834.38 | |
| 05/15/23 | 365,630,000.00 | 19,690,000.00 | 9,190,084.38 | 28,880,084.38 | 58,846,918.75 |
| 11/15/23 | 345,940,000.00 | 22,045,000.00 | 8,691,709.38 | 30,736,709.38 | |
| 05/15/24 | 323,895,000.00 | 20,685,000.00 | 8,140,584.38 | 28,825,584.38 | 59,562,293.75 |
| 11/15/24 | 303,210,000.00 | 17,690,000.00 | 7,617,021.88 | 25,307,021.88 | |
| 05/15/25 | 285,520,000.00 | 21,690,000.00 | 7,174,771.88 | 28,864,771.88 | 54,171,793.75 |
| 11/15/25 | 263,830,000.00 | 18,720,000.00 | 6,642,162.50 | 25,362,162.50 | |
| 05/15/26 | 245,110,000.00 | 22,800,000.00 | 6,174,162.50 | 28,974,162.50 | 54,336,325.00 |
| 11/15/26 | 222,310,000.00 | 17,670,000.00 | 5,597,037.50 | 23,267,037.50 | |
| 05/15/27 | 204,640,000.00 | 23,920,000.00 | 5,155,287.50 | 29,075,287.50 | 52,342,325.00 |
| 11/15/27 | 180,720,000.00 | 18,575,000.00 | 4,549,850.00 | 23,124,850.00 | |
| 05/15/28 | 162,145,000.00 | 25,225,000.00 | 4,085,475.00 | 29,310,475.00 | 52,435,325.00 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
REFUNDING 2000, REFUNDING 2001A&B, REFUNDING 2002A, REFUNDING 2003
REFUNDING 2004A AND REFUNDING 2005
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/28 | 136,920,000.00 | 19,105,000.00 | 3,439,100.00 | 22,544,100.00 | |
| 05/15/29 | 117,815,000.00 | 26,435,000.00 | 2,961,475.00 | 29,396,475.00 | 51,940,575.00 |
| 11/15/29 | 91,380,000.00 | 11,660,000.00 | 2,284,100.00 | 13,944,100.00 | |
| 05/15/30 | 79,720,000.00 | 27,860,000.00 | 1,992,600.00 | 29,852,600.00 | 43,796,700.00 |
| 11/15/30 | 51,860,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,278,600.00 | 1,278,600.00 | |
| 05/15/31 | 51,860,000.00 | 21,490,000.00 | 1,278,600.00 | 22,768,600.00 | 24,047,200.00 |
| 11/15/31 | 30,370,000.00 | 0.00 | 722,975.00 | 722,975.00 | |
| 05/15/32 | 30,370,000.00 | 7,095,000.00 | 722,975.00 | 7,817,975.00 | 8,540,950.00 |
| 11/15/32 | 23,275,000.00 | 0.00 | 563,337.50 | 563,337.50 | |
| 05/15/33 | 23,275,000.00 | 7,415,000.00 | 563,337.50 | 7,978,337.50 | 8,541,675.00 |
| 11/15/33 | 15,860,000.00 | 0.00 | 396,500.00 | 396,500.00 | |
| 05/15/34 | 15,860,000.00 | 7,755,000.00 | 396,500.00 | 8,151,500.00 | 8,548,000.00 |
| 11/15/34 | 8,105,000.00 | 0.00 | 202,625.00 | 202,625.00 | |
| 05/15/35 | 8,105,000.00 | 8,105,000.00 | 202,625.00 | 8,307,625.00 | 8,510,250.00 |
| | | 962,885,000.00 | 647,829,800.35 | 1,610,714,800.35 | 1,610,714,800.35 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2004 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

| Payment Date | Principal Outstanding | Principal Payment | Interest Payment * | Total | Fiscal Year Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/06 | 123,575,000.00 | 3,800,000.00 | 753,189.63 | 4,553,189.63 | |
| 05/15/07 | 119,775,000.00 | 3,200,000.00 | 3,634,819.28 | 6,834,819.28 | 11,388,008.90 |
| 11/15/07 | 116,575,000.00 | 0.00 | 686,840.47 | 686,840.47 | |
| 05/15/08 | 116,575,000.00 | 1,200,000.00 | 3,526,153.05 | 4,726,153.05 | 5,412,993.52 |
| 11/15/08 | 115,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 726,650.98 | 726,650.98 | |
| 05/15/09 | 115,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,480,892.59 | 3,480,892.59 | 4,207,543.57 |
| 11/15/09 | 115,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 714,930.80 | 714,930.80 | |
| 05/15/10 | 115,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 3,480,892.59 | 3,480,892.59 | 4,195,823.40 |
| 11/15/10 | 115,375,000.00 | 0.00 | 703,210.63 | 703,210.63 | |
| 05/15/11 | 115,375,000.00 | 830,000.00 | 3,482,495.07 | 4,312,495.07 | 5,015,705.70 |
| 11/15/11 | 114,545,000.00 | 2,405,000.00 | 698,151.78 | 3,103,151.78 | |
| 05/15/12 | 112,140,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 3,351,219.95 | 7,851,219.95 | 10,954,371.72 |
| 11/15/12 | 107,640,000.00 | 1,925,000.00 | 656,065.80 | 2,581,065.80 | |
| 05/15/13 | 105,715,000.00 | 4,340,000.00 | 3,147,282.26 | 7,487,282.26 | 10,068,348.06 |
| 11/15/13 | 101,375,000.00 | 1,120,000.00 | 617,880.63 | 1,737,880.63 | |
| 05/15/14 | 100,255,000.00 | 10,975,000.00 | 2,901,117.40 | 13,876,117.40 | 15,613,998.03 |
| 11/15/14 | 89,280,000.00 | 1,205,000.00 | 544,161.60 | 1,749,161.60 | |
| 05/15/15 | 88,075,000.00 | 11,740,000.00 | 2,523,081.12 | 14,263,081.12 | 16,012,242.72 |
| 11/15/15 | 76,335,000.00 | 3,055,000.00 | 465,261.83 | 3,520,261.83 | |
| 05/15/16 | 73,280,000.00 | 29,675,000.00 | 1,864,025.72 | 31,539,025.72 | 35,059,287.55 |
| 11/15/16 | 43,605,000.00 | 385,000.00 | 265,772.48 | 650,772.48 | |
| 05/15/17 | 43,220,000.00 | 5,570,000.00 | 1,240,450.34 | 6,810,450.34 | 7,461,222.81 |
| 11/15/17 | 37,650,000.00 | 305,000.00 | 229,476.75 | 534,476.75 | |
| 05/15/18 | 37,345,000.00 | 1,300,000.00 | 1,114,654.62 | 2,414,654.62 | 2,949,131.37 |
| 11/15/18 | 36,045,000.00 | 295,000.00 | 219,694.28 | 514,694.28 | |
| 05/15/19 | 35,750,000.00 | 210,000.00 | 1,079,658.14 | 1,289,658.14 | 1,804,352.42 |
| 11/15/19 | 35,540,000.00 | 305,000.00 | 216,616.30 | 521,616.30 | |
| 05/15/20 | 35,235,000.00 | 4,675,000.00 | 1,013,219.09 | 5,688,219.09 | 6,209,835.39 |
| 11/15/20 | 30,560,000.00 | 270,000.00 | 186,263.20 | 456,263.20 | |
| 05/15/21 | 30,290,000.00 | 6,515,000.00 | 837,515.98 | 7,352,515.98 | 7,808,779.18 |
| 11/15/21 | 23,775,000.00 | 215,000.00 | 144,908.63 | 359,908.63 | |
| 05/15/22 | 23,560,000.00 | 8,530,000.00 | 609,223.69 | 9,139,223.69 | 9,499,132.32 |
| 11/15/22 | 15,030,000.00 | 135,000.00 | 91,607.85 | 226,607.85 | |
| 05/15/23 | 14,895,000.00 | 7,235,000.00 | 362,704.31 | 7,597,704.31 | 7,824,312.16 |
| 11/15/23 | 7,660,000.00 | 70,000.00 | 46,687.70 | 116,687.70 | |
| 05/15/24 | 7,590,000.00 | 7,590,000.00 | 138,012.13 | 7,728,012.13 | 7,844,699.83 |
| | | 123,575,000.00 | 45,754,788.63 | 169,329,788.63 | 169,329,788.63 |

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

# Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt —2006-07

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize a substantial portion of General Obligation and Revenue Bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2006.

# AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2006
**(In 000's)**

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | DEAUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELECTRIC UTILITY | | | | | | |
| Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System | 10-22-83 | $ 39,000 | | $ 10,620 | $ 28,380 | |
| Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project | 03-01-84 | 605,000 | | 315,232 | 289,768 | (A) |
| Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines) | 09-08-84 | 32,775 | | 31,237 | 1,538 | |
| Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant) | 09-08-84 | 47,725 | | 31,199 | 16,526 | |
| Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements | 09-08-84 | 39,945 | | 20,040 | 19,905 | |
| Transmission Lines and Substations | 12-14-85 | 175,130 | | 96,017 | 79,113 | |
| Overhead and Underground Distribution | 12-14-85 | 76,055 | | 46,845 | 29,210 | |
| Miscellaneous | 12-14-85 | 25,891 | | 10,443 | 15,448 | |
| Electric Distribution and Street Lighting | 08-10-92 | 82,500 | | 0 | 82,500 | |
| TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY | | $1,124,021 | $0 | $561,633 | $562,388 | |

(A) In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling $30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling $246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving $13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

# AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2006
**(In 000's)**

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | DEAUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATER UTILITY | | | | | |
| Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir | 09-11-82 | $ 40,300 | | $ 28,885 | $ 11,415 |
| Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir | 09-11-82 | 49,100 | | 42,210 | 6,890 |
| Davis Water Treatment Plan Water Lines and Reservoir | 09-11-82 | 40,800 | | 32,274 | 8,526 |
| Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements | 09-11-82 | 12,800 | | 9,164 | 3,636 |
| Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area | 09-08-84 | 39,385 | 17,000 | 3,990 | 18,395 |
| Waterworks, Northwest Service Area | 09-08-84 | 14,970 | | 11,430 | 3,540 |
| Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area | 09-08-84 | 14,470 | | 2,745 | 11,725 |
| Waterworks System Improvements | 09-08-84 | 141,110 | | 36,513 | 104,597 |
| Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin | 09-08-84 | 47,870 | | 23,245 | 24,625 |
| Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area | 09-08-84 | 12,570 | | 6,585 | 5,985 |
| Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area | 09-08-84 | 7,945 | | 7,765 | 180 |
| Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements | 09-08-84 | 26,500 | | 3,665 | 22,835 |
| Northeast Area Improvements | 12-14-85 | 37,950 | 10,000 | 7,493 | 20,457 |
| South/Southeast Area Improvements | 12-14-85 | 42,090 | 14,000 | 6,035 | 22,055 |
| Improvements/Extensions | 12-14-85 | 9,775 | | 3,689 | 6,086 |

# AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2006
**(In 000's)**

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | DEAUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATER UTILITY (cont.) | | | | | |
| Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act | 08-10-92 | 23,000 | | | 23,000 |
| Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities | 08-10-92 | 5,000 | | | 5,000 |
| General Utility Relocation | 08-10-92 | 2,000 | | | 2,000 |
| Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System | 05-03-97 | 35,000 | | | 35,000 |
| Aquifer Preservation | 05-02-98 | 65,000 | | | 65,000 |
| Water Improvements, Updgrade, Replace | 11-03-98 | 64,900 | | | 64,900 |
| Water / Expand and Improvements | 11-03-98 | 49,940 | | | 49,940 |
| Water Improvements and Extensions | 11-03-98 | 19,800 | | | 19,800 |
| TOTAL WATER UTILITY | | $802,275 | $ 41,000 | $225,688 | $535,587 |

# AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2006
**(In 000's)**

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | DEAUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | – | | |
| WASTEWATER UTILITY | | | | | |
| Sewer System Improvements | 11-20-76 | $ 46,920 | | $ 38,920 | $ 8,000 |
| Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements | 09-11-82 | 28,300 | | 24,658 | 3,642 |
| Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines | 09-11-82 | 57,000 | | 49,345 | 7,655 |
| Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin | 09-11-82 | 20,700 | | 17,975 | 2,725 |
| Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions | 09-11-82 | 20,400 | | 17,971 | 2,429 |
| Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements | 09-11-82 | 4,800 | | 3,930 | 870 |
| Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements | 09-08-84 | 43,515 | | 36,950 | 6,565 |
| Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant improvements | 09-08-84 | 44,795 | | 42,284 | 2,511 |
| Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements | 09-08-84 | 46,230 | | 14,925 | 31,305 |
| Sewer System Improvements | 04-06-85 | 54,000 | | 33,106 | 20,894 |
| Advanced Wastewater Treatment | 12-14-85 | 34,500 | | | 34,500 |
| Northeast Area Improvements | 12-14-85 | 47,035 | 32,300 | 1,857 | 12,878 |
| Southeast Area Improvements | 12-14-85 | 9,200 | 4,200 | 757 | 4,243 |
| Improvements/Extensions | 12-14-85 | 24,725 | | 12,621 | 12,104 |
| Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion | 12-14-85 | 46,000 | | 13,717 | 32,283 |
| Bear Creek Interceptor | 12-14-85 | 1,840 | 1,511 | 265 | 64 |

# AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2006
**(In 000's)**

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | DEAUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | – | | |
| Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program | 08-10-92 | 11,000 | | | 11,000 |
| Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities | 08-10-92 | 3,000 | | | 3,000 |
| Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace | 11-03-98 | 77,000 | | | 77,000 |
| Wastewater/Expand and Improvements | 11-03-98 | 121,000 | | | 121,000 |
| TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY | | $741,960 | $ 38,011 | $309,281 | $394,668 |

# AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2006
**(In 000's)**

| PURPOSE | DATE AUTHORIZED | ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | DEAUTHORIZED | AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED | UNISSUED BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AVIATION | | | | | |
| Relocation/Construction of New Airport | 11-03-87 | $ 728,000 | | $ 30,000 | $ 698,000 |
| New Airport | 05-01-93 | 400,000 | | 362,205 | 37,795 |
| TOTAL AIRPORT | | $ 1,128,000 | $ 0 | $ 392,205 | $ 735,795 |
| CONVENTION CENTER | | | | | |
| Convention Center | 07-29-89 | $ 69,000 | | $ 68,240 | $ 760 |
| Convention Center Expansion/Waller Creek Project | 05-02-98 | 135,000 | | 135,000 | 0 |
| Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project | 11-03-98 | 40,000 | | 40,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER | | $ 244,000 | $ 0 | $ 243,240 | $ 760 |
| TOTAL REVENUE BONDS | | $ 3,961,245 | $ 79,011 | $ 1,979,418 | $1,981,827 |

# City of Austin
# 2006-2007
# Approved
# Budget

## **Supporting Documents**
Ordinances

# Ordinances

**ORDINANCE NO. 20060911-001**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2006, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2007.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council adopts the attached Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2006-2007, beginning on October 1, 2006, and ending on September 30, 2007.

**PART 2.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2006.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

September 11, 2006 § § §

Will Wynn
Mayor

**APPROVED:** David Allan Smith
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 20060911-002**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007, BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2006, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2007.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2006-2007, beginning on October 1, 2006 and ending on September 30, 2007.

**PART 2.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2006.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

September 11, 2006 § § §

Will Wynn
Mayor

**APPROVED:** David Allan Smith
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 20060911-003**

**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council levies and orders to be assessed and collected for the fiscal year 2006-2007 and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation an ad valorem tax at the rate of $ 0.4126 per $100 of taxable value. The tax is made up of two components: $ 0.1366 per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Property Tax Code; and $ 0.2760 per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

**PART 2.** The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibit "A":

Agriculture

Disabled Veterans

Straight Disability Local Option

Elderly Homestead

Historic

**PART 3.** THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

**PART 4.** THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $0.00.

**PART 5.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2006.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

September 11, 2006 § Will Wynn
§ Mayor
§

**APPROVED:** David Allan Smith
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = $5,000 TO $12,000

Disabled veterans exemptions range from $5,000 to $12,000 based on the following schedule:

| % Disability | Exemption |
|---|---|
| 10-30 | $5,000 |
| 31-50 | $7,500 |
| 51-70 | $10,000 |
| 71-100 | $12,000 |

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = $51,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security of forced retirement receive a $51,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = $51,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for a $51,000 tax exemption on their home.

HISTORIC HOMESTEAD

(A) Except as provided in Subsection (B) Below, for a property designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004 the following percentage of the assessed value of a property designated "H" Historic and approved for tax exemption shall be exempt from ad valorem taxes levied by the City:

(1) 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county

appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for:

(a) an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person; and
(b) a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act; and

(2) 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose.

An exemption under Subparagraph (1)(a) above may not exceed the greater of $2,000 or 50 percent of the ad valorem tax that the City would otherwise levy on the property.

(B) This subsection applies to a property designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004 that changed ownership after November 30, 2004, or designated as a historic landmark after November 30, 2004.

(1) The following percentage of the assessed value of a property designated "H" Historic and approved for tax exemption shall be exempt from ad valorem taxes levied by the city:

(a) subject to the limitation of Paragraph (2), 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for:

(i) an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person; and a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act; and

(b) 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose.

**ORDINANCE NO. 20060911-004**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE CHARGED BY CITY DEPARTMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006-2007 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2006, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2007.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council authorizes the fees, fines and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be charged by the various City departments for Fiscal Year 2006-2007 beginning on October 1, 2006, and ending on September 30, 2007.

**PART 2.** To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

**PART 3.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2006. A fee, fine or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

September 11, 2006 § Will Wynn
Mayor

**APPROVED:** David Allan Smith
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***City-wide Fees*** | | | | | |
| **Return Check Charges** | $20.00 | | $25.00 | | $5.00 |
| Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations) | | | | | |
| **Copy Charges** | | | | | |
| Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals: | | | | | |
| Fax Destination - Austin Area | $0.10 | per page | $0.10 | per page | |
| Fax Destination - State | $0.50 | per page | $0.50 | per page | |
| Fax Destination - National | $1.00 | per page | $1.00 | per page | |
| **The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Building and Procurement Commission. The rules are available on-line at: http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pub/plsql/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=4&ti=1&pt=5&ch=111. The fees shown below were last amended and effective as of February 11, 2004.** | | | | | |
| Readily available materials: | | | | | |
| Copies | $0.10 | per page | $0.10 | per page | |
| Supplies | at cost | | at cost | | |
| Postage | at cost | | at cost | | |
| Non-readily available materials: | | | | | |
| Copies | $0.10 | per page | $0.10 | per page | |
| Labor | $15.00 | per hour | $15.00 | per hour | |
| Overhead (charged for over 50 copies) | 20% | of labor chgs | 20% | of labor chgs | |
| Supplies | at cost | | at cost | | |
| Postage | at cost | | at cost | | |
| Other Material: | | | | | |
| Diskette or CD | $1.00 | or actual cost | $1.00 | or actual cost | |
| Computer magnetic tape (depending on width) | $11.00-$13.50 | or actual cost | $11.00-$13.50 | or actual cost | |
| VHS Video Cassette | $2.50 | or actual cost | $2.50 | or actual cost | |
| Digital Video Disk | $3.00 | | $3.00 | or actual cost | |
| Audio Cassette | $1.00 | or actual cost | $1.00 | or actual cost | |
| Microfilm or fiche | $0.10 | per page or actual cost | $0.10 | per page or actual cost | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***City-wide Fees*** | | | | | |
| **Parking Rates for City Facilities** | | | | | |
| The City manager may set a rate* for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed: | | | | | |
| | $10.00 | per vehicle in/out for evening rates | $10.00 | per vehicle in/out for evening rates | |
| | $25.00 | per day for day-time rates | $25.00 | per day for day-time rates | |
| | $300.00 | per month for day-time contract parking rates | $300.00 | per month for day-time contract parking rates | |

*The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:

(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;

(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the city council;

(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or

(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.

Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| **Convention Center Facilities** | | | |
| Exhibit Halls* | | | |
| Conventions | | | |
| Convention Center with exhibit halls 1-3, daily rental | $13,150.00 max. per day | $13,150.00 max. per day | |
| | $6,600.00 min. per day | $6,600.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental | $4,600.00 max. per day | $4,600.00 max. per day | |
| | $2,300.00 min. per day | $2,300.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental | $3,400.00 max. per day | $3,400.00 max. per day | |
| | $1,700.00 min. per day | $1,700.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental | $5,150.00 max. per day | $5,150.00 max. per day | |
| | $2,600.00 min. per day | $2,600.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4-5 daily rental | $12,600.00 max per day | $12,600.00 max per day | |
| | $6,300.00 min per day | $6,300.00 min per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental | $8,300.00 max per day | $8,300.00 max per day | |
| | $4,150.00 min per day | $4,150.00 min per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental | $4,300.00 max per day | $4,300.00 max per day | |
| | $2,150.00 min per day | $2,150.00 min per day | |

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus $.20 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles, food, and beverage or department concession space is not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental.

General Session Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge.
A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental, not to exceed the number of show days.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Consumer shows, Trade shows, Conferences etc. | | | |
| Convention Center with exhibit halls 1-3, daily rental | $13,150.00 max. per day | $13,150.00 max. per day | |
| | $11,000.00 min. per day | $11,000.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental | $4,600.00 max. per day | $4,600.00 max. per day | |
| | $3,850.00 min. per day | $3,850.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental | $3,400.00 max. per day | $3,400.00 max. per day | |
| | $2,850.00 min. per day | $2,850.00 min. per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental | $5,150.00 maximum | $5,150.00 maximum | |
| | $4,300.00 minimum | $4,300.00 minimum | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4-5, daily rental | $12,600.00 max per day | $12,600.00 max per day | |
| | $10,425.00 min per day | $10,425.00 min per day | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Convention Center Department*

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Consumer shows, Trade shows, Conferences etc. (continued) | | | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental | $8,300.00 max per day<br>$6,875.00 min per day | $8,300.00 max per day<br>$6,875.00 min per day | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental | $4,300.00 max per day<br>$3,550.00 min per day | $4,300.00 max per day<br>$3,550.00 min per day | |
| Stage Performance Rental | | | |
| Convention Center with exhibit halls 1-3, daily rental | $17,250.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$12,600.00 max. daily rental | $17,250.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$12,600.00 max. daily rental | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental | $6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$4,400.00 max. daily rental | $6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$4,400.00 max. daily rental | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental | $4,500.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$3,300.00 max. daily rental | $4,500.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$3,300.00 max. daily rental | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental | $6,750.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$4,900.00 max. daily rental | $6,750.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$4,900.00 max. daily rental | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall 4-5, daily rental | $18,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$12,600.00 max daily rental | $18,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$12,600.00 max daily rental | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental | $12,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$8,300.00 max daily rental | $12,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$8,300.00 max daily rental | |
| Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental | $6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$4,300.00 max daily rental | $6,000.00 max/stage perf. rental<br>$4,300.00 max daily rental | |

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus $.20 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles and food, beverage or department concession space are not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for every two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental.

A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

General Session or Exam Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the Maximum Equipment Cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental, and may not exceed the total number of show days. Move-in and move-out days exceeding the total number of show days are charged at the Maximum Daily Rental.

Food Function Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

Other Event Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Meeting Space | | | |
| Conventions | | | |
| Meeting Room 1 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 2 | $125.00 /day | $125.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 3 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4a | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4b | $75.00 /day | $75.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4c | $75.00 /day | $75.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4abc | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5a | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5b | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5c | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5abc | $300.00 /day | $300.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 6a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 6b | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 6ab | $350.00 /day | $350.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 7 | $125.00 /day | $125.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8a | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8b | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8c | $125.00 /day | $125.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8abc | $325.00 /day | $325.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9a | $125.00 /day | $125.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9b | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9c | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9abc | $500.00 /day | $500.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 10a | $125.00 /day | $125.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 10b | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 10ab | $325.00 /day | $325.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 11ab | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 11a | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 11b | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 12ab | $425.00 /day | $425.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 12a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 12b | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 13ab | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 13a | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 13b | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 14 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 15 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 16ab | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 16a | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 16b | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 17ab | $475.00 /day | $475.00 /day | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Convention Center Department*

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Meeting Space (continued) | | | |
| Meeting Room 17a | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 17b | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18abcd | $850.00 /day | $850.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18b | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18c | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18d | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 19ab | $425.00 /day | $425.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 19a | $225.00 /day | $225.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 19b | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 1 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 2 | $75.00 /day | $75.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 5 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 6 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 7 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 8 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 9 | $75.00 /day | $75.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 10 | $75.00 /day | $75.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 11 | $75.00 /day | $75.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 12 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 13 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 14 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 15 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 16 | $100.00 /day | $100.00 /day | |
| Waller Creek Terrace Room | $500.00 /day | $500.00 /day | |
| Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |

Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Mezzanine rooms may be included at no charge with the following Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory:

Exhibit Hall 1 - 2 meeting rooms*
Exhibit Hall 2 - 1 meeting room*
Exhibit Hall 3 - 3 meeting rooms*
Exhibit Hall 4 - 4 meeting rooms*
Exhibit Hall 5 - 2 meeting rooms*
**Note: as example, Meeting Room 4abc equals 3 meeting rooms*

Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory.
Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Event Rates | | | |
| Meeting Room 1 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 2 | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 3 | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Event Rates (continued) | | | |
| Meeting Room 4a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4b | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4c | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 4abc | $500.00 /day | $500.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5b | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5c | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 5abc | $600.00 /day | $600.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 6a | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 6b | $300.00 /day | $300.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 6ab | $700.00 /day | $700.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 7 | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8b | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8c | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 8abc | $650.00 /day | $650.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9b | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9c | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 9abc | $700.00 /day | $700.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 10a | $250.00 /day | $250.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 10b | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 11 | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 11a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 11b | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 12 | $850.00 /day | $850.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 12a | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 12b | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 13 | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 13a | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 13b | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 14 | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 15 | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 16 | $900.00 /day | $900.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 16a | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 16b | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 17 | $950.00 /day | $950.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 17a | $500.00 /day | $500.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 17b | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18 | $1,300.00 /day | $1,300.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18a | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18b | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 18c | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Event Rates (continued) | | | |
| Meeting Room 18d | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 19 | $850.00 /day | $850.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 19a | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |
| Meeting Room 19b | $400.00 /day | $400.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 1 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 2 | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 5 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 6 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 7 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 8 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 9 | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 10 | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 11 | $150.00 /day | $150.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 12 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 13 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 14 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 15 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Mezzanine Room 16 | $200.00 /day | $200.00 /day | |
| Waller Creek Terrace Room | $700.00 /day | $700.00 /day | |
| Austin Suite | $450.00 /day | $450.00 /day | |

Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. One (1) mezzanine room for the purpose of a show office is provided at no charge with the use of each Exhibit Hall or Ballroom based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms, Mezzanine Rooms and Waller Creek Terrace Room are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ballroom | | | |
| Conventions & Event Rates | | | |
| Ballrooms A, B, and C | $3,650.00 /day | $3,650.00 /day | |
| Ballroom A | $2,250.00 /day | $2,250.00 /day | |
| Ballroom B | $700.00 /day | $700.00 /day | |
| Ballroom C | $700.00 /day | $700.00 /day | |
| Ballroom D-G | $6,300.00 /day | $6,300.00 /day | |
| Ballroom D | $3,900.00 /day | $3,900.00 /day | |
| Ballroom E | $800.00 /day | $800.00 /day | |
| Ballroom F | $800.00 /day | $800.00 /day | |
| Ballroom G | $800.00 /day | $800.00 /day | |
| Maximum Stage Performance Rental | | | |
| Ballrooms A, B, and C | $5,500.00 /day | $5,500.00 /day | |
| Ballroom A | $3,750.00 /day | $3,750.00 /day | |
| Ballroom B | $850.00 /day | $850.00 /day | |
| Ballroom C | $900.00 /day | $900.00 /day | |
| Ballroom D-G | $11,200.00 /day | $11,200.00 /day | |
| Ballroom D | $7,450.00 /day | $7,450.00 /day | |
| Ballroom E | $1,250.00 /day | $1,250.00 /day | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Maximum Stage Performance Rental (continued) | | | |
| Ballroom F | $1,250.00 /day | $1,250.00 /day | |
| Ballroom G | $1,250.00 /day | $1,250.00 /day | |

Exhibit Use

Use of ballrooms for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Rental does not include equipment. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days.

General Session, Exam or Other Event Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Access Card Replacement Charge | $15.00 each | $15.00 each | |
| Key Replacement Charge | $65.00 each | $65.00 each | |
| **Lester E. Palmer Events Center** | | | |
| **Conventions** | | | |
| Events Center with exhibit halls, 1-2, daily rental | $7,200.00 max per day | $7,200.00 max per day | |
| | $3,600.00 min per day | $3,600.00 min per day | |
| Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental | $4,600.00 max per day | $4,600.00 max per day | |
| | $2,300.00 min per day | $2,300.00 min per day | |
| Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental | $2,600.00 max per day | $2,600.00 max per day | |
| | $1,300.00 min per day | $1,300.00 min per day | |
| Meeting Room 1 | $125.00 per day | $125.00 per day | |
| Meeting Room 2 | $125.00 per day | $125.00 per day | |
| Meeting Room 3 | $125.00 per day | $125.00 per day | |
| Meeting Room 4 | $125.00 per day | $125.00 per day | |
| Meeting Room 5 | $125.00 per day | $125.00 per day | |
| **Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.** | | | |
| Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental | $7,200.00 max per day | $7,200.00 max per day | |
| | $5,400.00 min per day | $5,400.00 min per day | |
| Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental | $4,600.00 max per day | $4,600.00 max per day | |
| | $3,450.00 min per day | $3,450.00 min per day | |
| Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental | $2,600.00 max per day | $2,600.00 max per day | |
| | $1,950.00 min per day | $1,950.00 min per day | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Austin Convention Center Department*

**Exhibit Use**
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus twenty cents ($.20) per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles and food, beverage or department concession spaces are not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

**General Session Use**
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

**Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)**
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory with the use of the in-house food and beverage management company. Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

**Meeting Room Use**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Meeting Room 1 | $250.00 per day | $250.00 per day |
| Meeting Room 2 | $250.00 per day | $250.00 per day |
| Meeting Room 3 | $250.00 per day | $250.00 per day |
| Meeting Room 4 | $250.00 per day | $250.00 per day |
| Meeting Room 5 | $250.00 per day | $250.00 per day |

**General Session Use**
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

**Food Function Use**
Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

**Stage Performance Rental**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental | $10,500.00 max/stage perf rental | $10,500.00 max/stage perf rental |
| | $7,700.00 min/stage perf rental | $7,700.00 min/stage perf rental |
| Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental | $6,000.00 max/stage perf rental | $6,000.00 max/stage perf rental |
| | $4,400.00 min/stage perf rental | $4,400.00 min/stage perf rental |
| Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental | $4,500.00 max/stage perf rental | $4,500.00 max/stage perf rental |
| | $3,300.00 min/stage perf rental | $3,300.00 min/stage perf rental |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Austin Convention Center Department*

**Stage Performance Rental (continued)**

**Ticketed Stage, Performance Use**
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge.

**Other Event Use**
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

**General Information**

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of $100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes heating, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to client and patrons. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

$300.00 per hour for overtime charges

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees and services for use of the Department facilities by events that represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the total estimated receipts from all revenue sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used for an event.

When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.

Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1 - 5, without the rental of an exhibit hall is, available within a ninety (90) day window.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unsheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). Requests received within thirty (30) days from the first contract day will be charged thirty percent more than the listed rate (Base rate).

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| **Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental** | | | |
| Pre-function space | $100.00 minimum/day/booth<br>$1.00 gross sq. ft. per day/booth | $100.00 minimum/day/booth<br>$1.00 gross sq. ft. per day/booth | |
| Outside Areas | $350.00 minimum/day/booth | $350.00 minimum/day/booth | |

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $1.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Labor Service Charges** | | | |
| Emergency Medical Technician | $35.00 /hour | $35.00 /hour | |
| General Labor | $25.00 /hour | $25.00 /hour | |
| Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor | $25.00 /hour | $25.00 /hour | |
| Security | $18.00 /hour | $18.00 /hour | |

Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. Initial room set requirements received within 20 days from the first contract day may be assessed an unscheduled labor fee and the required equipment will be assessed at the base rate for the initial set.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Equipment Rates** | | | |
| Tables | $10.00 per event | $10.00 per event | |
| Chairs | $1.00 per event | $1.00 per event | |
| Dance floor | $12.00 per section/$500 maximum | $12.00 per section/$500 maximum | |
| Marker Boards | $40.00 per board/per use | $40.00 per board/per use | |
| Staging | $25.00 per section | $25.00 per section | |
| Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5) | $1,500.00 per unit | $1,500.00 per unit | |
| Stage Barricades | $25.00 per unit | $25.00 per unit | |
| Printed Signs | $25.00 each | $25.00 each | |
| Rope and Stanchion | $25.00 per unit | $25.00 per unit | |
| Traffic Cone/Barricade | $25.00 per unit | $25.00 per unit | |
| Grand Piano | $200.00 per day + fees** | $200.00 per day + fees** | |
| Upright Piano | $100.00 per day + fees** | $100.00 per day + fees** | |
| Forklift | $40.00 per hour + fees***<br>$175.00 daily + fees*** | $40.00 per hour + fees***<br>$175.00 daily + fees*** | |
| Scissorlift | $80.00 per hour + fees***<br>$300.00 daily + fees*** | $80.00 per hour + fees***<br>$300.00 daily + fees*** | |
| Genielift | $60.00 per hour + fees***<br>$150.00 daily + fees*** | $60.00 per hour + fees***<br>$150.00 daily + fees*** | |
| Freight Dollies | $25.00 each per day | $25.00 each per day | |
| Pallet Jacks | $30.00 each per day | $30.00 each per day | |
| Coat Rack | $25.00 each per day | $25.00 each per day | |
| Table Linens | $8.00 each per use | $8.00 each per use | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| **Equipment Rates (continued)** | | | |
| Table w. Skirt and Linen | $40.00 each per use | $40.00 each per use | |
| Plastic | $0.10 per gross sq. ft., plus labor | $0.10 per gross sq. ft., plus labor | |
| Water Station/Water Cooler | $25.00 per use | $25.00 per use | |
| Propane Tank (fuel) | $35.00 per tank | $35.00 per tank | |
| Propane Tank Replacement | $200.00 per tank | $200.00 per tank | |
| Sink (includes water, drain, installation) | $300.00 per sink | $300.00 per sink | |
| Additional Water Bottles | $10.00 per bottle | $10.00 per bottle | |
| Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs | $300.00 per section | $300.00 per section | |
| **Does not include moving and/or tuning costs. If outside vendor is utilized, a 30% administrative fee will be added to the total service cost. | | | |
| ***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator. | | | |
| Austin Skyline Set Rental (labor not included) | $5,000.00 per set | $5,000.00 per set | |
| **Waste Management Fees** | | | |
| Pallet Disposal | $25.00 per pallet | $25.00 per pallet | |
| Waste Compactor Service | $350.00 per service | $350.00 per service | |
| Recycling Fee (glass, aluminum, cardboard) | $35.00 per hour | $35.00 per hour | |
| **Service Fees** | | | |
| Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee | 20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5) | 20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5) | |
| Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Exhibit Halls | $100.00 per area per day | $100.00 per area per day | |
| Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Ballroom | $100.00 per area per day | $100.00 per area per day | |
| Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Meeting Rooms | $50.00 per area per day | $50.00 per area per day | |
| Novelty Fee (contractor sells) | 25% of Gross Sales* | 25% of Gross Sales* | |
| Novelty Fee (ACCD sells) | 35% of Gross Sales* | 35% of Gross Sales* | |
| ** after deducting City and State sales tax* | | | |
| Event Related Copies (Black & White Only) | $0.10 per copy | $0.10 per copy | |
| Event Related Sending Faxes (Local) | $1.00 per page | $1.00 per page | |
| Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.) | $2.00 per page | $2.00 per page | |
| Event Related Sending Faxes (International) | $2.50 per page | $2.50 per page | |
| Event Related Receiving Faxes | $1.00 per page | $1.00 per page | |
| Event Related Pens | $0.50 each | $0.50 each | |
| Business Center Weekend (Saturday & Sunday) Fee | $0.00 | $300.00 per day* | New |
| *Business Center Weekend Operations require a four (4) hour minimum guarentee per day. | | | |
| Media Broadcast Fee (12 midnight - 6am) | $0.00 | $225.00 per hour | New |
| Full Media Promotion Fee (12 midnight - 6am) | $0.00 | $600.00 per hour | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| **Utilities** | | | |
| Electrical Equipment Rental | | | |
| Power outlet is a single female plug capable of receiving one appliance. Services include connection at one point only. Relocation of line will be an additional labor charge for disconnection and relocation. | | | |
| Meeting room wall outlets requested by show management, for their use, excluding ballroom outlets and outlets utilized for computer labs or exhibits. | $150.00 per meeting room | $150.00 per meeting room | |
| Spotlight w/ stand | $50.00 per event | $50.00 per event | |
| Multi-Outlet Strip ( 6 outlets ) | $25.00 per outlet strip | $25.00 per outlet strip | |
| Extension Cord | $25.00 per cord | $25.00 per cord | |
| 120 Volt Outlets | | | |
| 0-1000 Watts (8 amps) | $70.00 | $70.00 | |
| 15 AMP | $80.00 | $80.00 | |
| 20 AMP | $90.00 | $90.00 | |
| 30 AMP | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| 208 Volts/ Single Phase Power Service | | | |
| 20 AMP | $140.00 | $140.00 | |
| 30 AMP | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| 50 AMP | $220.00 | $220.00 | |
| 60 AMP | $250.00 | $250.00 | |
| 70 AMP | $275.00 | $275.00 | |
| 80 AMP | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| 90 AMP | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| 100 AMP | $365.00 | $365.00 | |
| 208 Volts /3 Phase Power Service | | | |
| 20 AMP | $175.00 | $175.00 | |
| 30 AMP | $220.00 | $220.00 | |
| 50 AMP | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| 60 AMP | $375.00 | $375.00 | |
| 70 AMP | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| 80 AMP | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| 90 AMP | $440.00 | $440.00 | |
| 100 AMP | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| 110 AMP | $560.00 | $560.00 | |
| 120 AMP | $630.00 | $630.00 | |
| 130 AMP | $700.00 | $700.00 | |
| 140 AMP | $760.00 | $760.00 | |
| 150 AMP | $825.00 | $825.00 | |
| 160 AMP | $900.00 | $900.00 | |
| 170 AMP | $960.00 | $960.00 | |
| 180 AMP | $1,025.00 | $1,025.00 | |
| 190 AMP | $1,090.00 | $1,090.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Electrical Equipment Rental (Continued) | | | |
| 200 AMP | $1,155.00 | $1,155.00 | |
| 210 AMP | $1,220.00 | $1,220.00 | |
| 220 AMP | $1,290.00 | $1,290.00 | |
| 230 AMP | $1,350.00 | $1,350.00 | |
| 240 AMP | $1,420.00 | $1,420.00 | |
| 250 AMP | $1,490.00 | $1,490.00 | |
| 260 AMP | $1,550.00 | $1,550.00 | |
| 270 AMP | $1,620.00 | $1,620.00 | |
| 280 AMP | $1,690.00 | $1,690.00 | |
| 290 AMP | $1,750.00 | $1,750.00 | |
| 300 AMP | $1,815.00 | $1,815.00 | |
| 310 AMP | $1,890.00 | $1,890.00 | |
| 320 AMP | $1,960.00 | $1,960.00 | |
| 330 AMP | $2,030.00 | $2,030.00 | |
| 340 AMP | $2,100.00 | $2,100.00 | |
| 350 AMP | $2,170.00 | $2,170.00 | |
| 360 AMP | $2,245.00 | $2,245.00 | |
| 370 AMP | $2,315.00 | $2,315.00 | |
| 380 AMP | $2,390.00 | $2,390.00 | |
| 390 AMP | $2,460.00 | $2,460.00 | |
| 400 AMP | $2,530.00 | $2,530.00 | |
| Electric Panel - 100AMP | $300.00 each | $300.00 each | |
| 30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout | $200.00 each | $200.00 each | |
| Air | $200.00 per connection | $200.00 per connection | |
| Additional Service | $55.00 per connection | $55.00 per connection | |
| Water | $130.00 per connection | $130.00 per connection | |
| Additional Service | $45.00 per connection | $45.00 per connection | |
| Water Hose Deposit | $10.00 per hose | $10.00 per hose | |
| Waste Water | $100.00 per connection | $100.00 per connection | |
| Additional Service | $25.00 per connection | $25.00 per connection | |
| Natural Gas | $140.00 per connection | $140.00 per connection | |
| Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. | | | |
| Licensed plumber required to connect. | | | |
| Telephone Services | | | |
| Local phone services, No long distance | $200.00 per installation plus labor | $200.00 per installation plus labor | |
| Long Distance Phone Line | $250.00 per line | $250.00 per line | |
| Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & other Special Programming | $50.00 per line | $50.00 per line | |
| Modem Line | $200.00 per connection plus labor | $200.00 per connection plus labor | |
| Multi-Phone Handset Deposit | $0.00 | $100.00 per set | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Electrical Equipment Rental (continued) | | | |
| Long Distance Rate Per Minute Inside USA | $0.25 per minute above AT&T rate * | $0.25 per minute above AT&T rate * | |
| ** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Sensitive Rates per minute. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.* | | | |
| Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA | $0.25 per minute above AT&T rate * | $0.25 per minute above AT&T rate * | |
| ** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.* | | | |
| Directory Assistance Calls | $2.00 per call | $2.00 per call | |
| Digital Phone Service (Lines sold separately) | $100.00 per set | $100.00 per set | |
| Standard Analog Speaker Phone | $250.00 per phone | $250.00 per phone | |
| Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone | $300.00 per phone | $300.00 per phone | |
| Telephone Services | | | |
| ISDN | $350.00 per connection plus usage | $350.00 per connection plus usage | |
| Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset ($50 deposit for set). | | | |
| Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes. | | | |
| 25% Discount fee for utility service orders postmarked and received no later than 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor charges. | | | |
| Labor | | | |
| Mon. - Fri. 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM (Except holidays) | $40.00 per hour | $40.00 per hour | |
| Mon. - Fri. 4:30 PM - 8:00 AM, Saturday, Sunday, Holidays | $60.00 per hour | $60.00 per hour | |
| Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge - 1 hour -- 4 hours in the event of a call out. | | | |
| Satellite Downlink Service | $1,000.00 per channel | $1,000.00 per channel | |
| In-house Television Rebroadcast (point to point) | $500.00 per channel | $500.00 per channel | |
| Special Programming | | | |
| Base Show Rate | $1,000.00 per day | $1,000.00 per day | |
| Event programming | sold by the hour | sold by the hour | |
| Network services | | | |
| Internet Connection | $400.00 per IP | $400.00 per IP | |
| Class "C" Internet Service | $3,000.00 | $3,000.00 | |
| Single Wireless Access Point with Class C Internet Services | $3,000.00 | $3,000.00 | |
| Single Wireless Connection (Available in Exhibit Halls Only) | $25.00 per day | $25.00 per day | |
| Fiber Optic Patch | | | |
| Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only) | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| Multi-Mode Fiber Patch | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| Fiber Patch Cable Rental (opti jack) | $50.00 each | $50.00 each | |
| TP RJ45 | | | |
| UTP (category 3 Patch) | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| UTP (category 6 Patch) | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| UTP (category 5 Patch Cable) | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| UTP (category 6 Patch Cable) | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Networking Hardware | | | |
| Ethernet Switch (22 port, 10/100) | $500.00 each | $500.00 each | |
| Ethernet Hub Rental (8-24 port, 10MB) | $300.00 each | $300.00 each | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Convention Center Department*** | | | |
| Electrical Equipment Rental (continued) | | | |
| Computer Hardware | | | |
| 17 Inch Data Monitor | $175.00 per day | $175.00 per day | |
| 1.2 GHz Computer (minimum) with Windows 2000 (minimum) | $200.00 per day | $200.00 per day | |
| Theatrical Lighting & Sound System | $0.00 | $10,000.00 per day | New |
| Technical Service Labor Rate | | | |
| Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays) | $100.00 per hour | $100.00 per hour | |
| Mon.-Fri. 4:30pm-8:00am Sat., Sun. & Holidays | $125.00 per hour | $125.00 per hour | |
| All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department. | | | |
| European Adaptors | $50.00 each | $50.00 each | |
| European Adaptor Deposit | $50.00 each | $50.00 each | |
| Utility Cancelation Fee | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Bulb Removal | $100.00 per bulb | $100.00 per bulb | |
| Cable Trays | $35.00 each | $35.00 each | |
| Carpet Tape | $10.00 per roll | $10.00 per roll | |
| Cancellation Refund Fee | $0.00 | $25.00 | New |
| **Parking Charges** | | | |
| Convention Center | | | |
| The Austin Convention Center Department manages three parking garages, the Austin Convention Center Parking Garage (1100 spaces), North Parking Garage (685 spaces) and the Palmer Events Center Parking Garage (1200 spaces). These garages are available for vehicle parking only and cannot be reserved for any single event if multiple events are occurring in these facilities. The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, leases and services for use of the Department parking facilities that are in the best interest of the Department or represent significant revenue for the Department. | | | |
| Convention Center Garage (201 East 2nd Street) and North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street) | | | |
| Daily - with in and out privileges | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Per month (reserved) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Per month (non-reserved) | $110.00 | $110.00 | |
| Palmer Events Center Garage (900 Barton Springs Road) | | | |
| Daily-with in and out privileges | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Per month (reserved) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Per month (non-reserved) | $110.00 | $110.00 | |
| Surface Parking Area | | | |
| Per day (Monday-Friday, 8am to 5pm, no in and out privileges | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Per day (after hours and weekends) | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Per day (Special events) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Surface Parking Lot (weekend, after hours, and special events) | $2,000.00 * | $2,000.00 * | |

*Plus Staffing Costs

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Aviation*

### Austin-Bergstrom International Airport

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Off Airport Permit Fee | | | | | |
| Rental Car | $100.00 | plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt | $100.00 | plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt | |
| Parking Services | | | | | |
| Facilities in Existence on or before October 1, 2005[2] | $400.00 | per courtesy vehicle plus 5% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities | $400.00 | per courtesy vehicle plus 6% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities | 1% of Gross Revenue |
| New Facilities | $400.00 | per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities | $400.00 | per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities | |

1) "Gross Revenue" means all money or other consideration paid or payable to the off-airport parking operator ("Operator"). There shall be no reduction allowed from Gross Revenues for bad debts, personal property occupation or other ad valorem taxes, loss from theft, the unbundled cost of incidental services provided to the customer, or any deduction except as expressly stated below. The following, to the extent properly documented and recorded, are the ONLY amounts that may be deducted from the computation of Gross Revenue:

(1) Federal, State, and local excise, sales, and use taxes on parking services that are separately stated, passed through to and collected from the customer, and remitted to the taxing authority by the Operator; and

(2) The amount of any refunds or adjustments (either cash or credit) granted by the Operator to customers because of unsatisfactory service. Off-Airport parking fees are payable monthly in arrears. The Operator shall submit monthly and annual Gross Revenue reports to the Aviation Department Director on a form prescribed by the Director.

2) Facilities in existence include an expanded facility for which a site plan permit was approved on or before October 1, 2005 for purposes of calculating off-airport fees.

3) For each succeeding fiscal year, the gross revenue percentage fee component for facilities in existence shall increase by 1% each fiscal year, up to a maximum of 10% of gross revenue in Fiscal Year 2010-2011.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ground Transportation | | | | |
| Taxicabs | $1.00 | per trip | $1.00 | per trip |
| Shared Ride Shuttle | $2.50 | per trip | $2.50 | per trip |
| Limousines | $2.50 | per trip | $2.50 | per trip |
| Tour/Charter Buses | $5.00 | per trip | $5.00 | per trip |
| Hotel Courtesy Shuttles | $1.00 | per trip | $1.00 | per trip |
| Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs) | $100.00 | annually | $100.00 | annually |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Aviation*** | | | |
| **Austin-Bergstrom International Airport** | | | |
| *Shared Tenant Service Rate Structure* | | | |
| The Department of Aviation will market telecommunications services to the tenants of ABIA through a Shared Tenant Service (STS) agreement. Rates will be calculated annually as costs change. Individual customer rates may be discounted based on special circumstances. | To be set by contract | To be set by contract | Delete |
| Public Parking Rates * | | | |
| Garage: | | | |
| 31 to 60 minutes: | $2.00 | $3.00 | $1.00 |
| For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period: | $2.00 | $3.00 | $1.00 |
| Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of: | $18.00 | $21.00 | $3.00 |
| Surface Parking: | | | |
| Daily Lot: | | | |
| 31 to 60 minutes: | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period: | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of: | $12.00 | $12.00 | |
| Economy Lot: | | | |
| For each period of time up to 24-hours: | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Valet Parking: | | | |
| for each period of time up to 24 hours | $25.00 | $27.00 | $2.00 |
| * Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code | | | |
| Heliport Permit Application Fee | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Permit to Conduct Business* at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport | $0.00 | $500.00 | New |

* Conduct of business means the activities described in City Code Sections 13-1-31 (1), (2) and (6). The fee is charged to persons who do have not a lease, concession, or similar agreement with the City whereby the City is compensated for the privilege of conducting business at the Airport through rentals, concession, or other fees in an amount greater than or equal to the permit fee.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Water Utility*

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Addition to System Fee** | | | |
| Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. | | | |
| Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. | | | |
| If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis. | | | |
| **Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee** | | | |
| Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its potable and reclaimed water high hazard customers or fire sprinkler systems that have backflow prevention assemblies on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested and the results of the tests reported back to the AWU on an annual basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per backflow assembly. | $25.00 | $25.80 | $0.80 |
| **Conservation Based Fees** | | | |
| Rain Barrels | | | |
| City of Austin Customers | $60.00 | $60.00 | |
| Non-City of Austin Customers | $90.00 | $95.00 | $5.00 |
| Irrigation Seminars | | | |
| 1/2 Day Seminar | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Full Day Seminar | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| **Cost Estimate Fee For Tap Installation (Formerly Field Estimate Fee)** | | | |
| Fee per Cost Estimate | $43.00 | $44.35 | $1.35 |
| Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a one year period from the date of the estimate. | | | |
| **Dillo Dirt Sales** | | | |
| Cost per cubic yard | $10.80 | $11.15 | $0.35 |
| **Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee** | | | |
| Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons. | $10.80 | $11.15 | $0.35 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Engineering Review & Inspection Fee** | | | |
| Fee for processing of the plat through final plat approval - In every case where a subdivision does not require construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities or improvements to existing water and wastewater facilities. | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval) - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of any construction of water or wastewater facilities with an estimated construction cost of $4,800.00 or less. | $322.50 | $333.00 | $10.50 |
| **Engineering Review & Inspection Fee** (continued) | | | |
| Fee based on percentage of total cost of construction project - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of the construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities, either singularly or in any combination, the Utility shall assess a fee based on the engineer's construction estimate of the improvements as calculated by the Utility in accordance with the following table: | | | |
| Engineer's Estimate of Total Cost of Construction Project (Value of less than:) | | | |
| $ 4,800.00 | $322.50 | $333.00 | $10.50 |
| 4,800.01 - $ 200,000.00 | 7.00% | 7.00% | |
| 200,000.01 - 250,000.00 | 6.75% | 6.75% | |
| 250,000.01 - 300,000.00 | 6.50% | 6.50% | |
| 300,000.01 - 350,000.00 | 6.25% | 6.25% | |
| 350,000.01 - 400,000.00 | 6.00% | 6.00% | |
| 400,000.01 - 450,000.00 | 5.75% | 5.75% | |
| 450,000.01 - 550,000.00 | 5.50% | 5.50% | |
| 550,000.01 - 650,000.00 | 5.25% | 5.25% | |
| 650,000.01 - 750,000.00 | 5.00% | 5.00% | |
| 750,000.01 - 1,000,000.00 | 4.75% | 4.75% | |
| 1,000,000.01 - 1,250,000.00 | 4.50% | 4.50% | |
| 1,250,000.01 - 1,500,000.00 | 4.25% | 4.25% | |
| 1,500,000.01 - 2,000,000.00 | 4.00% | 4.00% | |
| 2,000,000.01 - 2,500,000.00 | 3.75% | 3.75% | |
| 2,500,000.01 - 3,000,000.00 | 3.50% | 3.50% | |
| 3,000,000.01 - 5,000,000.00 | 3.25% | 3.25% | |
| More Than 5,000,000.01 | 3.00% | 3.00% | |
| **Evaporative Loss Credit Application Fee** | | | |
| Non-refundable application and processing fee | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Fee for Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval** | | | |
| Cost per review | $59.20 | $61.00 | $1.80 |
| **Fee for Service Extension Request with Council Approval** | | | |
| Cost per acre served | $8.90 | $9.20 | $0.30 |
| Minimum Charge | $295.80 | $305.00 | $9.20 |
| Maximum Charge | $5,911.40 | $6,095.00 | $183.60 |
| **Fire Hydrant Meter Fees** | | | |

Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. The equipment deposit will be refunded in total if the meter and equipment have been returned in good working condition, and the utility billing charges have been paid in full. If the utility billing charges have not been paid, the deposit will be applied to the unpaid charges first, with any remaining amount refunded to the customer.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee | | | |
| Cost per initiation | $21.50 | $22.20 | $0.70 |
| Fire Hydrant Installation Fee | | | |
| Cost per installation | $32.20 | $33.20 | $1.00 |
| Non-Compliance Removal Fee | | | |
| Cost per removal | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable) | | | |
| 1" Meter and equipment | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| 3" Meter and equipment | $425.00 | $425.00 | |
| **Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)** | | | |
| Drinking Water Protection Zone | | | |
| Inside City Fees | | | |
| Water | $1,500.00 | $1,500.00 | |
| Wastewater | $1,200.00 | $1,200.00 | |
| Outside City Fees | | | |
| Water | $1,700.00 | $1,700.00 | |
| Wastewater | $1,300.00 | $1,300.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)** (continued) | | | |
| Desired Development Zone | | | |
| Inside City Fees | | | |
| Water | $700.00 | $700.00 | |
| Wastewater | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| Outside City Fees | | | |
| Water | $1,300.00 | $1,300.00 | |
| Wastewater | $800.00 | $800.00 | |
| Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds | | | |
| Water | $600.00 | $600.00 | |
| Wastewater | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Town Lake, Lamar Boulevard, 15th Street, and IH-35 | | | |
| Water | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Wastewater | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) | | | |
| Water | $1,700.00 | $1,700.00 | |
| Wastewater | $1,300.00 | $1,300.00 | |

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units", a standardized measure of consumption, use generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Service units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA standards)

Calculation of Service Units:

| Type | Meter Size | Service Units | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Positive Displacement | 5/8" | 1 | |
| Positive Displacement | 3/4" | 1.5 | |
| Positive Displacement | 1" | 2.5 | |
| Positive Displacement | 1 ½" | 5 | |
| Turbine | 1 ½" | 8 | |
| Positive Displacement | 2" | 8 | |
| Turbine | 2" | 10 | |
| Compound | 3" | 16 | |
| Turbine | 3" | 24 | |
| Compound | 4" | 25 | |
| Turbine | 4" | 42 | |
| Compound | 6" | 50 | |
| Turbine | 6" | 92 | |
| Turbine | 8" | 160 | |
| Turbine | 10" | 250 | |
| Fire Service | 6x3" | 16 | Delete |
| Fire Service | 8x4" | 25 | Delete |
| Fire Service | 10x10x6" | 50 | Delete |
| Fire Service | 6x2" | Based on Domestic Demand | New |
| Fire Service | 8x2" | Based on Domestic Demand | New |
| Fire Service | 10x2" | Based on Domestic Demand | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Water Utility*

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Industrial Waste Permit Base Fee** | | | |
| Annual Permit Fee: | | | |
| Category I | $129.00 | $133.00 | $4.00 |
| Category II | $534.00 | $551.00 | $17.00 |
| Category III | $534.00 | $551.00 | $17.00 |
| Category IV | $703.50 | $726.00 | $22.50 |
| Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. | | | |
| **Industrial Waste Surcharge** | | | |
| Surcharge factors for retail and wholesale customer classes | | | |
| BOD | 0.4867 | 0.4867 | |
| COD | 0.2255 | 0.2255 | |
| Suspended Solids | 0.1049 | 0.1049 | |
| **Inspection Fee** | | | |
| Cost per inspection | | | |
| Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Wastewater connection sizes 6" or less (with prior stub in place) | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Sewer inspection fees for connection larger than six inches (6") are estimated and charged on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. | | | |
| **Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements** | | | |
| Annual interest rate | 7.0% | 7.0% | |
| **Laboratory Services Testing Fees** | | | |
| Automated General Chemical Analysis | | | |
| Dissolved Total Phosphorus | $17.20 | $17.70 | $0.50 |
| Total Phosphorus | $17.20 | $17.70 | $0.50 |
| Ortho Phosphorus | $15.80 | $16.30 | $0.50 |
| Dissolved - Ortho Phosphorus | $15.80 | $16.30 | $0.50 |
| Nitrite - Nitrogen | $16.10 | $16.60 | $0.50 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen | $16.10 | $16.60 | $0.50 |
| Nitrogen Package: Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen | $35.50 | $36.60 | $1.10 |
| Ammonia - Nitrogen | $12.30 | $12.70 | $0.40 |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen | $15.40 | $15.90 | $0.50 |
| General Chemical Analyses | | | |
| UV254 | $8.60 | $8.90 | $0.30 |
| Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Dissolved Ortho-Phosphorus | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Total Suspended Solids | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Volatile Suspended Solids | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Total Solids | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Total Dissolved Solids | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Total Volatile Solids | $7.50 | $7.70 | $0.20 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Laboratory Services Testing Fees** (continued) | | | |
| Carbonaceous BOD | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared | $15.00 | $15.50 | $0.50 |
| Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation | $45.20 | $46.60 | $1.40 |
| Dissolved Oxygen | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Ammonia - Nitrogen | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Nitrate - Nitrogen | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen | $16.10 | $16.60 | $0.50 |
| Total Phosphorus | $17.20 | $17.70 | $0.50 |
| Ortho Phosphorus | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Total Phosphate | $12.90 | $13.30 | $0.40 |
| Chlorine Residual | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Free Chlorine | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Chloride | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Sulfate | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Fluoride | $8.60 | $8.90 | $0.30 |
| Sodium | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Magnesium | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Calcium | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Silica | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Hardness - Total | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Hardness - Calcium | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| pH | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Alkalinity - Total | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Oil & Grease | $22.60 | $23.30 | $0.70 |
| Conductivity | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Turbidity | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Temperature | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Threshold Odor | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography | | | |
| Nitrite - Nitrogen | $16.10 | $16.60 | $0.50 |
| Chloride | $20.40 | $21.00 | $0.60 |
| Sulfate | $20.40 | $21.00 | $0.60 |
| Bromide | $31.20 | $32.20 | $1.00 |
| Microbiological Analyses | | | |
| E. coli (Membrane Filter) | $12.60 | $13.00 | $0.40 |
| Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN) | $12.60 | $13.00 | $0.40 |
| Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN) | $12.60 | $13.00 | $0.40 |
| Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN) | $15.80 | $16.30 | $0.50 |
| Total Coliform (Membrane Filter) | $12.60 | $13.00 | $0.40 |
| Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter) | $12.60 | $13.00 | $0.40 |
| Enterococci | $12.60 | $13.00 | $0.40 |
| Microscopic Examination | $14.00 | $14.40 | $0.40 |
| Plankton | $25.80 | $26.60 | $0.80 |
| Chloraphyll A + Pheophytin | $23.70 | $24.60 | $0.90 |
| Heterotrophic Plate Count (Membrane Filter) | $23.30 | $24.00 | $0.70 |
| Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate) | $11.80 | $12.20 | $0.40 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Laboratory Services Testing Fees** (continued) | | | |
| Metals Analyses and Digestions | | | |
| Total Metals - Graphite Furnace (per metal) | $23.70 | $24.40 | $0.70 |
| Mercury - Cold Vapor | $36.60 | $37.70 | $1.10 |
| ICP Metals | $9.70 | $10.00 | $0.30 |
| Sample Digestion | $7.50 | $7.70 | $0.20 |
| Organic Analyses | | | |
| Volatile Organic Compounds by GC | $96.70 | $99.70 | $3.00 |
| Purgeable Aromatics/Halocarbons | $95.70 | $98.00 | $2.30 |
| Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS | $390.30 | $402.00 | $11.70 |
| Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS | $165.60 | $170.70 | $5.10 |
| BTEX | $44.10 | $45.50 | $1.40 |
| Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM) | $57.00 | $58.80 | $1.80 |
| Miscellaneous Laboratory Services | | | |
| Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle | $2.10 | $2.20 | $0.10 |
| **Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees** | | | |
| Permit Fees | | | |
| 1st vehicle | $65.00 | $67.00 | $2.00 |
| Additional vehicles | $30.00 | $31.00 | $1.00 |
| Vehicle Re-inspection | $30.00 | $31.00 | $1.00 |
| Trip Ticket Book | $2.50 | $2.60 | $0.10 |
| Disposal and Treatment Fee | | | |
| Volume: | | | |
| Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste | $37.60 | $38.80 | $1.20 |
| Volume Basis: | | | |
| Vehicle Storage Capacity | 100.00% | 100.00% | |
| **Mapping Sales** | | | |
| Photo Copies | | | |
| Mylars | $7.50 | $7.70 | $0.20 |
| Trimmed Copies | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| Overlays | $6.50 | $6.70 | $0.20 |
| 12" x18" | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| 11" x 17" | $1.10 | $1.10 | $0.00 |
| Intersection Detail Drawings | $0.60 | $0.65 | $0.05 |
| Plan and Profile Drawings | $0.60 | $0.65 | $0.05 |
| Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| D-Size bluelines or blacklines | $3.20 | $3.30 | $0.10 |
| Blowbacks from Film | $3.20 | $3.30 | $0.10 |
| D-Size (24" x 36") | $3.20 | $3.30 | $0.10 |
| C-Size (18" x 24") | $3.20 | $3.30 | $0.10 |
| Color Copies | | | |
| Water System Map | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| Wastewater System Map | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17") | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17") | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17") | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Mapping Sales** (continued) | | | |
| D-Size | $37.60 | $38.80 | $1.20 |
| CD ROM Copies | $5.10 | $5.30 | $0.20 |
| **Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee** | $268.80 | $277.00 | $8.20 |
| Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering. | | | |
| **Meter Processing Fee** | | | |
| Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. | | | |
| Cost of meter is not included in the fee. | | | |
| Meters less than 3" | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Meters 3" to 6" | $43.00 | $44.30 | $1.30 |
| **On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees** | | | |
| Subdivision Review | | | |
| Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities | | | |
| For the first 20 lots | $134.40 | $139.00 | $4.60 |
| For each additional lot | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| Certification | | | |
| Certification letters for private sewage facilities | $188.10 | $194.00 | $5.90 |
| Permit Review | | | |
| On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit Fee | $483.70 | $499.00 | $15.30 |
| Adjustment fee for engineers | $215.20 | $222.00 | $6.80 |
| Reinspection | $64.50 | $66.50 | $2.00 |
| Site/Lot Evaluation | $64.50 | $66.50 | $2.00 |
| State Private Sewage-Construction application facilities surcharge (Per private sewage) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Inspection | | | |
| Lake Sanitation | | | |
| Residential and Commercial | $53.80 | $55.50 per year | $1.70 |
| Marinas | $32.20 | $33.20 per year | $1.00 |
| Watercraft | $32.20 | $33.20 per year | $1.00 |
| Alternative to OSSF (residential and commercial) | | | |
| Annual fee to operate alternative private sewage system (per site charge) | $53.80 | $55.50 per year | $1.70 |
| Collective Systems (residential and commercial) | | | |
| Annual fee to operate collective private sewage systems (per site charge) | $32.20 | $33.20 per year | $1.00 |
| Facility Cutover | | | |
| Private sewage facility cutover to sewer | $43.00 | $44.35 | $1.35 |
| **Outside-City Utility Service Application & Processing Fee** | | | |
| Cost per verification | $26.90 | $27.75 | $0.85 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Water Utility*

**Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees**

Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:

(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:

| Meter Size | |
|---|---|
| 5/8" | $25.21 |
| 3/4" | $37.82 |
| 1" | $63.03 |
| 1 ¼" | $78.15 |
| 1 ½" | $126.05 |
| 2" | $201.68 |
| 3" | $378.15 |
| 4" | $630.25 |
| 6" | $1,260.50 |
| 8" | $2,016.80 |
| 10" | $3,940.32 |
| 12" or larger | $5,629.14 |

(2) Northwest Austin MUD #1 Negative Surcharge (Rate Credit)

Each single-family residential customer located within the Northwest Austin Municipal Utility District No. 1 receives a monthly adjustment subtracting $35.33 from their water and wastewater bills. If the individual customer's monthly total of the water and wastewater bill is less than $35.33, no carryover shall be allowed. This adjustment will continue until the current bond indebtedness of the District is retired or September 1, 2026, whichever is earlier.

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Re-inspection Fee** | | | |
| Cost per inspection | $26.90 | $27.75 | $0.85 |
| **Re-Sampling Fee** | | | |
| Cost per sample (Minimum of 2 samples) | $161.20 | $167.00 | $5.80 |
| **Reclaimed Water Rates** | | | |
| New customer rates for reclaimed water service: | | | |
| Monthly Customer Charges: | | | |
| Meter Size: | | | |
| 5/8" | $4.35 | $5.25 | $0.90 |
| 3/4" | $5.08 | $6.13 | $1.05 |
| 1" | $6.09 | $7.35 | $1.26 |
| 1 ¼" | $7.54 | $9.10 | $1.56 |
| 1 ½" | $8.99 | $10.85 | $1.86 |
| 2" | $11.89 | $14.35 | $2.46 |
| 3" | $24.65 | $29.75 | $5.10 |
| 4" | $39.15 | $47.25 | $8.10 |
| 6" | $75.40 | $91.00 | $15.60 |
| 8" | $111.65 | $134.75 | $23.10 |
| 10" | $147.90 | $178.50 | $30.60 |
| 12" | $169.65 | $204.75 | $35.10 |
| Volume Unit Charge: | | | |
| All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) | $0.95 | $0.95 | |
| For existing reclaimed water customers that have contributed capital for construction of reclaimed infrastructure, the reclaimed water rates are: | | | |
| Volume Unit Charge: | | | |
| All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) | | | |
| Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer & Bergstrom Golf Courses | $0.34 | $0.35 | $0.01 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Water Utility*

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Safety and Technical Training** | | | |
| The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons: | | | |
| Chlorinator Maintenance | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Pump and Motor Maintenance | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Valve and Hydrant Maintenance | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Water Utility Safety | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Wastewater Unit I (Basic) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Wastewater Unit II (Advanced) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Wastewater Unit III (Collection) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Wastewater Unit IV (Activated Sludge) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Water Unit I (Basic) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Water Unit III (Ground Water) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Water Unit IV (Surface Water) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Water Unit V (Distribution) | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Pre-Utility Calculations | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Utility Calculations | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Traffic Control | $53.80 | $55.50 | $1.70 |
| Defensive Driving | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| First Aid | $10.80 | $11.15 | $0.35 |
| CPR | $5.40 | $5.60 | $0.20 |
| **Sale of Reports/Publications** | | | |
| Decentralized Wastewater System Video | $10.80 | $11.15 | $0.35 |
| Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide | $21.50 | $22.20 | $0.70 |
| WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide | $21.50 | $22.20 | $0.70 |
| Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary | $2.20 | $2.30 | $0.10 |
| **Tap & Reconnection Fee** | | | |
| The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows: | | | |
| Meter Size: | | | |
| 5/8" | $403.10 | $416.00 | $12.90 |
| 3/4" | $419.20 | $433.00 | $13.80 |
| 1" | $478.60 | $494.00 | $15.40 |
| 1-1/2" | $784.60 | $809.00 | $24.40 |
| 2" | $940.70 | $970.00 | $29.30 |
| The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows: | | | |
| Meter Size: | | | |
| 5/8" | $118.30 | $122.00 | $3.70 |
| 3/4" | $145.20 | $150.00 | $4.80 |
| 1" | $172.00 | $178.00 | $6.00 |
| 1-1/2" | $317.10 | $327.00 | $9.90 |
| 2" | $387.20 | $400.00 | $12.80 |
| 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter | $430.30 | $444.00 | $13.70 |
| 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter | $645.00 | $665.00 | $20.00 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Water Utility*

**Tap & Reconnection Fee** (continued)

The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:

| Connection Size | Location | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6-inch or less | Zone 1 | $322.50 | $333.00 | $10.50 |
| 6-inch or less | Zone 2 | $376.40 | $389.00 | $12.60 |
| 6-inch or less | Zone 3 | $430.30 | $444.00 | $13.70 |

**Utility Diversion Charge**

This charge is determined by the extent of labor required, the extent of equipment damages and the cost for testing metering equipment.

**Utility Special Service Billings**

The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TV Inspection Unit | $134.40 | $139.00 | $4.60 |
| Vactor Truck | $134.40 | $139.00 | $4.60 |
| Mini Camera | $134.40 | $139.00 | $4.60 |
| Flusher Truck | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Rodding Machine | $134.50 | $139.00 | $4.50 |
| Smoke Test | $80.60 | $83.10 | $2.50 |
| Hydrostatic Test | $69.90 | $72.10 | $2.20 |

**Wastewater Service Rates**

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2006 these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Retail Monthly Customer Charges: | | | |
| Inside-City Customers: | $5.91 | $6.25 | $0.34 |
| Outside-City Customers: | $5.91 | $6.25 | $0.34 |
| Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) | | | |
| Inside-City Customers: | | | |
| Single-Family Residential | | | |
| 0 - 2,000 Gallons | $2.48 | $2.81 | $0.33 |
| 2,001 - over Gallons | $5.69 | $6.33 | $0.64 |
| Multifamily | $4.95 | $5.47 | $0.52 |
| Commercial | $5.48 | $6.05 | $0.57 |
| Large Volume / Industrial | $5.04 | $5.54 | $0.50 |
| Golf Courses | $5.48 | $6.05 | $0.57 |
| Outside-City Customers: | | | |
| Single-Family Residential | | | |
| 0 - 2,000 Gallons | $3.41 | $3.65 | $0.24 |
| 2,001 - over Gallons | $6.10 | $6.75 | $0.65 |
| Multifamily | $4.95 | $5.47 | $0.52 |
| Commercial | $5.48 | $6.05 | $0.57 |
| Golf Courses | $5.48 | $6.05 | $0.57 |

Existing Customers.

(A) Retail Customers with Water Service. These rates are applicable to all retail customers inside the City and retail customers outside the City who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the two (2) lowest water consumption months of the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower.

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Austin Water Utility*

**Wastewater Service Rates** (continued)

Existing Customers. (continued)

(B) Customers with approved Water and Wastewater Measuring Devices. The City will base wastewater billings on the measured sewage volume.

(C) Non-Residential Customers with Irrigation Meters. For those non-residential customers both inside and outside the City that have a separate City of Austin water meter for irrigation, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

New Customers.

(A) Residential. The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.

(B) Non-Residential.

(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.

(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.

(C) Customers with Wastewater Measuring Devices. If a new customer has installed an approved wastewater measuring device, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing on the measured wastewater volume.

(D) Non-residential Customers with Irrigation Meters. If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water meter for irrigation, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

The criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer or a new large volume/industrial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer are as follows:

Existing Commercial Customers.

(A) Criteria. An existing commercial customer of the Austin Water Utility must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.

(B) Procedures. On verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, the Austin Water Utility will include this customer as a large volume/industrial customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. The Austin Water Utility will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume/industrial customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume/industrial rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

The criteria and procedures for an existing industrial customer to continue to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer are as follows:

Existing Large Volume/Industrial Customers with Reduced Volume:

(A) Criteria: Existing large volume/industrial customers of the Austin Water Utility must purchase 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption for all existing industrial customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.

(B) Procedures: On verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement the Wholesale Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed.

## *Austin Water Utility*

**Wastewater Service Rates** (continued)

Existing Large Volume/Industrial Customers with Major Process Changes:

(A) Criteria: An existing large volume/industrial customer of the Austin Water Utility who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

(B) Procedures: Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume/industrial customer status, the Wholesale Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Large Volume/Industrial Customers.

(A) Criteria. New large volume/industrial customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to the Austin Water Utility as part of the service extension process. The Austin Water Utility will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus. Currently the City does not serve any large volume/industrial customers outside the full-purpose City limits.

(B) Procedures. After the customer has provided the Austin Water Utility with water use projections, the Austin Water Utility will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume/industrial customer and charge the appropriate rate on connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If the Austin Water Utility does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers: | | | |
| Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge: | $5.91 | $6.25 | $0.34 |
| Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) | | | |
| Anderson Mill MUD | $3.88 | $4.28 | $0.40 |
| Branch Creek Estates Water Supply Corp. | $4.01 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Manor, City of | $0.00 | $4.04 | New |
| North Austin MUD #1 | $3.82 | $4.18 | $0.36 |
| Northtown MUD | $3.97 | $4.28 | $0.31 |
| Rollingwood, City of | $3.50 | $3.87 | $0.37 |
| Shady Hollow MUD | $3.42 | $3.78 | $0.36 |
| Sunset Valley, City of | $3.42 | $3.78 | $0.36 |
| Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon | $3.70 | $2.98 | ($0.72) |
| Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch | $0.00 | $2.98 | New |
| Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C. | $3.70 | $4.07 | $0.37 |
| Westlake Hills, City of | $3.56 | $3.90 | $0.34 |

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2006, the City will charge the above rates for wholesale customers.

These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the two (2) lowest water consumption months of the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on the arithmetic average of all wholesale volume rates. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Austin Water Utility*

**Water Service Rates**

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2006, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to retail customers served by the City of Austin.

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Water Service Rates for Retail Customers: | | | |
| Monthly Customer Charges: | | | |
| Meter Size: | | | |
| 5/8" | $4.35 | $5.25 | $0.90 |
| 3/4" | $5.08 | $6.13 | $1.05 |
| 1" | $6.09 | $7.35 | $1.26 |
| 1 ¼" | $7.54 | $9.10 | $1.56 |
| 1 ½" | $8.99 | $10.85 | $1.86 |
| 2" | $11.89 | $14.35 | $2.46 |
| 3" | $24.65 | $29.75 | $5.10 |
| 4" | $39.15 | $47.25 | $8.10 |
| 6" | $75.40 | $91.00 | $15.60 |
| 8" | $111.65 | $134.75 | $23.10 |
| 10" | $147.90 | $178.50 | $30.60 |
| 12" | $169.65 | $204.75 | $35.10 |
| Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) | | | |
| Inside-City Customers: | | | |
| Single-Family Residential | | | |
| 0-2,000 Gallons | $0.86 | $0.88 | $0.02 |
| 2,001-9,000 Gallons | $2.29 | $2.30 | $0.01 |
| 9,001-15,000 Gallons | $3.70 | $3.88 | $0.18 |
| 15,001-Over Gallons | $6.42 | $6.91 | $0.49 |
| Multifamily | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $2.77 | $2.90 | $0.13 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.00 | $3.19 | $0.19 |
| Commercial | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $3.38 | $3.49 | $0.11 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.62 | $3.84 | $0.22 |
| Large Volume / Industrial | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $3.06 | $3.21 | $0.15 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.29 | $3.53 | $0.24 |
| Golf Courses | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $3.38 | $3.49 | $0.11 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.62 | $3.84 | $0.22 |
| Outside-City Customers: | | | |
| Single-Family Residential | | | |
| 0-2,000 Gallons | $0.86 | $0.88 | $0.02 |
| 2,001-9,000 Gallons | $2.29 | $2.30 | $0.01 |
| 9,001-15,000 Gallons | $3.70 | $3.88 | $0.18 |
| 15,001-Over Gallons | $6.42 | $6.94 | $0.52 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Water Utility*** | | | |
| **Water Service Rates** (continued) | | | |
| Outside-City Customers: (continued) | | | |
| Multifamily | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $2.91 | $2.94 | $0.03 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.15 | $3.23 | $0.08 |
| Commercial | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $3.67 | $3.82 | $0.15 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.92 | $4.22 | $0.30 |
| Golf Courses | | | |
| Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles) | $3.67 | $3.82 | $0.15 |
| Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles) | $3.92 | $4.22 | $0.30 |
| The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume/industrial water customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume industrial wastewater customer | | | |
| Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers | | | |
| Monthly Customer Charges: | | | |
| Meter Size | | | |
| 5/8" | $4.35 | $5.25 | $0.90 |
| 3/4" | $5.08 | $6.13 | $1.05 |
| 1" | $6.09 | $7.35 | $1.26 |
| 1 ¼" | $7.54 | $9.10 | $1.56 |
| 1 ½" | $8.99 | $10.85 | $1.86 |
| 2" | $11.89 | $14.35 | $2.46 |
| 3" | $24.65 | $29.75 | $5.10 |
| 4" | $39.15 | $47.25 | $8.10 |
| 6" | $75.40 | $91.00 | $15.60 |
| 8" | $111.65 | $134.75 | $23.10 |
| 10" | $147.90 | $178.50 | $30.60 |
| 12" | $169.65 | $204.75 | $35.10 |
| Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) | | | |
| Anderson Mill MUD | $2.29 | $2.42 | $0.13 |
| Branch Creek Estates Water Supply Corp. | $2.23 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp. | $2.19 | $2.31 | $0.12 |
| Night Hawk Water Supply Corp. | $2.14 | $2.21 | $0.07 |
| High Valley Water Supply Corp. | $2.18 | $2.24 | $0.06 |
| Lost Creek MUD | $2.61 | $2.65 | $0.04 |
| Manville Water Supply Corp. | $2.89 | $3.10 | $0.21 |
| Marsha Water Supply Corp. | $2.27 | $2.32 | $0.05 |
| North Austin MUD #1 | $2.52 | $2.62 | $0.10 |
| Northtown MUD | $2.52 | $2.51 | ($0.01) |
| Pflugerville, City of | $6.29 | $7.24 | $0.95 |
| Rivercrest Water Supply Corp. | $2.36 | $2.47 | $0.11 |
| Rollingwood, City of | $2.71 | $2.80 | $0.09 |
| Shady Hollow MUD | $2.87 | $2.89 | $0.02 |
| Sunset Valley, City of | $2.46 | $2.64 | $0.18 |
| Travis Co. WCID #10 | $2.58 | $2.67 | $0.09 |
| Village of San Leanna | $2.55 | $2.65 | $0.10 |
| Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C. | $2.34 | $2.44 | $0.10 |
| Windermere Utility Co. | $4.12 | $4.93 | $0.81 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Office of the City Clerk*** | | | |
| **Unless a fee is otherwise set by law, the fees for copies of public information shall be those adopted by the Texas Building and Procurement Commission. The rules are available on-line at: http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pub/plsql/readtac$ext.ViewTAC?tac_view=4&ti=1&pt=5&ch=111** | | | |
| **Research** | | | |
| Charge by hour if over 30 minutes. | $15.00 per hour | $15.00 per hour | |
| **Reports** | | | |
| City Council Agenda Packet | Cost of printing | Cost of printing | |
| **City Council Candidate Filing Fees** | | | |
| Filing Fee | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| (Reduced or waived if candidate presents a valid petition) | | | |
| Lobbyist Registration Fee | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Approved by Council in Ordinance 941103-I | | | |

NOTE: Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office*** | | | |
| Audio-Visual Equipment Rental | | | |
| Overhead Projector | $35.00 per event | $35.00 per event | |
| LCD | $45.00 per event | $45.00 per event | |
| TV/VCR | $35.00 per event | $35.00 per event | |
| Podium w/Audio | $40.00 per event | $40.00 per event | |
| Portable Microphone | $35.00 per event | $35.00 per event | |
| Electronic White Board | $45.00 per event | $45.00 per event | |
| PC Lab Rental | | | |
| Users of PC Lab must be certified to use facility by attending a mandatory orientation. | $25.00 per hour per PC | $25.00 per hour per PC | |
| Businaess Solutions Center | | | |
| Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42" | $3.00 per sheet | $3.00 per sheet | |
| Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36" | $2.50 per sheet | $2.50 per sheet | |
| Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17" | $0.50 per sheet | $0.50 per sheet | |
| Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11 | $0.10 per sheet | $0.10 per sheet | |
| On-line Plan Room User Fee | $35.00 per year | $35.00 per year | |
| Orientation Class Fee | | | |
| Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year | Free | Free | |
| Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year | $25.00 per person | $25.00 per person | |
| CD with on-line Plans and Specifications | $25.00 per CD | $25.00 per CD | |
| CD with paper plans for non-city projects | $300.00 per project | $300.00 per project | |
| Research F.W. Dodge Market Leader | $25.00 per hour | $25.00 per hour | |
| Faxes (outgoing or incoming) | | | |
| Local | $0.50 per page | $0.50 per page | |
| Long Distance | $1.00 per page | $1.00 per page | |
| Black and White printing fees: | | | |
| 8 1/2" x 11" pages | $0.10 | $0.10 | |
| 8 1/2" x 14" pages | $0.15 | $0.15 | |
| 11" x 17" pages | $0.50 | $0.50 | |
| Color printing fees: | | | |
| 8 1/2" x 11" pages | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| 8 1/2" x 14" pages | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| 11" x 17" pages | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Faxes (outgoing or incoming) | | | |
| Local | $0.50 per page | $0.50 per page | |
| Long Distance | $1.00 per page | $1.00 per page | |
| Business Resource Materials CD | $5.00-$100.00 | $5.00-$100.00 | |
| Industry Specific Startup Guidelines | $50.00-$125.00 | $50.00-$125.00 | |
| SBDP "Gold Pages" Small Business Services Directory | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Homepage Development Assistance for Small Businesses | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| *Includes six edits per year* | | | |
| Additional edits to Homepage Documents | $15.00 per edit | $15.00 per edit | |
| Business Information Center Webpage sponsorship | $600.00 | $600.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office*** | | | |
| Training Classes and Seminars | | | |
| The Small Business Development Program hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to small business owners. The fees range from $5.00 to $150.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class. | $5.00-$150.00 per class | $5.00-$150.00 per class | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Emergency Medical Services Department*** | | | | | |
| Advanced Life Support (1) | | | | | |
| Base fee* | $415.00 | | $515.00 | | $100.00 |
| Mileage | $6.25 | /mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $7.50 | /mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $1.25 |
| Advanced Life Support (2) | | | | | |
| Base fee* | $515.00 | | $615.00 | | $100.00 |
| Mileage | $6.25 | /mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $7.50 | /mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $1.25 |
| Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee | $0.00 | | $75.00 | | New |
| Basic Life Support | | | | | |
| Base fee* | $310.00 | | $415.00 | | $105.00 |
| Mileage | $6.25 | /mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $7.50 | /mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $1.25 |
| Base fee for minor transported with no treatment required | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Base fee when two patients are transported in same ambulance | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Critical Care Ground Transport | $600.00 | | $700.00 | | $100.00 |
| | $6.25 | per mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | $6.25 | per mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate | |
| *Add the Non-Resident fee for residents outside of Travis County | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Emergency Service - S.T.A.R. Flight Transport | | | | | |
| Travis County Resident | $2,000.00 | plus | $2,500.00 | plus | $500.00 |
| | $55.00 | /loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below). | $65.00 | /loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below). | $10.00 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Emergency Medical Services Department*** | | | | | |
| Emergency Service - S.T.A.R. Flight Transport (continued) | | | | | |
| Non Travis County Resident | $4,500.00 | plus | $5,000.00 | plus | $500.00 |
| | $55.00 | /loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below). | $65.00 | /loaded mile plus drugs & supplies at Medicare approved rate (see Itemized Medications below). | $10.00 |
| Note: Travis County sets S.T.A.R. Flight rates and receives all revenue generated by the service. | | | | | |
| Oxygen Therapy | $17.50 | /patient | $17.50 | /patient | |
| Basic Aid at the Scene | $104.00 | /patient | $104.00 | /patient | |
| Walk up patients | $25.00 | /patient | $25.00 | /patient | |
| Substantial Aid at the Scene/ Star Flight Aid at the Scene | $248.00 | /patient | $248.00 | /patient | |
| Extended Rescue | $475.00 | /patient | $475.00 | /patient | |
| Fire Extrication Fee | $400.00 | /rescue | $400.00 | /rescue | |
| Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees | | | | | |
| Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin* | $310.00 | | $415.00 | | $105.00 |
| Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin* | $415.00 | | $515.00 | | $100.00 |
| Mileage* | $6.25 | /mile | $7.50 | /mile | $1.25 |
| * Maximum Fee allowed | | | | | |
| Franchise Application Fee | $5,000.00 | | $5,000.00 | | |
| Annual Franchise Administration Fee | $3,500.00 | | $3,500.00 | | |
| Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training | | | | | |
| Single Rescuer | | | | | |
| Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $35.00 | /student | $35.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $11.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $11.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich | | | | | |
| (Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student) | $40.00 | /student | $40.00 | /student | |
| (Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student) | $13.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $13.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Infant & child (Pediatric CPR) | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $40.00 | /student | $40.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $13.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $13.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Emergency Medical Services Department*** | | | | | |
| Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training (continued) | | | | | |
| Double Rescuer | | | | | |
| Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich | | | | | |
| (Healthcare Provider) | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $50.00 | /student | $50.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $16.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $16.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Re-certification | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $30.00 | /student | $30.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $5.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $5.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Instructor Certification | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $220.00 | Includes materials | $220.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $74.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $74.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Instructor Re-certification | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $30.00 | | $30.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $5.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $5.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |
| TV/VCR Rental | $20.00 | per day | $20.00 | per day | |
| Instructional Video Tape Rental | $20.00 | per day | $20.00 | per day | |
| Manikin rental, adult model | $9.00 | | $9.00 | | |
| Manikin rental, child or infant model | $7.00 | | $7.00 | | |
| Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $65.00 | /student | $65.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $14.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $14.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| AED Rental Fee | $25.00 | /day | $25.00 | /day | |
| Heartsaver AED Training Book | $10.00 | per book | $10.00 | per book | |
| Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book | $7.50 | per book | $7.50 | per book | |
| Healthcare Provider Training Book | $10.00 | per book | $10.00 | per book | |
| First Aid Training Book - AHA | $7.50 | per book | $7.50 | per book | |
| Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA | $5.00 | per book | $5.00 | per book | |
| First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA | $10.00 | per book | $10.00 | per book | |
| First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA | $12.50 | per book | $12.50 | per book | |
| CPR Class Cancellation Fee | $50.00 | per class | $50.00 | per class | |
| First Aid Training | | | | | |
| Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association) | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $40.00 | /student | $40.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $11.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $11.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Emergency Medical Services Department*** | | | | | |
| First Aid Training (continued) | | | | | |
| Heartsaver First Aid Instructor | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $55.00 | /student | $55.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $36.00 | /student plus instructor costs | $36.00 | /student plus instructor costs | |
| Internship | | | | | |
| EMT Ride-Out Fee (3 emergency runs) | $40.00 | /student | $40.00 | /student | |
| Paramedic-Intermediate | $1.65 | /hour | $1.65 | /hour | |
| EMT-Basic Internship Fee | $1.65 | /hour | $1.65 | /hour | |
| Continuing Education/Training | | | | | |
| CE Certification Fee | $5.00 | /certification | $5.00 | /certification | |
| Academy CE Fee | $5.00 | /hour, per person | $5.00 | /hour, per person | |
| National Standards - Initial Course | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $190.00 | /student | $190.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $130.00 | /student | $130.00 | /student | |
| National Standards Re-certification | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $100.00 | /student | $100.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $75.00 | /student | $75.00 | /student | |
| State Skills Testing | | | | | |
| BLS Skills | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $52.00 | /student | $52.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $25.00 | /student | $25.00 | /student | |
| ALS Skills | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $52.00 | /student | $52.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $25.00 | /student | $25.00 | /student | |
| Certificates | | | | | |
| ACLS | $2.50 | /certificate | $2.50 | /certificate | |
| BTLS Advanced | $17.00 | /certificate | $17.00 | /certificate | |
| BTLS Basic | $12.00 | /certificate | $12.00 | /certificate | |
| BTLS /ACLS Instructor Course Fee | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $150.00 | /student | $150.00 | /student | |
| System Student | $100.00 | /student | $100.00 | /student | |
| Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course | $335.00 | /student | $335.00 | /student | |
| Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course | $575.00 | /student | $575.00 | /student | |
| Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee | $25.00 | / hour | $25.00 | / hour | |
| Book Fees | | | | | |
| ACLS/PALS | $30.00 | /person | $30.00 | /book | |
| PALS | $0.00 | /person | $35.00 | /book | New |
| Other National Course Card Books | $45.00 | /person | $45.00 | /book | |
| BTLS Training Book for System Students | $40.00 | | $40.00 | | |
| Large Event Plan Review | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Emergency Medical Services Department*** | | | | | |
| Advanced EMS Training | | | | | |
| Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course | $230.00 | /person | $230.00 | /person | |
| Basic High Angle Rescue | $129.00 | /person | $129.00 | /person | |
| Advanced High Angle Rescue | $740.00 | /person | $740.00 | /person | |
| Swiftwater Rescue | $75.00 | /person | $75.00 | /person | |
| Swiftwater Operations Course | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $425.00 | /person | $425.00 | /person | |
| System Student | $315.00 | /person | $315.00 | /person | |
| Swiftwater Technicians Course | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $325.00 | /person | $325.00 | /person | |
| System Student | $225.00 | /person | $225.00 | /person | |
| Swiftwater Awareness Course | $325.00 | /person | $325.00 | /person | |
| Stillwater Rescue | $75.00 | /person | $75.00 | /person | |
| Evaluation/Quality Assurance | $230.00 | /person | $230.00 | /person | |
| 12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr) | $42.00 | /person | $42.00 | /person | |
| 12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr) | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $62.00 | /person | $62.00 | /person | |
| System Student | $60.00 | /person | $60.00 | /person | |
| Slow Speed Driving Course | $150.00 | /person | $150.00 | /person | |
| Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr) | $45.00 | /person | $45.00 | /person | |
| Vehicle Extrication Course | $75.00 | /person | $75.00 | /person | |
| Hazardous Materials Course | $120.00 | /person | $120.00 | /person | |
| ICS/MCI Course | $60.00 | /person | $60.00 | /person | |
| Ropes Operations Course | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $425.00 | /person | $425.00 | /person | |
| System Student | $315.00 | /person | $315.00 | /person | |
| Ropes Technician Course | | | | | |
| Non-System Student | $325.00 | /person | $325.00 | /person | |
| System Student | $225.00 | /person | $225.00 | /person | |
| Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course | $250.00 | /person | $250.00 | /person | |
| Training | | | | | |
| Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems | $37.00 | /student | $37.00 | /student | |
| Document Retrieval and Duplication | $2.50 | /page | $2.50 | /page | |
| Additional Fees | | | | | |
| Records >3 Years Old | $20.00 | /per request | $20.00 | /per request | |
| Subpoena Fee | $20.00 | /per request | $20.00 | /per request | |
| Rush Services–Less than 5 Days | $25.00 | /per request | $25.00 | /per request | |
| Itemized Statement Fee | $1.00 | /per request | $1.00 | /per request | |
| Deposition Fee | $2.00 | /per request | $2.00 | /per request | |
| Standby for Emergency Service | | | | | |
| Basic Standby Unit | $75.00 | per hour | $75.00 | per hour | |
| Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate) | $18.75 | per 1/4 hour | $18.75 | per 1/4 hour | |
| Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit | $75.00 | per hour | $75.00 | per hour | |
| Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate) | $18.75 | per 1/4 hour | $18.75 | per 1/4 hour | |
| Supplemental Standby Paramedic | $35.00 | per hour | $35.00 | per hour | |
| Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hour rate) | $8.75 | per 1/4 hour | $8.75 | per 1/4 hour | |
| Set-up/Take-down Fee | $100.00 | per standby | $100.00 | per standby | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Emergency Medical Services Department*

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Itemized Medications (Rates subject to change in accordance with Medicare fee regulations) | | | |
| Acetaminophen Children's Liquid | $2.41 | $2.41 | |
| Adenocard 3mg/4ml | $64.75 | $64.75 | |
| Adenosine | $32.38 | $32.38 | |
| Adrenaline 1mg/10ml | $1.89 | $1.89 | |
| Adrenaline 1mg/1ml | $0.36 | $0.64 | $0.28 |
| Adrenaline 30mg/30ml | $3.23 | $3.23 | |
| Albuterol | $0.21 | $0.21 | |
| Amiodarone | $10.81 | $10.81 | |
| Amyl nitrite pearls | $7.31 | $7.31 | |
| Anzemet | $24.40 | $30.71 | $6.31 |
| Aspirin | $0.89 | $0.89 | |
| Atropine 1mg/10ml | $1.89 | $1.89 | |
| Atropine 1mg/1ml | $0.65 | $0.65 | |
| Atropine 8mg/20ml | $1.90 | $1.90 | |
| Atrovent | $0.31 | $0.31 | |
| Calcium gluconate 1000mg/10ml | $0.78 | $0.78 | |
| Cimetidine | $1.58 | $1.98 | $0.41 |
| Clopidogrel 75 mg tablets | $5.50 | $5.50 | |
| d50 25gm (dextrose) | $2.18 | $2.18 | |
| Diazepam 10mg | $3.63 | $3.63 | |
| Diltiazem | $32.50 | $32.50 | |
| Diphenhydramine hcl 25mg tab | $0.38 | $0.38 | |
| Diphenhydramine Latex Free 1ml/50 mg prefilled syringe | $0.00 | $1.64 | New |
| Dolaston 12.5 mg | $0.00 | $16.98 | New |
| Dopamine hcl 200mg/5ml | $0.59 | $0.88 | $0.29 |
| Dopamine HCL 400mg/10ml | $0.00 | $0.70 | New |
| Epi-auto injectors | $61.25 | $63.70 | $2.45 |
| Etomidate | $15.50 | $15.50 | |
| Fentanyl | $0.43 | $0.50 | $0.08 |
| Furosemide 40 mg/2ml IV | $0.53 | $0.53 | |
| Latex-Free Diphenhydramine | $2.05 | $2.05 | |
| Lidocaine 100mg/10ml - injectable | $1.83 | $1.83 | |
| Lidocaine 1g/250ml (4% drip) | $4.81 | $8.50 | $3.69 |
| Lidocaine Jelly | $6.30 | $6.30 | |
| Magnesium Sulfate | $0.73 | $0.73 | |
| Methylprednisolone - Ground Ambulance | $4.31 | $4.31 | |
| Methylprednisolone 1000 mg - STAR Flight | $23.13 | $23.13 | |
| Metoprolol | $4.18 | $4.18 | |
| Midazolam | $1.71 | $1.71 | |
| Morphine sulphate 10mg/10ml | $1.20 | $0.83 | ($0.37) |
| Naloxone 0-4mg/1ml | $2.36 | $2.36 | |
| Narcan 2mg/2ml | $8.69 | $8.69 | |
| Neo-Synephrine | $4.63 | $4.63 | |
| Nitroglycerin | $2.65 | $2.65 | |
| Nitroglycerine paste | $5.75 | $5.75 | |
| Normal saline 1000cc | $1.38 | $1.38 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Emergency Medical Services Department*** | | | |
| Itemized Medications (continued) | | | |
| Normal saline 250cc | $1.51 | $1.51 | |
| Normal Saline 50cc | $1.63 | $1.63 | |
| Oral Glucose | $3.19 | $3.35 | $0.16 |
| Procainamide 100mg/1ml | $0.98 | $0.98 | |
| Promethazine | $2.75 | $2.75 | |
| Ringers lactate 1000cc | $1.40 | $1.40 | |
| Sodium bicarbonate 5mg | $2.33 | $2.33 | |
| Sodium Chloride 0.9%/10 ml bottle | $0.30 | $0.80 | $0.50 |
| Sterile Water 10ml | $0.31 | $0.31 | |
| Sterile Water 500ml | $1.51 | $1.51 | |
| Succinylcholine | $0.93 | $3.24 | $2.31 |
| Thiamine | $2.71 | $5.26 | $2.55 |
| Vecuronium | $7.03 | $7.03 | |
| Water soluble jelly, per tube | $0.76 | $0.76 | |
| Zofran | $27.85 | $34.81 | $6.96 |
| Itemized Disposable Supplies as Packaged for Medicare and National Standard Format Insurance Claims* | | | |
| Standard ALS Routine supplies | $23.00 | $28.75 | $5.75 |
| 1000 ml. I. V. disposable supplies | $19.50 | $24.38 | $4.88 |
| 250 ml. I. V. disposable supplies | $8.50 | $10.63 | $2.13 |
| Saline lock | $4.75 | $5.94 | $1.19 |
| Naso-pharyngeal disposable airway supplies | $10.00 | $12.50 | $2.50 |
| Oral-pharyngeal disposable airway supplies | $3.00 | $3.75 | $0.75 |
| Naso-gastric disposable airway supplies | $7.50 | $9.38 | $1.88 |
| Endo-tracheal disposable airway supplies | $22.00 | $27.50 | $5.50 |
| Naso-tracheal disposable airway supplies | $29.00 | $36.25 | $7.25 |
| Defibrillation pads | $28.34 | $29.16 | $0.82 |
| Disposable obstetric kit | $40.00 | $6.69 | ($33.31) |
| Disposable bag valve mask | $11.48 | $10.13 | ($1.35) |
| Pacing pads | $30.00 | $52.25 | $22.25 |
| Spinal immobilization | $29.00 | $36.25 | $7.25 |
| Standard BLS Routine supplies including dextrostix and lancet | $4.00 | $5.00 | $1.00 |
| Activated Charcoal | $9.00 | $9.00 | |
| Laryngeal Mask Airways | $48.75 | $48.75 | |
| StarFlight Airways Supplies Package | $43.00 | $53.75 | $10.75 |
| StarFlight IV Package | $26.00 | $32.50 | $6.50 |
| Burn Sheets | $5.50 | $5.50 | |
| Starflight Pediatric Laryngeal Mask Airways | $302.50 | $406.25 | $103.75 |
| Cold Packs/Cryotherapy | $2.50 | $0.35 | ($2.15) |
| Suctioning Catheters | $12.00 | $15.00 | $3.00 |
| Bandages | $13.25 | $16.56 | $3.31 |
| Splinting | $13.25 | $16.56 | $3.31 |

* Rates subject to change in accordance with Medicare fee regulations.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Financial Services Department*** | | | |
| **Motor Vehicle Tax** | | | |
| Late Payment Interest Fee | 10% per annum | 10% per annum | |
| Authorized by Section 5-10 of the Code of the City of Austin | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Fire Department*** | | | | | |
| Hazardous Materials Permit Fee | $70.00 | | $70.00 | | |
| Fees paid once every 3 years. | | | | | |
| Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas. | | | | | |
| Hazardous Materials Training Class for private sector participants, per hour | $2.50 | | $2.50 | | |
| Fire Inspection (Special Assignment), per hour | $119.00 | | $119.00 | | |
| Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites) | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected. | | | | | |
| Mobile Incinerator | | | | | |
| Initial application and incinerator inspection | $88.00 | | $88.00 | | |
| Each site inspection /annual re-inspection, per site | $27.50 | /site | $27.50 | /site | |
| Annual permit renewal | $88.00 | | $88.00 | | |
| Trench Burner permit fee | $385.00 | | $385.00 | | |
| Fireworks discharge permit fee | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Standby/Special Service Fee | $139.05 | per hour | $139.05 | per hour | |
| (1 hour minimum) | | | | | |
| New Sprinkler System | | | | | |
| 1-10 heads | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| 11-25 heads | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| 26-200 heads | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| 201 first 200 heads $200 plus an additional $0.50 per head over 200 | $2,000.00 | Maximum | $2,000.00 | Maximum | |
| Sprinkler Modification | | | | | |
| 1-20 heads | $0.00 | | $0.00 | | |
| 21-100 heads | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| 101-200 heads | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| 201 first 200 heads $100 plus an additional $0.25 per head over 200 | $1,000.00 | Maximum | $1,000.00 | Maximum | |
| New Fire Alarm System | | | | | |
| 1-10 devices | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| 11-25 devices | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| 26-200 devices | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| 201 first 200 devices $200 plus an additional $0.50 per device over 200 | $2,000.00 | Maximum | $2,000.00 | Maximum | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Fire Department*** | | | | | |
| Fire Alarm Remodel | | | | | |
| 1-5 devices | $0.00 | | $0.00 | | |
| 6-25 devices | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| 26-200 devices | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| 201 first 200 devices $200 plus an additional $0.25 per device over 200 | $1,000.00 | Maximum | $1,000.00 | Maximum | |
| Clean Agent Extinguishing System | | | | | |
| 1-50 heads | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| 51 first 50 heads $200 plus an additional $0.50 per head over 50 | $2,000.00 | Maximum | $2,000.00 | Maximum | |
| Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| High Piled Storage | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections | | | | | |
| Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term occupancies. | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections | | | | | |
| Fee per Bed | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Minimum | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Maximum | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections | | | | | |
| Fee per Bed | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Minimum | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Maximum | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| State Licensed Occupancy Inspections | | | | | |
| Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar occupancies | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Fire Pump Test | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| Underground Fire Line Hydro | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Standpipe Flow Test | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| each additional | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Alcohol Permit Inspection | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| Spray Paint Booths | $200.00 | Installation per Booth | $200.00 | Installation per Booth | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Fire Department*** | | | | | |
| Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Hydrant Flow Testing Reports | | | | | |
| Pulled from files | Free | | Free | | |
| Actual flow test performed | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection | | | | | |
| 0 to 10,000 sq. ft. | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| over 10,000 sq. ft. | | | | | |
| First 10,000 sq. ft. | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Each additional 1,000 sq, ft. | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Total payment maximum of $500.00 | | | | | |
| Open Records Request Search | $15.00 | per hour | $15.00 | per hour | |
| Inspection Reports | $0.10 | per page | $0.10 | per page | |
| System Plans and Calculations | $15.00 | per hour plus actual copying costs | $15.00 | per hour plus actual copying costs | |
| State Inspector Course Fees | $500.00 | six week class | $500.00 | six week class | |
| Public Assembly, Annual Permit | | | | | |
| Annual permit requirement for nightclubs | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Health & Human Services Department*** | | | |
| Birth Certificate | $12.00 /copy | $23.00 /copy | $11.00 |
| | $12.00 /additional | $23.00 /additional | $11.00 |
| Death Certificate | $10.00 /copy | $21.00 /copy | $11.00 |
| | $4.00 /additional | $4.00 /additional | |
| Pharmacy | | | |
| Non Map Services | $5.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| | Actual cost of drugs, plus $5.00 | Actual cost of drugs, plus $5.00 | |
| General Environmental Control | | | |
| Site Record Search Fee | $65.00 | $65.00 | |
| Environmental Health Booklets | $10.00 /each | $10.00 /each | |
| Plan Reviews | | | |
| Pool Plan | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Food, New Construction | $180.00 | $185.00 | $5.00 |
| Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft | $180.00 | $185.00 | $5.00 |
| Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft | $120.00 | $125.00 | $5.00 |
| Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft | $60.00 | $65.00 | $5.00 |
| Slop and Swill Permits | $45.00 /vehicle/year | $45.00 /vehicle/year | |
| Smoking Permit | $300.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Tourist Court Permits | $55.00 /year | $55.00 /year | |
| Temporary Food Permits | | | |
| 2 or less calendar days | $30.00 /booth | $35.00 /booth | $5.00 |
| 3-5 calendar days | $65.00 /booth | $70.00 /booth | $5.00 |
| 6-14 calendar days | $85.00 /booth | $90.00 /booth | $5.00 |
| Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee | $0.00 /permit | $100.00 /permit | New |
| Food Establishment Permits | | | |
| 1-9 Employees | $300.00 | $310.00 | $10.00 |
| 10-25 Employees | $420.00 | $435.00 | $15.00 |
| 26-50 Employees | $600.00 | $620.00 | $20.00 |
| 51-100 Employees | $780.00 | $805.00 | $25.00 |
| Over 100 Employees | $960.00 | $990.00 | $30.00 |
| Food Establishment Re-inspections | $120.00 | $125.00 | $5.00 |
| Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Health & Human Services Department*** | | | | | |
| Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections<br>Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments | $90.00 | | $95.00 | | $5.00 |
| Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections | $132.00 | | $136.00 | | $4.00 |
| Permit Late Fee<br>For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration | $0.00 | | $100.00 | | New |
| After Hours/Weekend Inspection Fee | $0.00 | | $100.00 | | New |
| General Environment/Licensing Inspections<br>Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes | $60.00 | | $60.00 | | |
| Mobile Food Vendor Permits | $210.00 | /unit/year -unrestricted | $210.00 | /unit/year -unrestricted | |
| | $90.00 | /unit/year -restricted | $90.00 | /unit/year -restricted | |
| Vending Machine Permits | | | | | |
| 1st 10 machines | $110.00 | /year | $110.00 | /year | |
| Each additional machine | $1.00 | /year | $1.00 | /year | |
| STD Patient Fee<br>(Covers 30 calendar days of service) | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |
| Copies - Medical Records | $11.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| TB Skin Testing | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |
| Swimming Pool Permits | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | $200.00 | /year | $200.00 | /year | |
| Spa 1st system | $200.00 | /year | $200.00 | /year | |
| Additional spa systems | $75.00 | /year | $75.00 | /year | |
| Re-inspection and Certificate of Occupancy inspections<br>Public and semi-public swimming pools | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Food Manager Registration | $85.00 | | $90.00 | | $5.00 |
| Food Manager Certification | | | | | |
| Certificates | $20.00 | /3 years | $10.00 | /year | ($10.00) |
| Renewal certificates | $20.00 | /each | $0.00 | /each | Delete |
| Duplicates | $5.00 | /each | $5.00 | /each | |
| Rat Bait<br>Sale of rat bait to the public | $3.00 | /3 lb. bag | $4.00 | /3 lb. bag | $1.00 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Health & Human Services Department*** | | | | | |
| Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Misc. Pet Adoption-Special | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable $50 deposit is required. | | | | | |
| Pet Adoption - Small Animals | $35.00 | | $35.00 | | |
| Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals | | | | | |
| Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations. | $68.00 | Average based on Court's judgment. | $68.00 | Average based on Court's judgment. | |
| Dangerous Dog Fee | $70.00 | | $50.00 | | ($20.00) |
| Animal Care and Feeding | $5.00 | /day | $5.00 | /day | |
| Animal License | | | | | |
| Pet Registration (Intact Animal) | $20.00 | /year | $20.00 | /year | |
| Pet Registration (Spayed or Neutered Animal) | $5.00 | /year | $5.00 | /one-time | |
| Animal Education Classes | | | | | |
| 1-3 hour classes | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| 4-6 hour classes | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| 7+ hour classes | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| 1st Offenders Class | | | | | |
| Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership. | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Rabies Quarantine Fee | | | | | |
| Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee. | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Reclaim Fee | | | | | |
| Rates for sterilized animals | | | | | |
| First Impound | $0.00 | | $40.00 | | New |
| Second Impound | $0.00 | | $60.00 | | New |
| Third Impound | $0.00 | | $80.00 | | New |
| Rates for intact animals | | | | | |
| First Impound | $0.00 | | $100.00 | | New |
| Second Impound | $0.00 | | $150.00 | | New |
| Sterilization Deposit | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Cost recovery fee for stray animals (not impound cases) reclaimed by owners. | $40.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Rescue Fee | | | | | |
| Cost recovery for animals provided to approved rescue organizations. | $20.00 | /animal | $20.00 | /animal | |
| Animal Identification | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Health & Human Services Department*** | | | |
| Veterinary Care Fee | | | |
| Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by city staff. | | | |
| Minor vet treatment | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Intermediate vet treatment | $60.00 | $60.00 | |
| Major vet treatment | $115.00 | $115.00 | |
| Surgery (spay/neuter) | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| Facility Rental | | | |
| Rental of neighborhood center's multi-purpose rooms for private functions. (i.e. wedding receptions, family reunions.) | $30.00 /hour | $30.00 /hour | |
| Deposit fee (clean-up and damage, no alcohol) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Deposit fee (clean-up and damage, with alcohol) | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Medicare Roster Billing | $0.00 | Rate established by Medicare | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Library Department*** | | | | | |
| Austin History Center | | | | | |
| Black and White Prints Reproduction Grade | | | | | |
| 8x10 or smaller | | | | | |
| Regular reproduction | $12.00 | | $12.00 | | |
| Special reproduction (list available) | $23.00 | | $23.00 | | |
| 11x14 | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| 16x20 | $35.00 | | $35.00 | | |
| 20x24 | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Black and White Prints Exhibition Grade | | | | | |
| 8x10 or smaller | $23.00 | | $23.00 | | |
| 11x14 | $34.00 | | $34.00 | | |
| 16x20 | $46.00 | | $46.00 | | |
| 20x24 | $65.00 | | $65.00 | | |
| Second B&W print is 50% of the first print price. | | | | | |
| Toning is available for fiber base prints only. Add 100% and 1 week. | | | | | |
| Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 6 weeks. | | | | | |
| Murals (any photo over 20 x 24) | $10.75 | per sq. ft. | $10.75 | per sq. ft. | |
| Photographic Prints from Microfilm: | $11.50 | for internegative where required plus standard print price. | $11.50 | for internegative where required plus standard print price. | |
| Photo Digital Scan | $12.00 | per item | $12.00 | per item | |
| Photo Digital Scan to CD | $1.00 | per CD | $1.00 | per CD | |
| Video Duplication | $22.50 | per videotape | $22.50 | per videotape | |
| Slides: | | | | | |
| 35 mm slides from original material ($29 minimum) | $5.75 | each | $5.75 | each | |
| | $29.00 | minimum | $29.00 | minimum | |
| Duplicate 35 mm slides ($29 minimum) | $3.00 | each | $3.00 | each | |
| | $29.00 | minimum | $29.00 | minimum | |
| 4x5 transparencies | $23.00 | | $23.00 | | |
| Mailing charges | Postage | plus | Postage | plus | |
| | $4.00 | packaging fee | $4.00 | packaging fee | |
| Estimates provided for other services | | | | | |
| For rush service add | 50% | for 2 weeks | 50% | for 2 weeks | |
| | 100% | for 1 week | 100% | for 1 week | |
| | 200% | for 3 days | 200% | for 3 days | |
| Preservation Fee | 5% | of order | 5% | of order | |
| | $2.00 | min. charge per order | $2.00 | min. charge per order | |
| Site Removal Charge | $20.00 | per order | $20.00 | per order | |
| Digital Scan to DVD | $0.00 | per DVD | $1.00 | per DVD | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Library Department*** | | | | | |
| Publication/Display | | | | | |
| Books | | | | | |
| 1-5,000 copies | $10.50 | | $10.50 | | |
| 5,001-10,000 copies | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| 10,001-25,000 copies | $31.00 | | $31.00 | | |
| Over 25,000 copies | $52.00 | | $52.00 | | |
| Serials | | | | | |
| Under 50,000 circulation | $10.50 | | $10.50 | | |
| 50,001-100,000 circulation | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| Over 100,000 circulation | $31.00 | | $31.00 | | |
| Book Jacket | $52.00 | | $52.00 | | |
| Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use | $78.00 | | $78.00 | | |
| Videos or CD ROM's | | | | | |
| 1-5,000 copies | $10.50 | | $10.50 | | |
| 5,001-10,000 copies | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| 10,001-25,000 copies | $31.00 | | $31.00 | | |
| Over 25,000 copies | $52.00 | | $52.00 | | |
| Web Page or Slide Show Use | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| Local Business Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.) | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| Display Fee for Video Footage Usage | $250.00 | per 5 minutes of footage | $250.00 | per 5 minutes of footage | |
| | $250.00 | min. charge | $250.00 | min. charge | |
| Advertising Use | $104.00 | | $104.00 | | |
| Merchandise (t-shirts, place mats, coffee mugs, etc.) | $104.00 | | $104.00 | | |
| Posters, Postcards or Brochures | | | | | |
| 1-5,000 copies | $21.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| 5,001-10,000 copies | $31.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| 10,001-25,000 copies | $42.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Over 25,000 copies | $52.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |

Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:
1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of you 501©(3) status.
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Austin Public Libraries | | | | | |
| Overdue Charges | | | | | |
| Adult books and recordings | $0.25 | /item/day | $0.25 | /item/day | |
| Maximum fine | $18.25 | /item | $18.25 | /item | |
| Children's books and recordings | $0.05 | /item/day | $0.05 | /item/day | |
| Maximum fine | $10.00 | /item | $10.00 | /item | |
| Videocassette / DVDs | $1.00 | /item/day | $1.00 | /item/day | |
| Maximum fine | $22.00 | /item | $10.00 | /item | ($12.00) |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Library Department*** | | | | | |
| Austin Public Libraries | | | | | |
| Overdue Charges (continued) | | | | | |
| Childern's Videocassette/DVDs | $0.00 | /item/day | $1.00 | /item/day | New |
| Maximum fine | $0.00 | /item | $5.00 | /item | New |
| Delinquent Account Fee | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Service Charge for Each Lost or Damaged Book | $10.25 | /item | $10.25 | /item | |
| Items not returned after 45 days and presumed lost | Per item | | Per item | | |
| Cost to the library for item plus the service charge for the item | | | | | |
| Annual Non-Resident User Fee: | | | | | |
| Non-Resident | $60.00 | /year | $60.00 | /year | |
| Non-Resident Austin Energy Customers (subsidized by Austin Energy) | $30.00 | /year | $30.00 | /year | |
| Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee | $20.00 | /quarter | $20.00 | /quarter | |
| Non-Resident User Fee-Sr. Citizens (65+) | $27.00 | | $27.00 | | |
| Library Card Replacement Fee | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |
| Printouts from workstations | | | | | |
| Black and white printouts | $0.20 | /page | $0.20 | /page | |
| Color printouts | $1.00 | /page | $1.00 | /page | |
| Debit Card (Vend-A-Card pay for print system) | $0.50 | /card | $0.60 | /card | $0.10 |
| Photocopies | $0.20 | /page | $0.20 | /page | |
| Proctoring Fee | $25.00 | /exam | $25.00 | /exam | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Municipal Court*** | | | | | |
| Collection Fee | 30% of amount du | | 30% of amount due | | |
| Consolidated Fee ** | $40.00 | | $40.00 | | |
| Judicial & Court Personnel Training Fund (State) | $2.00 | * | $2.00 | * | Included in Consolidated Fee |
| Crime Victims Compensations (State) | $15.00*/$35.00 | * | $15.00*/$35.00 | * | Included in Consolidated Fee |
| Consolidated Court Costs (State) | $17.00*/$40.00 | * | $17.00*/$40.00 | * | Included in Consolidated Fee |
| Correctional Management Institute (State) | $0.50 | * | $0.50 | * | Included in Consolidated Fee |
| Fugitive Apprehension (State) | $5.00 | * | $5.00 | * | Included in Consolidated Fee |
| Juvenile Crime & Delinquency (State) | $0.50 | * | $0.50 | * | Included in Consolidated Fee |
| State Traffic Fine (Previously the Texas State Mobility Fund) | $30.00 | *** | $30.00 | *** | |
| Driving Safety Course Department of Public Safety Exam Fee | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |

* Applies only on convictions on cases with violation dates prior to January 1, 2004.
** This fee includes Judicial & Court Personnel Training, Crime Victims Compensations, Consolidated Court Costs, Correctional Management Institute, Fugitive Apprehension, and Juvenile Crime & Delinquency for convictions on cases filed on or after January 1, 2004.
*** Applies on cases with violation dates on or after January 1, 2004.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Arrest Fee | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Uniform Traffic Act Fee | $3.00 | $3.00 | |
| Building Security Fee | $3.00 | $3.00 | |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund Fee | $4.00 | $4.00 | |
| Child Safety Fund | $5.00/$20.00/$25.00 | $5.00/$20.00/$25.00 | |
| *Actual amount is based on type of violation committed* | | | |
| Failure to Appear–Denial of Driver's License Fee | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Time Payment Fee | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Immobilization Fee | $25.00 | $10.00 | ($15.00) |
| Parking Hearing Appeal Fee | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Returned Check Fee | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Driving Safety Course Fee | $10.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dismissal Fee (Expired registration, DL, MVI) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Warrant Fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Appeals Transcript Fee | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Locker Fee | $0.25 | $0.25 | |
| Public Intoxication Class - DACC | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Minor in Possession Class - DACC | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Texas Drug & Alcohol Awareness Program - DACC | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| State Juror Reimbursement Fee (SJRF) | $4.00 | $4.00 | |
| Expungement Fee | $0.00 | $30.00 | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Municipal Court — Juvenile Case Manager Fund*** | | | |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fee | $0.00 | $4.00 | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Neighborhood Planning & Zoning Department*** | | | | | |
| **Zoning** (!) | | | | | |
| Regular Rezoning (!) | | | | | |
| < .25 acres | $1,005.00 | | $1,005.00 | | |
| < .50 acres | $1,075.00 | | $1,075.00 | | |
| < 1 acre | $1,205.00 | | $1,205.00 | | |
| < 2 acres | $1,405.00 | | $1,405.00 | | |
| < 4 acres | $1,740.00 | | $1,740.00 | | |
| < 7 acres | $1,940.00 | | $1,940.00 | | |
| < 10 acres | $2,275.00 | | $2,275.00 | | |
| <=15 acres | $2,680.00 | | $2,680.00 | | |
| > 15 acres | $2,680.00 | plus | $2,680.00 | plus | |
| | $61.00 | per acre >15 acre | $61.00 | per acre >15 acres | |
| Managed Growth Agreement (!) | | | | | |
| < .25 acres | $890.00 | | $890.00 | | |
| < .50 acres | $945.00 | | $945.00 | | |
| < 1 acre | $1,065.00 | | $1,065.00 | | |
| < 2 acres | $1,240.00 | | $1,240.00 | | |
| < 4 acres | $1,535.00 | | $1,535.00 | | |
| < 7 acres | $1,715.00 | | $1,715.00 | | |
| < 10 acres | $2,010.00 | | $2,010.00 | | |
| <=15 acres | $2,365.00 | | $2,365.00 | | |
| > 15 acres | $2,365.00 | plus | $2,365.00 | plus | |
| | $54.00 | per acre >15 acre | $54.00 | per acre >15 acres | |
| Interim to Permanent *** | | | | | |
| < .25 acres | $101.00 | | $101.00 | | |
| < .50 acres | $115.00 | | $115.00 | | |
| < 1 acre | $128.00 | | $128.00 | | |
| < 2 acres | $155.00 | | $155.00 | | |
| < 4 acres | $183.00 | | $183.00 | | |
| < 7 acres | $215.00 | | $215.00 | | |
| < 10 acres | $245.00 | | $245.00 | | |
| <=15 acres | $280.00 | | $280.00 | | |
| > 15 acres | $280.00 | plus | $280.00 | plus | |
| | $2.50 | per acre* over 15** acres | $2.50 | per acre* over 15** acres | |

* Not to exceed 400 acres.
** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.
*** When interim zoning is the same as permanent zoning.
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Neighborhood Planning & Zoning Department*** | | | | | |
| **Processing Management** (!) | | | | | |
| Development Assessment | | | | | |
| <= 5 acres | $92.00 | | $92.00 | | |
| > 5 acres | $92.00 | plus | $92.00 | plus | |
| (credit acreage charge to any land development | $5.00 | /acre over 5 acre | $5.00 | /acre over 5 acres | |
| application if submitted on the subject tract) | | | | | |
| Planned Development Area (!) | | | | | |
| Creation | | | | | |
| <10 acres | $2,945.00 | | $2,945.00 | | |
| < 15 acres | $3,480.00 | | $3,480.00 | | |
| < 20 acres | $4,015.00 | | $4,015.00 | | |
| < 30 acres | $4,685.00 | | $4,685.00 | | |
| < 40 acres | $5,355.00 | | $5,355.00 | | |
| < 50 acres | $6,155.00 | | $6,155.00 | | |
| < 75 acres | $7,090.00 | | $7,090.00 | | |
| <= 100 acres | $8,230.00 | | $8,230.00 | | |
| > 100 acres | $9,030.00 | * | $9,030.00 | * | |
| *plus $18/acre over 100 acres, plus $8/acre over 1,000 acres | | | | | |
| Revision requiring Planning Commission approval (!) | $205.00 | | $205.00 | | |
| (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **Sign Impound Fees** | $33.00 | minimum | $33.00 | minimum | |
| <6 sq. ft. | $6.00 | | $6.00 | | |
| 6 - 24 sq. ft. | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| 25 - 64 sq. ft. | $39.00 | | $39.00 | | |
| >64 sq. ft. | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Storage fee for impounded signs | $1.10 | per day | $1.10 | per day | |
| **Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee** | $450.00 | | $450.00 | | |
| For notification of a neighborhood plan amendment for individual properties. | | | | | |
| **GIS Plots-Ortho Maps** | | | | | |
| E-Size (36"x36:-60") | $35.00 | | $35.00 | | |
| D-Size (34"x22") | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| C-Size (22"x17") | $18.00 | | $18.00 | | |
| Ledger (11"x17") | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |
| **Historic Preservation** | | | | | |
| Demolition or relocation permit review fee | $25.00 | | $25.00 | / permit | |
| Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees | | | | | |
| Building permit application within National Register | $100.00 | | $100.00 | each | |
| of Historic Districts | | | | | |
| Certificate of Appropriateness | $100.00 | | $100.00 | each | |
| Historic zoning application | $250.00 | | $250.00 | each | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Athletic Fields** | | | |
| Sports Fields | | | |
| Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields (Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragosa and all other fields) | | | |
| Rental Fee (per day) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Clean-up Deposit | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Belfield Lights | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Maintenance Fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Volleyball Rental (Kreig) | | | |
| Two Courts (no lights) weekend | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Two Courts (no lights) per day | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| One Court (no lights) per hour/weekday | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| One Court (no lights) per hour/weekend | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Zilker Park | | | |
| Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Rugby Fields (no lights) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Volleyball Courts | | | |
| per court per hour | $25.00 | $10.00 | |
| per court per day (8 am - dusk) | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Lights - All Fields | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Field Clean-Up Deposit | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Field Cancellation Fee | | | |
| 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. | | | |
| 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior. | | | |
| Track and Field Admission I | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Track and Field Admission II | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| **Aquatics** | | | |
| Aquatics - admission: winter season - gas heated pools | | | |
| Adult | $0.00 | $2.00 | New |
| Seniors | $0.00 | $1.00 | New |
| Juniors (12-17) | $0.00 | $1.00 | New |
| 11 and under | $0.00 | $0.00 | New |
| Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site) | $20.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Additional Application per Site | $5.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Doctors, Nurses & EMT Personnel Processing Fee (per season) | $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Entry Fees - Municipal Pools | | | |
| Infant (under 12 months) | Free | Free | |
| Child (under 12) | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Juniors (12 to 17 years) | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| Adults (18 years and older) | $3.00 | $3.00 | |
| Seniors (62 years and older) | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Barton Springs, weekdays | $3.00 | $3.00 | |
| Barton Springs, weekends | $3.00 | $3.00 | |
| Heated Pool Operation and Maintenance | $0.00 per lane | $6.00 per lane | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Aquatics** (continued) | | | | | |
| Life guarding Courses | | | | | |
| Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate) | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Pool Lifeguard (Outside City Employment) | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Open Water Lifeguard | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Life guarding Book Fee | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Renewal Lifeguard Fee | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Upgrade Lifeguard Certification | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books) | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Community Water Safety Course | Varies | | Varies | | |
| Book Fee | Varies | | Varies | | |
| 80 Punch Swim Ticket | $32.00 | | $32.00 | | |
| Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season) | | | | | |
| *Includes parking at Zilker Park* | | | | | |
| Child | $60.00 | | $60.00 | | |
| Junior | $120.00 | | $120.00 | | |
| Adult | $180.00 | | $180.00 | | |
| Senior | $60.00 | | $60.00 | | |
| Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) | $350.00 | | $350.00 | | |
| (each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass) | | | | | |
| Fall Pass–Labor Day until October 31, Adult Only | $100.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Pass Replacement Fee | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Pool Rentals - After Hours | | | | | |
| Municipal Pool, per hour | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Community Pool, per hour | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Neighborhood Pool, per hour | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Wading Pool, per hour | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Lifeguard, per hour (Number of guards req. per event to be determined by Director) | $12.00 | | $12.00 | | |
| Pool Rentals - Non-Profit Organizations (501c3) | | | | | |
| Municipal Pool* | $40.00 | | $40.00 | | |
| Pool lights | $15.00 | per hour | $15.00 | per hour | |
| Community Pool, per hour | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Pool lights | $15.00 | per hour | $15.00 | per hour | |
| Neighborhood Pool* | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Pool lights | $10.00 | per hour | $10.00 | per hour | |
| *plus lifeguard fees (determined by # of people) | | | | | |
| Wading Pool | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance | $47.00 | per hour | $47.00 | per hour | |
| Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD | $27.00 | per hour | $27.00 | per hour | |
| Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors) | $5.00 | per child a day | $5.00 | per child a day | |
| Private Parties (Maximum 25 children) | | | | | |
| Reserved Bleacher Area (minimum 3 hours) | $60.00 | | $60.00 | | |
| Each Additional Hour | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Cleaning Deposit | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| **Boat Dock Application Fee** | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events** | | | |
| Additional Event Park Maintenance fee* | $1.00 per ticket | $1.00 per ticket | |
| (Auditorium Shores, Fiesta Gardens, Lake Walter E. Long Park, Republic Square, Waterloo Park or other locations not listed) | | | |
| * Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold. | | | |
| Auditorium Shores | | | |
| Maintenance Fee | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Event Day (each) | $5,000.00 | $5,000.00 | |
| Set-up days (each) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Clean-up (each) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Electrical Use | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| A refundable deposit is be required. | $2,500.00 | $2,500.00 | |
| Austin Nature & Science Center | | | |
| Family Garden Program | | | |
| Plot Rental Fee (six months) | $0.00 | $17.50 - $35.00 /person | New |
| Brush Square Park | | | |
| Deposit | $0.00 | $750.00 | New |
| Event Day | $0.00 | $500.00 | New |
| Electric | $0.00 | $150.00 | New |
| Maintenance Fee | $0.00 | $500.00 | New |
| Set up / Take Down | $0.00 | $250.00 | New |
| Sound Permit | $0.00 | $30.00 | New |
| Commons Ford Ranch | | | |
| House and Pool | | | |
| Minimum fee (7 hours) | $500.00 | $600.00 | $100.00 |
| All day | $750.00 | $800.00 | $50.00 |
| Deposit | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Maintenance Fee | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Deposit | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Fiesta Gardens | | | |
| Deposit for Private Parties (Refundable) | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Patio and Building: | | | |
| Minimum fee (7 hours) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| All day | $750.00 | $750.00 | |
| West End: | | | |
| Event Day | $2,500.00 | $2,500.00 | |
| Set-up days (each) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Clean-up days (each) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Electrical Use | $225.00 | $225.00 | |
| Maintenance Fee | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Deposit Fee | $2,000.00 | $2,000.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events** (continued) | | | |
| Emma Long Metropolitan Park | | | |
| Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot | | | |
| Maintenance Fee | $0.00 | $250.00 | New |
| Deposit | $0.00 | $250.00 | New |
| Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake) | | | |
| Event Day Fee | $2,500.00 | $2,500.00 | |
| Set Up clean up per day | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Deposit | $2,000.00 | $2,000.00 | |
| Maintenance Fee | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Electricity | $250.00 | $250.00 | |
| Mayfield House | | | |
| All Day | | $800.00 | New |
| Minimum fee (7 hours) | $500.00 | $600.00 | $100.00 |
| Each additional hour | $75.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Maintenance fee | | $150.00 | New |
| Deposit - alcohol (refundable) | $200.00 | $300.00 | $100.00 |
| Mayfield Park | | | |
| Minimum fee (2 hours) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Additional hours | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Refundable deposit required | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu pan American Hillside Stage | | | |
| Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used. | | | |
| Pease Park | | | |
| Maintenance Fee | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Volleyball | | | |
| Per hour | $15.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Per Day | | $75.00 | New |
| Weekend | $200.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Electrical use | $250.00 | $250.00 | |
| Refundable deposit | $2,000.00 | $2,000.00 | |
| Event Day - Special Event Over 1000 | $2,500.00 | $2,500.00 | |
| Park Camping | | | |
| Emma Long Park | | | |
| Campsite with electricity, per day | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Campsite without electricity, per day | $6.00 | $6.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events** (continued) | | | |
| Park Entry | | | |
| Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks | | | |
| Admission | | | |
| Per car, Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays) | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Per car, Friday thru Sunday and Holidays | $8.00 | $8.00 | |
| Per pedestrian and Bicycle | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Multi-entry pass (20 entries) | | | |
| Per car | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Per car - seniors (age 62 and older) | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Emma Long Park | | | |
| Bundle of firewood | $3.00 | $3.00 | |
| Bag of ice | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| Zilker Park | | | |
| Parking- Playscape/Pool Area | | | |
| Weekends Only - March through September | $3.00 per car | $3.00 per car | |
| Holidays, & Special Events | $3.00 per car | $3.00 per car | |
| Parking, Soccer Field Area | | | |
| Weekends Only - March through September | $3.00 per car | $3.00 per car | |
| Holidays, & Special Events | $3.00 per car | $3.00 per car | |
| Overflow Parking | | | |
| Weekends Only - March through September | $3.00 per car | $3.00 per car | |
| Holidays, & Special Events | $3.00 per car | $3.00 per car | |
| Picnic Rates | | | |
| Groups of less than 100 | $60.00 | $60.00 | |
| Groups of 100 - 250 | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Groups of 251 - 399 | $95.00 | $95.00 | |
| Groups of 400 - 499 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| Groups of 500 - 700 | $145.00 | $145.00 | |
| Groups of 701 - 900 | $170.00 | $170.00 | |
| Some sites have electricity available. | | | |
| Groups of 1,000 are considered special events (see Special Event fees) | | | |
| A refundable clean-up deposit may be required. | | | |
| Refundable Deposit | | | |
| Any picnic with group over 100 | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Plaza Saltillo | | | |
| Non-Profit Groups, Church, and School | Free | $0.00 | Delete |
| Minimum Fee (7 hours) | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| All Day | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Deposit Fee | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Electricity Fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events** (continued) | | | | | |
| Reicher Ranch | | | | | |
| Erasmus Ranch House | | | | | |
| Day use (6 a.m. - 12 midnight) | $50.00 | per hour | $50.00 | per hour | |
| 4 hour minimum | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| Maximum fee | $700.00 | | $700.00 | | |
| Overnight use (3 p.m. 11 a.m.) | $1,000.00 | | $1,000.00 | | |
| Chapel with Erasums House | $75.00 | per hour | $75.00 | per hour | |
| Cana House | $50.00 | per hour | $50.00 | per hour | |
| 4 hour minimum | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Cana House plus any other building (overnight) | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| Nazareth House (overnight) | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| Hebron House (overnight) | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| Deposit (refundable) | $300.00 | | $300.00 | | |
| Republic Square | | | | | |
| Event Day | $2,500.00 | | $2,500.00 | | |
| Electrical Fee | $250.00 | | $250.00 | | |
| Maintenance Fee | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Set up | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Take Down | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Deposit (refundable) | $1,000.00 | | $1,000.00 | | |
| Veloway | | | | | |
| Refundable Deposits | | | | | |
| Fewer than 100 Participants | $100.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Over 100 Participants | $250.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Fees | | | | | |
| Fewer than 100 Participants (per hour, up to 6 hours) | $75.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Additional Hours (including pre-event set-up and post-event take-down) | $45.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Over 100 Participants (per hour, up to 6 hours) | $125.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Additional Hours (including pre-event set-up and post-event take-down) | $75.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Waterloo Park | | | | | |
| Event Day Fee | $3,500.00 | | $3,500.00 | | |
| Set Up clean up per day | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Deposit | $2,000.00 | | $2,000.00 | | |
| Maintenance | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Electricity | $250.00 | | $250.00 | | |
| Trail of Lights | | | | | |
| Concession Permit Fee ($200 to be paid before a permit is issued) | $300.00 | and 20% of gross revenue | $300.00 | and 20% of gross revenue | |
| Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee | $1,000-$500,000 | | $1,000-$500,000 | | |
| Trail of Lights 5K Run | $10-$25 | | $10-$25 | | |
| Trail Parking | $5-$10 | | $5-$10 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events** (continued) | | | |
| Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace) | | | |
| Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used. | | | |
| If electricity is used a fee of $5 per hour is charged. | | | |
| Zilker Clubhouse | | | |
| Refundable deposit | $200.00 | $300.00 | $100.00 |
| Minimum fee (7 Hours) | $500.00 | $600.00 | $100.00 |
| All day, 10 a.m. to midnight | $700.00 | $800.00 | $100.00 |
| Maintenance Fee | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| **Special Events (over 1000 participants/attendees)** | | | |
| Rental Fee | $3,000.00 | $3,000.00 | |
| Deposit Fee | $2,000.00 | $2,000.00 | |
| Set Up ay (each) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Clean Up Days (each) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Maintenance Fee | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Electricity Fee | $250.00 | $250.00 | |
| Parking on Parkland | $3-$10 | $3-$10 | |
| Additional Event Park Maintenance fee* | $1.00 per ticket | $1.00 per ticket | |
| * Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold. | | | |
| **Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals** | | | |
| Carver Museum and Cultural Center | | | |
| Heritage Programs | | | |
| Folktales | $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Museum in a Basket | $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Carver Museum - Gallery | | | |
| Exhibit fee- 4 week minimum | $125.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Equipment/ Supplies- 4 week minimum | $275.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Deposit (Damage & Clean up) | $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Each additional week | $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Installation/ Deinstallation of exhibits (optional) | $15-$30 per hour | $0.00 per hour | Delete |
| Gallery Rental fee (co-sponsor) | $1.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Carver Museum - Lobby | | | |
| Receptions and Special Occasion (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is rented) | | | |
| Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been rented. | | | |
| Lobby requires two (2) staff members. | | | |
| Non-Profit | | | |
| Rental Fees | | | |
| Four hour minimum | $200.00 minimum | $200.00 minimum | |
| Each additional hour | $25.00 per hour | $25.00 per hour | |
| Utility Fees | | | |
| Four hour minimum | $40.00 minimum | $40.00 minimum | |
| Each additional hour | $10.00 per hour | $10.00 per hour | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals** (continued) | | | | | |
| Carver Museum - Lobby (continued) | | | | | |
| Staff Cost (2 staff) | | | | | |
| Four hour minimum | $80.00 | minimum | $80.00 | minimum | |
| Each additional hour | $20.00 | per hour | $20.00 | per hour | |
| Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Private/Commercial | | | | | |
| Rental Fees | | | | | |
| Four hour minimum | $300.00 | minimum | $300.00 | minimum | |
| Each additional hour | $75.00 | per hour | $75.00 | per hour | |
| Utility Fees | | | | | |
| Four hour minimum | $60.00 | minimum | $60.00 | minimum | |
| Each additional hour | $15.00 | per hour | $15.00 | per hour | |
| Staff Cost (2 Staff) | | | | | |
| Four hour minimum | $120.00 | minimum | $120.00 | minimum | |
| Each additional hour | $30.00 | per hour | $30.00 | per hour | |
| Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Equipment Fee | $50.00 | per day | $50.00 | per day | |
| Kitchen Rental | | | | | |
| Per day, 4 hours minimum | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Carver Museum - Theatre | | | | | |
| Theatre Performance | | | | | |
| Total for 4 hours | | | | | |
| Non Profit - four hour minimum | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| Commercial | $255.00 | | $255.00 | | |
| Each additional hour, rental | | | | | |
| Non Profit | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Commercial | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Each additional hour, utility | | | | | |
| Non Profit | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Commercial | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |
| Each additional hour, staff | | | | | |
| Non Profit | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Commercial | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |
| Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each) | | | | | |
| Non Profit | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Commercial | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Equipment Fee | $50.00 | per day | $50.00 | per day | |
| Theatre Rental Fee- co-sponsor | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Kitchen Rental | | | | | |
| Per day, 4 hours minimum | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |

Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full ($100 - Carver & $60 its Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the rental fee.
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.
All cancellations requests must be in writing.
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals** (continued) | | | |
| Dougherty Arts Center | | | |
| Dougherty Arts Center - Gallery | | | |
| Exhibition fee - 4 week minimum | $125.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Equipment /Supplies-4 weeks (exp. refund) | $275.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) | $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Each additional week | $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Installation/Deinstallatin (optional) | $10-$25 /hour | $0.00 /hour | Delete |
| Gallery Rental Fee - Co-Sponsor | $1.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dougherty Arts Center - Theater | | | |
| Theater Performance | | | |
| Total for 4 hours | | | |
| Non Profit | $169.00 | $169.00 | |
| Commercial | $183.00 | $183.00 | |
| Equipment, daily | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Non Profit or Commercial (each) | | | |
| Each Additional hour, rental | | | |
| Non Profit | $16.00 | $16.00 | |
| Commercial | $22.00 | $22.00 | |
| Each Additional hour, utility (exp. refund) | | | |
| Non Profit | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Commercial | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund) | | | |
| Non Profit | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Commercial | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each) | | | |
| Non Profit | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Commercial | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Theater Rental Fee - Co-Sponsor | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Cancellations from Doughtery Arts Theater and Gallery | | | |
| Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full ($100 - DAC & $50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the rental fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. *If the City cancels, all monies are returned to renter. | | | |
| Zilker Hillside Theater | | | |
| Minimum 2 hours | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Each additional hour | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Lamp Replacement Fee - per day (expense refund) | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Deposit (refundable) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Electric Use - per day (expense refund) | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Additional fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds) | | | |
| Facility Manager (per hour) - expense refund | $12.50 | $12.50 | |
| General Maintenance Fee (per day)* - expense refund | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Sound Permit Fee (per event) - expense refund | $15.00 | $15.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals** (continued) | | | |
| Zilker Hillside Theater (continued) | | | |
| Follow Spotlight Fee (per instrument - per day)*- expense refund | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| * A special "per week" price is offered with a minimum reservation of four (4) days. | | | |
| Lamp Replacement Fee (per week) - expense refund | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| General Maintenance Fee (per week) - expense refund | $90.00 | $90.00 | |
| Follow Spotlight (per week) - expense refund | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Theater Rental Fee - Co-Sponsor | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater | | | |
| Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full $100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the $100 deposit and one-half of the full rental fee. | | | |
| Renaissance Market Vendor's License | | | |
| License Fee (per business entity or person) | | | |
| One full year | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Partial year (June 1 - Sept. 30) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Fee Exemption | | | |
| Persons 60 year of age or older | waived | waived | |
| Persons 17 years of age of under | waived | waived | |
| Physically handicapped persons | waived | waived | |
| **Building and Facility Rentals** | | | |
| General | | | |
| Maintenance Fee (per reservation, applicable to all facilities if required) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, applicable to all park sites and facilities) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Recreation Center Deposits (unless specifically addressed in in this fee schedule) | | | |
| Ice Machine Rental (at Recreational Centers) | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities | | | |
| For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies: | | | |
| 1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter. | | | |
| 2.) If the renter cancels more than two weeks before the rental begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter. | | | |
| 3.) If the renter cancels within two weeks before the rental begins, 50% of the rental fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to renter. | | | |
| 4.) If the renter does not show up for the rental, no refund is given. | | | |
| Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies. | | | |
| Room Rentals-Recreation Centers | | | |
| Security/Rental Deposits | | | |
| No Alcohol Served | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| With Alcohol Served | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| Gyms | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $120.00 | $120.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building and Facility Rentals** (continued) | | | |
| Room Rentals-Recreation Centers (continued) | | | |
| Gyms (continued) | | | |
| Each Additional Hour | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Large Meeting Rooms (500 sq. ft. or more) | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Small Meeting Rooms (499 sq. ft. or less) | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Kitchen with Rental | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Dressing Room with Rental | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Room Rentals-Senior Centers | | | |
| Refundable Security Deposit | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Multi-Purpose Rooms | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $180.00 | $180.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $45.00 | $45.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Secondary Meeting Room | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $60.00 | $60.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Guest Rooms | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| All Other Rooms-Only when rented with other areas | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $24.00 | $24.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $28.00 | $28.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $6.00 | $6.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| All Other Rooms-When Rented Separately | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $32.00 | $32.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $28.00 | $28.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $8.00 | $8.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Kitchen with Rental of Other Area-Block | $25.00 | $25.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building and Facility Rentals** (continued) | | | |
| Hancock Recreation Center | | | |
| Security/Rental Deposits | | | |
| No Alcohol Served | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| With Alcohol Served | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Rental Rates | | | |
| Block Rental- 4 hour minimum | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| Each Additional Hour | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Staff & Utilities per Hour | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| During hours of operation (private) | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Austin Nature Center - Facilities | | | |
| Site Rental (2 hours) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Site Rental (4 hours) | $300.00 | $300.00 | |
| Site Rental (8 hours) | $600.00 | $600.00 | |
| Cleanup/Damage Deposit | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Rental Reservation Deposit | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Room Rental (2 hours) | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Garden Center | | | |
| Assembly Room | | | |
| Minimum fee (3 hours) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Each additional hour | $50.00 | $75.00 | $25.00 |
| Staff special Set-up fee | $0.00 | $50.00 | New |
| Meeting Room (Greene) | | | |
| Minimum fee (3 hours) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Each additional hour | $35.00 | $50.00 | $15.00 |
| Staff special Set-up fee | $0.00 | $35.00 | New |
| Grounds | | | |
| Grounds (weddings only; no food or reception) | $100.00 | $150.00 | $50.00 |
| A refundable reservation deposit is required. | | | |
| No clean-up deposit is required. | | | |
| Commercial Photo | | | |
| Individual Session | $50.00 each | $50.00 each | |
| Multi Group Session (2 or More) | $50.00 each | $50.00 each | |
| Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward rental) | $0.00 | $50.00 | New |
| Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refunable) | $0.00 | $100.00 | New |
| Recreation Center Hillside Stages and Pavilions | | | |
| Rental Rates | | | |
| Minimum fee (4 hours) | $60.00 | $60.00 | |
| Electricity (4 hours) | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Additional hour (rental) | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Additional hour (electricity) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| PARD staff fee (per hour) | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Security/Rental Deposits | $100.00 | $100.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Tennis Fees** | | | | | |
| Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Junior | $1.25 | | $1.25 | | |
| Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Adult | $2.50 | | $2.50 | | |
| Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Senior | $2.25 | | $2.25 | | |
| Court Fees, Prime Time | $3.50 | | $3.50 | | |
| Non-prime Time Card–Junior | $35.00 | | $35.00 | | |
| Non-prime Time Card–Adult | $240.00 | | $240.00 | | |
| Non-prime Time Card–Senior | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| Tournament Fees, Open Tournament–Junior | $2.00 | | $2.00 | | |
| Tournament Fees, Open Tournament–Adult | $2.50 | | $2.50 | | |
| Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament–Junior | $4.00 | | $4.00 | | |
| Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament–Adult | $4.00 | | $4.00 | | |
| **Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits** | | | | | |
| District or Larger Parks (6 months) | | | | | |
| Profit Generating Organization | $1,500.00 | | $1,500.00 | | |
| Other Parkland (6 months) | | | | | |
| Profit Generating Organization | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Havins Ball fields (per month) | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| Kreig Ball fields (per month) | $500.00 | and 10% of gross sales | $500.00 | and 10% of gross sales | |
| For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment ($400 for permits in district or larger parks and $100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued. | | | | | |
| **Concession Fees - Permanent Permits** | | | | | |
| Barton Springs Food and Beverage | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Bergstrom Golf Course Food and Beverage | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Butler Pitch and Putt | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Lone Star Riverboat | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Rowing Dock | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Texas Rowing | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Zilker Park Boat Rentals | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| Zilker Zephyr | prices vary | | prices vary | | |
| **Miscellaneous Fees** | | | | | |
| Memorial Benches | | | | | |
| The Park Bench | $1,800.00 | | $1,800.00 | | |
| Port-O-Cans | | | | | |
| Security Officers | $25.00 | per hour | $25.00 | per hour | |
| Park Police | $31.00 | per hour | $31.00 | per hour | |
| Electricity (if not otherwise specified) | | | | | |
| Minimal use, not refundable | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| Major use, advance deposit (if less than $1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than $1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user) | $1,000.00 | | $1,000.00 | | |
| Walsh Boat Landing | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Cemetary Fund*** | | | |
| Disinterment | | | |
| Cremated Remains | $140.00 | $150.00 | $10.00 |
| Infant | $190.00 | $200.00 | $10.00 |
| Adult (raising of vault not included) | $632.50 | $700.00 | $67.50 |
| Raising of vault | $225.00 | $250.00 | $25.00 |
| Disinterment and Re-Interments | | | |
| Infant | $325.00 | $350.00 | $25.00 |
| Adult | $1,210.00 | $1,320.00 | $110.00 |
| Interments | | | |
| Adults | | | |
| Weekdays for funerals scheduled before 3 p.m. | $610.00 | $650.00 | $40.00 |
| Weekdays for funerals scheduled after 3 p.m. | $685.00 | $725.00 | $40.00 |
| Saturday | | | |
| before 3pm | $680.00 | $780.00 | $100.00 |
| 3 p.m. and later | $755.00 | $900.00 | $145.00 |
| Sunday | | | |
| before 3pm | $875.00 | $975.00 | $100.00 |
| 3 p.m. and later | $900.00 | $1,000.00 | $100.00 |
| Holidays (all City of Austin recognized holidays) | $700.00 | $800.00 | $100.00 |
| Infants and Cremated Remains | | | |
| Weekdays for funerals scheduled before 3 p.m. | $140.00 | $150.00 | $10.00 |
| Weekdays for funerals scheduled after 3 p.m. | $200.00 | $210.00 | $10.00 |
| Additional fees for funerals w/out 12 working hrs. notice | $170.00 | $180.00 | $10.00 |
| Saturday | | | |
| before 3pm | $200.00 | $210.00 | $10.00 |
| 3 p.m. and later | $275.00 | $280.00 | $5.00 |
| Sunday | | | |
| before 3pm | $400.00 | $410.00 | $10.00 |
| 3 p.m. and later | $445.00 | $455.00 | $10.00 |
| Holidays (all City recognized holidays) | $200.00 | $210.00 | $10.00 |
| Other Services and Fees | | | |
| Administrative Fee | | | |
| (1) Administrative fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations. | | | |
| 1-piece, less than 300 square inch | $0.17 per sq. inch | $0.25 per sq. inch | $0.08 |
| All others | $0.22 per sq. inch | $0.40 per sq. inch | $0.18 |
| (2) Administrative fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault) | $55.00 | $60.00 | $5.00 |
| Deed Recording | $35.00 | $40.00 | $5.00 |
| Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes) | $255.00 | $290.00 | $35.00 |
| Live tree removal for space openings/closing (permit req'd) | $210.00 | $220.00 | $10.00 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Cemetary Fund*** | | | | | |
| Other Services and Fees (continued) | | | | | |
| Monument Setting | | | | | |
| All 2-piece monuments | $0.45 | per sq. inch | $0.53 | per sq. inch | $0.08 |
| 1-piece monument >300 sq.in. | $0.40 | per sq. inch | $0.48 | per sq. inch | $0.08 |
| 1-piece monument <300 sq.in. | $0.35 | per sq. inch | $0.44 | per sq. inch | $0.09 |
| Military Markers Tabloid | $70.00 | | $75.00 | | $5.00 |
| Military Markers >300 sq. in. | $0.40 | per sq. inch | $0.48 | per sq. inch | $0.08 |
| Military Markers <300 sq. in. | $0.35 | per sq. inch | $0.39 | per sq. inch | $0.04 |
| Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in. | $16.00 | | $17.00 | | $1.00 |
| Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in. | $0.32 | per sq. inch | $0.39 | per sq. inch | $0.08 |
| Revegation - Selective sod, (per burial/space) | $30.00 | | $35.00 | | $5.00 |
| Tent Setups | $120.00 | | $140.00 | | $20.00 |
| Space Sales | | | | | |
| Austin Memorial Park | | | | | |
| Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery | | | | | |
| Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A,10 | $850.00 | | $875.00 | | $25.00 |
| Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12 | $1,475.00 | | $1,775.00 | | $300.00 |
| Block 5A , 11 (Flush Monuments Only) | $1,375.00 | | $1,775.00 | | $400.00 |
| Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated) | $220.00 | | $240.00 | | $20.00 |
| Evergreen | | | | | |
| Section F (Infant Spaces) | $200.00 | | $225.00 | | $25.00 |
| Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J | $1,100.00 | | $1,250.00 | | $150.00 |
| addition of Section K | $950.00 | | $1,250.00 | | $300.00 |
| Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries) | $200.00 | | $250.00 | | $50.00 |
| Oakwood and Annex | | | | | |
| Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries) | $1,175.00 | | $1,175.00 | | |
| Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated) | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise*** | | | |
| **Annual Cards** | | | |
| (Please note: Annual Cards are not valid at the Roy Kizer Golf Course) | | | |
| Individual | $750.00 | $850.00 | $100.00 |
| Senior | $380.00 | $430.00 | $50.00 |
| College Golf Team | $280.00 | $280.00 | |
| Junior | $240.00 | $240.00 | |
| Summer Junior | $70.00 | $70.00 | |
| Annual Card Use Fee | $0.50 | $0.50 | |
| **Annual Golf Cart Permits** | | | |
| Private Golf Carts | $50.00 | $40.00 | ($10.00) |
| Senior and mobility Impaired | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Trail Fee for Private Rentals | | | |
| Per Round, Golfers with private carts | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| **Play the Links Annual Membership** | $0.00 | $2,500.00 | New |
| **Golf Tournament Fees** | | | |
| UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments - No Charge | | | |
| Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee | | | |
| Less than 40 players | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| 41-80 players | $60.00 | $60.00 | |
| More than 81 players | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| UIL Spectator Fee (per person) | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Private Cart | $0.00 | $25.00 | New |
| **Golf Lessons** | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| **Learning Center** | | | |
| Par 3 Learning Center Short Course | | | |
| Adult | $0.00 | $8.00 | New |
| Junior | $0.00 | $3.00 | New |
| **Golf Surcharges** | | | |
| (These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course) | | | |
| Golf CIP Surcharge | | | |
| Adults (18 thru 61 years) | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Seniors (62 years and older) | $0.50 | $0.50 | |
| Juniors (under 18 years) | $0.50 | $0.50 | |
| **Green Fees** | | | |
| Jimmy Clay and Morris Williams | | | |
| (Note: the following fees **INCLUDE** applicable surcharges mentioned above) | | | |
| Regular Round, Weekends and Holidays | $19.00 | $20.00 | $1.00 |
| Regular Round, Weekdays | $16.50 | $17.50 | $1.00 |
| Evening Round, Weekdays | $13.00 | $14.00 | $1.00 |
| Senior (weekday only) | $8.00 | $9.00 | $1.00 |
| Junior (weekday only) | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Sunset Fee (Jimmy Clay and Morris Williams) | $11.00 | $11.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise*** | | | |
| **Green Fees** (continued) | | | |
| Lions Municipal | | | |
| Regular Round, Weekends and Holidays | $19.00 | $20.00 | $1.00 |
| Regular Round, Weekdays | $16.50 | $17.50 | $1.00 |
| Evening Round, Weekdays | $13.50 | $14.00 | $0.50 |
| Senior (weekday only) | $8.00 | $9.00 | $1.00 |
| Junior (weekday only) | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Sunset Fee | $11.00 | $11.00 | |
| Hancock | | | |
| 1st Nine Holes | $9.00 | $10.00 | $1.00 |
| 1st Nine Holes (week-ends) | $10.00 | $11.00 | $1.00 |
| 2nd Nine Holes (weekends) | $6.50 | $6.50 | |
| 2nd Nine Holes (weekdays) | $6.00 | $6.00 | |
| Senior (weekday only) 18 holes | $8.00 | $9.00 | $1.00 |
| Junior (weekdays only) 18 holes | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Sunset Fee | $9.00 | $9.00 | |
| Evening | $12.00 | $12.00 | |
| Roy Kizer Golf Course (per round) | | | |
| Regular Round (Friday, Weekends, Holidays) | $30.00 | $35.00 | $5.00 |
| Regular Round (Weekday) | $24.00 | $24.00 | |
| Early Bird (Weekday) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Evening (Weekday) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| Evening (Friday, Weekend, Holiday) | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Sunset | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Replay (Weekday) | $16.00 | $16.00 | |
| Replay (Friday, Weekend, Holidays) | $16.00 | $16.00 | |
| Senior (weekday only) | $0.00 | $17.00 | New |
| Cart Trail Fee | $16.00 | $16.00 | |
| Bergstrom Golf Course (per round) | | | |
| Regular Round (Friday, Weekends, Holidays) | $17.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Regular Round (Weekday) | $11.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Senior (weekday only) | $8.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Junior (weekday only) | $7.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Sunset Fee, Weekdays | $8.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Sunset Fee, Weekends | $10.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Bergstrom Annual Fees Good Weekends, Holidays & Weekdays | | | |
| Good at Bergstrom Only | | | |
| Single | $690.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Junior | $150.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Family | $950.00 | $0.00 | Delete |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise*** | | | |
| **Rentals - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse** | | | |
| Ballroom | | | |
| Ballroom and Conference Room | | | |
| Minimum fee (4 hours) | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Each additional hour | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Deposit | | | |
| No alcohol | | | |
| 1 to 100 participants | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| 101 to 200 participants | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Alcohol | | | |
| 1 to 100 participants | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| 101 to 200 participants | $200.00 | $200.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Softball Enterprise*** | | | |
| **Softball Fees** | | | |
| Krieg Complex (four fields), 2-day weekend | $900.00 | $900.00 | |
| Havins Complex (three fields), 2-day weekend | $675.00 | $675.00 | |
| Per Hour per Field - Practice | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Lights Per Hour - All Fields | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Base Rental | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Outfield Signs Per Year - Krieg | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| All other | $1,000.00 | $1,000.00 | |
| Scoreboards–5 years | $4,000.00 | $4,000.00 | |
| Player use fees | | | |
| A per player fee charged for adult organized team sports (except softball). Each team is assessed a fee equal to $4.00 times the number of players on a team. | | | |
| Balls (per game) | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Slow Pitch Softball Leagues* | | | |
| Spr., Sum. I, Sum. II (8 games) | $378.00 | $300.00 | ($78.00) |
| Spr. II, Summer IA, Summer IIA, Fall (6 games) | $333.00 | $255.00 | ($78.00) |
| One pitch (winter) (8 games) | $273.00 | $195.00 | ($78.00) |
| One pitch (winter) (16 games) | $375.00 | $297.00 | ($78.00) |
| Additional Games (per game) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| League registration late fee | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| *All league fees include $8.00 cash discount | | | |
| Assoc. Fees (per year) | | | |
| NSA (per year) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| USSSA (per year) | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| ASA (per year) | $12.00 | $12.00 | |
| TAAF (per year) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Youth ASA (FP) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Field Reservations / Rentals | | | |
| Practice (without lights) per hour, per field - no maintenance | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Practice (with lights) per hour, with leagues - no maintenance | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Practice (with lights) per 2 hours, with out leagues - no maintenance | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Private | | | |
| For all tournaments charging admissions and for parking fees, 25 % of gross revenue are paid to the softball enterprise fund. | | | |
| Tournaments (deposit) per field | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Tournaments with bases and maintenance (per field, per day) | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| 4 Krieg (weekend) | $900.00 | $900.00 | |
| 3 Havins (weekend) | $675.00 | $675.00 | |
| Practice (with maintenance) | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Practice (with lights) | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Score panels (deposit) (per panel) | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Score panels (fee) (per panel) | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| 25% of rental fee will be charged if a 14 day cancellation notice is not given. | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Softball Enterprise*** | | | |
| Private (continued) | | | |
| Cooler Rental (deposit per weekend) | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| Tournament fees | $40-$200 | $40-$200 | |
| Gate Fees w/ Tournament Entry | $50-$100 | $50-$100 | |
| Tournament Passes | | | |
| Adult League | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Student League | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| Tournament - Pass | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| Tournament - Day Pass | $6.00 | $6.00 | |
| T-Shirts | | | |
| T-Shirt (s, m, lg, xlg) | $8.00 | $8.00 | |
| T-Shirt (xxlg) | $9.00 | $9.00 | |
| T-Shirt Long Sleeve (s, m, lg, xlg) | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| T-Shirt Long Sleeve (xxlg) | $12.00 | $12.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*

### RESTRUCTURING OF FEE SCHEDULE

**Fee Schedule Restructure**
The Parks and Recreation Department has restructured the Recreation Programs Fee Schedule to make it easier to read, as well as to give the department flexibility to create new programs throughout the year in order to meet community needs.

### CANCELLATION/CHANGE FEES

**Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes**
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a $10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Aquatics** | | | |
| Instructional Swim, Guard Start | $45.00 | $50.00 | $5.00 |
| Youth Smith Team | $55.00 | $60.00 | $5.00 |
| Adult Swim Team | $65.00 per month | $65.00 per month | |
| Change Fee (after registration has been processed) | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Cancellation Fee | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| **Athletics** | | | |
| Team Sports | | | |
| Flag Football League Fee | $375.00 | $375.00 | |
| Flag Football Tournament Fee | $125.00 - $200.00 | $125.00 - $200.00 | |
| Basketball League Fee | $325.00 | $325.00 | |
| Basketball Tournament Fee | $125.00 - $200.00 | $125.00 - $200.00 | |
| Additional Games | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| TAAF fee | $12.00 | $12.00 | |

**Cancellation Fee Policy for Recreation Classes other than Instructional Swim**
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before the class begins, a full refund less a $10 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels within 48 hours before the class begins or after class begins, no refund will be given (unless for medical reasons where a prorated refund will be given, based on class hours).
**Changes**
A $3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if class space is available.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Austin Nature and Science Center** | | | |
| **Camps** | | | |
| Summer Camp | $320.00 | $95.00 - $350.00 | New Range |
| Before/After Camp Care | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Tadpoles (1/2 day) | $85.00 | $85.00 | |
| Tadpoles (Full day) | $125.00 | $125.00 | |
| Nature Camps | $130.00 | $130.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | | | |
| **Camps** (Continued) | | | | | |
| Adventure Camps | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Counselor in Training (4 days) | $195.00 | | $150.00 - $195.00 | | New Range |
| C-Day, Winter Break | $37.00 | | $40.00 | | $3.00 |
| Specialty Camps | $180.00 - $315.00 | | $175.00 - $350.00 | | New Range |
| Advanced Caving | $275.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Animal Lovers Camp | $180.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Awesome Astronomy | $175.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Caves & Life Underground | $175.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Marine Mysteries | $275.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Mountain Biking | $220.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Paleontology | $220.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Slippery Critters | $180.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Youth Climbing | $315.00 | | $0.00 | | Delete |
| Spring Break/Holiday Camp | $165.00 | per week | $40.00 - $185.00 | per week | New Range |
| **Programs** | | | | | |
| Adventure Birthdays | $200.00 | group | $200.00 | group | |
| Birthday Parties, up to 12 children, 2 hours | $175.00 | per group-12 max | $175.00 | per group-12 max | |
| Birthday Parties, extra children, 2 hours | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Camp-Ins | $35.00 | | $35.00 | | |
| Girl Scout Programs | $20.00 | | $5.00 - $20.00 | | New Range |
| Nature's Way Preschool | $140.00 | month | $140.00 | month | |
| Onsite (per child) | $3.00 | | $3.00 | | |
| Offsite (per child) | $3.50 | | $3.50 | | |
| Preschool (4 days per week) | $280.00 | per month | $280.00 | per month | |
| Rock & Fossils/Birds of Prey/Splash School | $3.75 | | $4.00 | | $0.25 |
| Ropes Course (per person) | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| Ropes Course within PARD own staff | $150.00 | per 8 hours | $150.00 | per 8 hours | |
| Teacher Workshop | $7.00 | per hour | $7.00 | per hour | |
| Youth Adventure Day | $40.00 | | $40.00 | | |
| Homeschool | $0.00 | | $5.00 | per person | New |
| After School | $0.00 | | $50.00 | per person | New |
| Splash Workshop | $0.00 | | $10.00 - $27.00 | per person | New |
| Middle and High School On-site | $0.00 | | $5.00 | per person | New |
| Eco Detective kits fee | $0.00 | | $1.00 | per person | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | | |
| **Recreation Centers/Senior Centers** | | | | |
| Afterschool Programs | $5.00 - $9.00 | $1.00 - $10.00 | | |
| *some centers will be increasing their fees within this range* | | | | |
| Transportation Fee | $20.00 | $20.00 | | |
| Camps | | | | |
| C-Da (single days) | $15.00 - $30.00 | $10.00 - $30.00 | | |
| Teen | $75.00 - $150.00 | $60.00 - $150.00 | | |
| Summer | $70.00 - $145.00 | $60.00 - $150.00 | | |
| Spring Break, Holiday | $70.00 - $145.00 | $60.00 - $150.00 | | |
| *some centers will be increasing their fees within this range* | | | | |
| Youth Sports | $20.00 - $55.00 | $20.00 - $55.00 | | |
| Youth Sports Tournaments | $0.00 | $10.00 - $200.00 | | New |
| Adult Sports | | | | |
| Volleyball Leagues | $175.00 - $235.00 | $175.00 - $235.00 | | |
| Volleyball Tournament | $80.00 - $120.00 | $80.00 - $120.00 | | |
| Basketball Leagues | $285.00 - $350.00 | $285.00 - $350.00 | | |
| Basketball Tournaments | $175.00 - $300.00 | $50.00 - $300.00 | | |
| Softball Leagues | $180.00 - $375.00 | $180.00 - $375.00 | | |
| Softball Tournaments | $175.00 - $200.00 | $175.00 - $250.00 | | |
| Flag Football Leagues | $0.00 | $175.00 - $235.00 | | New |
| Flag Football Tournaments | $0.00 | $175.00 - $235.00 | | New |
| Kick Ball Leagues | $0.00 | $185.00 - $220.00 | | New |
| Kick Ball Tournaments | $0.00 | $185.00 - $220.00 | | New |
| *some centers will be increasing their fees within this range* | | | | |
| Weight Room | $0.00 | $0.00 - $50.00 | monthly | New |
| Field/Senior Trips | $0.00 | $0.00 - $20.00 | | New |
| Photographs | | | | |
| Sport Team Photos | $0.00 | $1.00 - $20.00 | per package plus team photo | New |
| Trail of Lights Photos | $0.00 | $1.00 - $10.00 | | New |
| Classes | | | | |
| Contract - *yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc* | 70% to instructors; 30% to center | 70% to instructors; 30% to center | | |
| Hourly fees - *staff instructed* | $1.00 -$20.00 | $0.00 - $20.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | |
| **Dougherty Arts School** | | | |
| Adult (17 years and older): Theater, Dwawing, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Yoga, Crafts, photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts | $6.00 - $20.00 | $6.00 - $250.00 | New Range |
| Clay/Pottery/Ceramics | | | |
| Clay/Pottery/Ceramic - Workshop | $6.00 - $35.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Clay/Pottery/Ceramic -Seasonal Class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing or Painting | | | |
| Drawing or Painting - Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing or Painting - Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Literary Arts | | | |
| Writing -Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Writing - Seasonal Class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Media | | | |
| Computer Arts - Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Computer Arts - Seasonal class | $15-$200 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Film/Video - Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Film/Video - Seasonal Class | $15-$200 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Mixed Media | | | |
| Folk Arts -Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Folk Arts -Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Metalsmithing -Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Metalsmithing -Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Mosaics - Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Mosaics -Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Papermaking -Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Papermaking -Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Sculpture -Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Stained Glass - Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Stained Glass -Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Textiles -Workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Textiles -Seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Performing Arts | | | |
| Dance - workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dance - seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music -workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music - seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Theatre Arts -workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Theatre Arts - seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Yoga- workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Yoga - seasonal class | $15.00 - $175.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Photography | | | |
| Darkroom - workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Darkroom - seasonal class | $15.00 - $200.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Film/Video-workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Film/Video - seasonal class | $15.00 - $200.00 | $0.00 | Delete |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | |
| **Dougherty Arts School** (Continued) | | | |
| Photography- workshop | $6.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Photography - seasonal class | $15.00 - $200.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Studio/Lab fee | $10.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Children (under 17 years): Preschool, Home School, After School, Youth Arts, Custom Arts, Camps, Music/Art/Performance Program, Supply Fee | $3.00 - $450.00 | $3.00 - $450.00 | New Range |
| Preschool | | | |
| Preschool - workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Preschool - seasonal class | $15.00 - $150.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Home School | | | |
| Home School Art -workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Home School Art - seasonal class | $15.00 - $250.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Home School Media -workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Home School Media - seasonal class | $15.00 - $300.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Afterschool - workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Afterschool - seasonal class | $15.00 - $250.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Youth Arts -workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Youth Arts - seasonal class | $3.00 - $250.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Custom Arts | $15.00 - $250.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Custom Arts -workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Custom Arts Classes - seasonal class | $15.00 - $250.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Scouts -workshop | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Scouts- seasonal class | $15.00 - $250.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Camps | | | |
| Preschool Half Day Art Camp | $15.00 - $200.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Preschool Full Day Art Camp | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Youth Full Day Art Camp | $15.00 - $400.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Youth Full Day Media Camp | $15.00 - $450.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Early Studio | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Late Studio | $3.00 - $60.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music, Art, Performance Program -workshops | $70.00 - $210.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music, Art, Performance Program - assemblies | $150.00 - $300.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Supply Fee | $10.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |

**Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School**

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee.
If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | |
| **Carver Museum and Cultural Center** | | | |
| Adult (17 years and older): Theater, Drawing, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Yog Crafts, photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts | $6.00 - $120.00 | $6.00 - $120.00 | New Range |
| Theater -workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Theater -- seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing -workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Video -workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Video - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dance -workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dance - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music -workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Yoga - workshop - walk-ins | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Yoga - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Crafts -walk-ins - workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Crafts - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Photography - workshop | $6.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Photography seasonal class | $15.00 - $120.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Studio/Lab fee | $10.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Heritage Programs | | | |
| Folktales -workshop | $6.00 - $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Folktales - seasonal class | $15.00 - $65.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Museum in a Basket -workshop | $6.00 - $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Museum in a Basket - seasonal class | $15.00 - $65.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Youth (under 17 years): Theater, Drawing, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Yoga, Crafts, Photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary arts, Preschool, Afterschool, Camps | $3.00 - $300.00 | $3.00 - $300.00 | New Range |
| Theater- workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Theater - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Culinary Arts- workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Culinary Arts - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing - workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dance -workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Dance - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music- workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Music - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Photography -workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Photography - seasonal class | $15.00 - $120.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Darkroom Lab Fee | $10.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Video/Film -workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Video/Film - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | |
| **Carver Museum and Cultural Center** (Continued) | | | |
| Youth (under 17 years) continued | | | |
| Yoga-workshop - walk-ins | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Yoga - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Crafts- workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Crafts - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Carver Cultural Institute - workshops | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Carver Cultural Institute- 1-2 week session | $15.00 - $300.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Early/Late Studio | $3.00 - $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| My Buddy & Me -workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| My Buddy & Me - seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Preschool - workshop | $3.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Preschool- seasonal class | $15.00 - $100.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Cultural Arts - workshop | $5.00 - $75.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Supply Fee | $5.00 - $30.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| **Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center** | | | |
| Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee. If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. | | | |
| **O. Henry Museum** | | | |
| Adult/Youth Literary Arts | $3.00 - $115.00 | $3.00 - $115.00 | |
| Adult/Youth Literary Arts- seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Afternoon with O. Henry - workshop | $3.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Afternoon with O. Henry - seasonal class | $15.00 - $115.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| **O. Henry, Carver, & Ney Collection Reproduction Fee (Reimbursement Fees)** | | | |
| All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum | | | |
| Photographic Reproduction | | | |
| 8x10 | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| 16x20 | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| 20x24 | $45.00 | $45.00 | |
| If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Slide Reproduction | $5.00 | $25.00 | $20.00 |
| Photo Copies | $0.25 | $0.25 | |
| Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only) | | | |
| Text or Catalog Illustration | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| Magazine Illustration | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Video, film or other non-print medium | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Exhibition or display for which admission is charged | $35.00 | $35.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Parks and Recreation Department — Recreation Programs*** | | | |
| **Ney Elisabet Museum** | | | |
| Youth Programming: Theater, visual Arts, Applied Arts, Media Arts, Dance, Music, crafts, Heritage/Cultural, Preschool, Afterschool, Camps | $15.00 - $350.00 | $15.00 - $350.00 | New Range |
| Fairy Tales and Myths - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Nature's Art - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Children's Hour at the Ney | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Night at the Ney | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Painting | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Jewelry Design | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Painting | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Drawing - workshop and seasonal class | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Elisabet Ney Clay Place - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Preschool - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Adult Programming: Theater, Visual Arts, Applied Arts, Media Arts, Dance, Music, Crafts, Heritage/Cultural | $15.00 - $350.00 | $15.00 - $350.00 | New Range |
| Drawing - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Art and Science - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Graphic Arts - worskhop and seasonal class | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Literary Arts - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Lectures in Art and Architecture - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Industrial Design - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Applied Arts - workshops and seasonal classes | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Design - workshop and seasonal class | $15.00 - $350.00 | $0.00 | Delete |

**Cancellations for Ney School**

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee.
If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)** | | | |
| Adult (17 years and older): Dance, Drawing, Painting, Literary Arts, Media, Mixed Media, Performing Arts, Crafts, Folk Arts, Studio/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts, Music, Photography, Fiber Arts | $0.00 | $6.00 - $200.00 | New |
| Youth (under 17 years): Preschool, Home School, After School, Youth Arts, Customer Arts, Camps, Music, Dance, Photography, Studios/Labs, Heritage/Cultural, Culinary Arts | $0.00 | $3.00 - $350.00 | New |

**Cancellations for MACC**

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee. New
If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Police Department*** | | | |
| Abandoned Vehicle Removal | | | |
| Wrecker Fee | | | |
| Less than 10,000 lbs. | $65.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Greater than 10,000 lbs | $300.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Less than 10,000 lbs. | $0.00 | $130.00 | New |
| Greater than 10,000 lbs and less than 26,000 lbs | $0.00 | $400.00 | New |
| Greater than 26,000 lbs | $0.00 | $1,200.00 | New |
| "On Site" Fee | $0.00 | $15.00 | New |
| "Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee | $0.00 | $25.00 | New |
| Storage Fee | $20.00 /day | $20.00 /day | |
| Administrative Fee | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage) | $10.00 /day | $10.00 /day | |
| Alarm Permit Program | | | |
| Alarm Permit Fee- Residential | $25.00 | $30.00 | $5.00 |
| Alarm Permit Fee- Business | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Alarm Permit Renewal- Residential | $25.00 | $30.00 | $5.00 |
| Alarm Permit Renewal- Business | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee | $50.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| (1st three within 12 month period are free) | | | |
| 4–5 False Alarms | $0.00 /each | $50.00 /each | New |
| 6–7 False Alarms | $0.00 /each | $75.00 /each | New |
| 8+ False Alarms | $0.00 /each | $100.00 /each | New |
| Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| (1st two within 12 month period are free) | | | |
| Late Penalty Payment | $5.00 /month | $5.00 /month | |
| Response to non-permitted location | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Patrol/Patrol Support | | | |
| Police Officer | $45.70 | $45.70 | |
| Police Detective | $56.45 | $56.45 | |
| Police Corporal | $56.45 | $56.45 | |
| Police Sergeant | $65.10 | $65.10 | |
| Police Cadet | $27.85 | $27.85 | |
| Vehicle Rental - outside services | $6.00 /hour | $6.00 /hour | |
| Identification | | | |
| Fingerprint Fee (2 cards) | $11.75 | $11.75 | |
| Additional Card | $6.00 | $6.00 | |
| Photographic Services | | | |
| Digital Imaging Photographs | $4.00 | $4.00 | |
| Data Resources | | | |
| Police Reports - Standard Report | $4.75 | $4.75 | |
| Police Reports - ST3 Accident Report | $6.00 | $6.00 | |
| Report Coupons (20) | $95.00 | $95.00 | |
| Certified Copies | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| Copies from Microfilm - Standard Report | $6.50 | $6.50 | |
| Clearance Letter | $6.50 | $6.50 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Police Department*** | | | |
| Wrecker Permits | | | |
| Wrecker License | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Rotation Listing Fee | $110.00 | $110.00 | |
| Inspection Fee | $39.00 | $100.00 | $61.00 |
| Name/Phone Change | $22.00 | $22.00 | |
| Duplicate Documents | $11.00 | $11.00 | |
| Late Filing Fee | $110.00 | $110.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Public Works Department — Capital Projects Management Fund*** | | | | | |
| Real Estate Division | | | | | |
| Easement Releases | $425.00 | /application | $435.00 | /application | $10.00 |
| Street/Alley Vacations | $425.00 | /application | $1,000.00 | /application | $575.00 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Public Works Department — Transportation Fund*** | | | |
| Transportation User Fee | | | |
| Monthly Fee per Acre | $18.36 | $18.36 | |
| Residential adjustment factors: | | | |
| Single family home | 1 | 1 | |
| Duplex | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| Triplex | 0.4166 | 0.4166 | |
| Fourplex | 0.4166 | 0.4166 | |
| Five or more units | 0.2 | 0.2 | |
| Townhouse/Condominium | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| Mobile Home | 0.7143 | 0.7143 | |
| Garage Apartment | 1 | 1 | |
| Note: Application of this rate to the Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Section 15-6-6(C) results in the following effective rates: | | | |
| Residential Fees: | | | |
| Single family home | $3.67 /month | $3.67 /month | |
| Duplex | $3.31 /month | $3.31 /month | |
| Triplex | $2.75 /month | $2.75 /month | |
| Fourplex | $2.75 /month | $2.75 /month | |
| Five or more units | $2.79 /month | $2.79 /month | |
| Townhouse/Condominium | $2.75 /month | $2.75 /month | |
| Mobile Home | $2.36 /month | $2.36 /month | |
| Garage Apartment | $3.67 /month | $3.67 /month | |
| Commercial Fee (per acre/per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor) | $18.36 | $18.36 | |
| Utility Cut Cost Recovery | | | |
| Asphalt Pavement | | | |
| Mobilization Saw Cut Crew | $85.00 /per ticket | $92.00 /per ticket | $7.00 |
| Asphalt Saw Cutting | $1.30 /linear foot | $1.50 /linear foot | $0.20 |
| Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew | $311.00 /per ticket | $326.00 /per ticket | $15.00 |
| Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck | $2.90 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $3.30 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.40 |
| Mobilization Milling Crew | $1,139.00 /per ticket | $1,179.00 /per ticket | $40.00 |
| Surface Milling | $0.30 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.40 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.10 |
| Mobilization Asphalt Laydown Crew | $1,667.00 per ticket | $1,735.00 per ticket | $68.00 |
| Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew | $848.00 per ticket | $816.00 per ticket | ($32.00) |
| Asphalt Surface Repair Using Laydown Machine | $0.40 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.50 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.10 |
| Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum) | $1.00 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $1.20 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.20 |
| Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items | | | |
| Mobilization Saw Cut Crew | $85.00 per ticket | $92.00 per ticket | $7.00 |
| Concrete Saw Cutting | $7.50 /linear foot | $8.30 /linear foot | $0.80 |
| Mobilization Concrete Repair Crew | $402.00 per ticket | $400.00 per ticket | ($2.00) |
| Concrete Pavement Repair | $9.20 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $10.49 /inch thick, sq. ft. | $1.29 |
| Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns | $19.30 /square foot | $22.20 /square foot | $2.90 |
| Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick | $18.00 /square foot | $20.70 /square foot | $2.70 |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Public Works Department — Transportation Fund*** | | | | | |
| Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items (continued) | | | | | |
| Concrete Sidewalk, special finish | quote | /square foot | quote | /square foot | |
| Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter | $25.40 | /square foot | $28.50 | /square foot | $3.10 |
| ADA Ramps | $2,216.40 | Each | $2,528.50 | Each | $312.10 |
| Inlet top | $1,550.00 | Each | $1,735.00 | Each | $185.00 |
| Concrete rip-rap | quote | /square foot | quote | /square foot | |
| Temporary Repairs | | | | | |
| Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew | $311.00 | per request | $326.00 | per request | $15.00 |
| Temporary Cold Mix Repairs | $2.90 | /inch thick, sq. ft. | $3.30 | /inch thick, sq. ft. | $0.40 |
| Trench Back-Fill | $0.00 | | $14.44 | per cubic yard | New |
| Street Damage Recovery Fees | | | | | |
| *Classification* | | | | | |
| Thin (Flexible Pavement) | $28.00 | per square yard | $33.00 | per square yard | $5.00 |
| Medium (Flexible Pavement) | $34.00 | per square yard | $40.00 | per square yard | $6.00 |
| Thick (Flexible Pavement) | $40.00 | per square yard | $47.00 | per square yard | $7.00 |
| Signal Maintenance Fees | | | | | |
| Warning Flasher | $300.00 | per year | $300.00 | per year | |
| Conventional 3-legged Intersection | $1,181.16 | per year | $1,181.16 | per year | |
| Conventional 4-legged Intersection | $1,576.56 | per year | $1,576.56 | per year | |
| Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller | $1,729.08 | per year | $1,729.08 | per year | |
| Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers | $1,899.96 | per year | $1,899.96 | per year | |
| Signs | | | | | |
| "No Idling" signs | $55.00 | per sign | $55.00 | per sign | |
| Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks | | | | | |
| Parking Meter - Core Area | | | | | |
| 15 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| 30 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| 60 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| 120 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| 300 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| 600 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| Parking Meter - Fringe Area | | | | | |
| 15 to 120 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| 300 to 600 min. | $1.00 | /hour | $1.00 | /hour | |
| Sundry - Current Services | | | | | |
| Blackline Prints | $3.00 | each | $3.00 | each | |
| Blueline Prints | $3.00 | each | $3.00 | each | |
| Mylar Prints | $7.00 | each | $7.00 | each | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Public Works Department — Transportation Fund*** | | | | | |
| GIS Plots-Ortho Maps | | | | | |
| Contractors' License | $50.00 | per calendar year | $50.00 | per calendar year | |
| Austin Bicycle Route Map | $1.00 | each | $1.00 | each | |
| Taxicabs | | | | | |
| Annual Permit | $400.00 | per vehicle, per year | $400.00 | per vehicle, per year | |
| Special Permit | $100.00 | per vehicle, per quarter | $100.00 | per vehicle, per quarter | |
| Chauffeur's License | | | | | |
| New | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Renewal | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Transfer | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |
| Duplicate | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |
| Limousine License | | | | | |
| Extended Wheelbase | $300.00 | authorized permit/year | $300.00 | authorized permit/year | |
| Sedan | $250.00 | authorized permit/year | $250.00 | authorized permit/year | |
| Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs | | | | | |
| Operating Authority Applicant Fee | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters | | | | | |
| <16 Passenger (including driver) | $300.00 | per vehicle, per year | $300.00 | per vehicle, per year | |
| > 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver) | $350.00 | per vehicle, per year | $350.00 | per vehicle, per year | |
| > 33 Passenger (including driver) | $400.00 | per vehicle, per year | $400.00 | per vehicle, per year | |
| Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.) | $200.00 | per vehicle, per year | $200.00 | per vehicle, per year | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Public Works Department — Child Safety Fund*** | | | |
| Parking Ticket Fee* | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code* | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| * Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court | | | |
| County Vehicle Registration Fee | $1.50 | $1.50 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Small & Minority Business Resources Department*** | | | |
| On-Line Plan Room | | | |
| Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42" | $3.00 per sheet | $3.00 per sheet | |
| Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36" | $2.50 per sheet | $2.50 per sheet | |
| Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17" | $0.50 per sheet | $0.50 per sheet | |
| Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11 | $0.10 per sheet | $0.10 per sheet | |
| On-line Plan Room User Fee | $35.00 per year | $35.00 per year | |
| Orientation Class Fee | | | |
| Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year | Free | Free | |
| Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year | $25.00 per person | $25.00 per person | |
| CD with on-line Plans and Specifications | $25.00 per CD | $25.00 per CD | |
| CD with paper plans for non-city projects | $300.00 per project | $300.00 per project | |
| Research F.W. Dodge Market Leader | $25.00 per hour | $25.00 per hour | |
| Faxes (outgoing or incoming) | | | |
| Local | $0.50 per page | $0.50 per page | |
| Long Distance | $1.00 per page | $1.00 per page | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Solid Waste Services*** | | | |
| **Code Compliance** | | | |
| Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License | | | |
| New/Annual Renewal | | | |
| <10 units | $42.00 | $50.00 | $8.00 |
| <50 units | $83.00 | $100.00 | $17.00 |
| >= 50 | $1.76 /unit | $2.00 /unit | $0.24 |
| Mobile Home Park License | | | |
| New/Annual Renewal | $110.00 plus | $200.00 plus | $90.00 |
| | $3.00 /unit | $10.00 /unit | $7.00 |
| Transfers | | | |
| <10 units | $39.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| <50 units | $55.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| >= 50 | $83.00 | $0.00 | Delete |
| Transfer of License | $0.00 | $75.00 | New |
| Reinspection Discharge Fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Applied on the third inspector visit for both zoning and housing code violations. | | | |
| Weed Lot Clearing | cost of contractor's bill | cost of contractor's bill | |
| Administrative Fee | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| (Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor) | | | |
| Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts | 10% /year | 10% /year | |
| If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien. | | | |
| Lien Release Fees | $28.00 plus actual cost | $28.00 plus actual cost | |
| Note: Includes $28.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors. | | | |
| Demolition Service | | cost of contractor's bill | New |
| Administrative Fee | $0.00 | $150.00 | New |
| (Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor) | | | |
| Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts | 0% /year | 10% /year | New |
| If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien. | | | |
| Lien Release Fees | $0.00 plus actual cost | $28.00 plus actual cost | New |
| Note: Includes $28.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors. | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Solid Waste Services*** | | | |
| Emergency Closure (Board & Secure) | | cost of contractor's bill | New |
| Administrative Fee | $0.00 | $150.00 | New |
| (Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor) | | | |
| Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts | 0% /year | 10% /year | New |
| If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien. | | | |
| Lien Release Fees | $0.00 plus actual cost | $28.00 plus actual cost | New |
| Note: Includes $28.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors. | | | |
| **Garbage Collection** | | | |
| Residential, per month | | | |
| Base Customer Charge | $7.00 | $7.00 | |
| Each 30 gallon cart | $4.75 | $4.75 | |
| Each 60 gallon cart | $7.50 | $7.50 | |
| Each 90 gallon cart | $10.25 | $10.25 | |
| Dumpster Service (contracted) | $10.25 | $13.00 | $2.75 |
| Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day. | | | |
| Commercial, per month | | | |
| Base Customer Charge | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| Cart Charges | | | |
| Each 30 gallon cart* | $3.50 | $3.50 | |
| Each 60 gallon cart* | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Each 90 gallon cart* | $6.50 | $6.50 | |
| *Cart charges are multiplied by the weekly collection frequency. | | | |
| Twice-a-week collection surcharge | $40.00 | $40.00 | |
| Three days a week collection surcharge | $0.00 | $100.00 | New |
| Six-day-per-week collection surcharge | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day. | | | |
| Other Charges | | | |
| Garbage Service Initiation | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Extra Garbage, per bag | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| Unstickered Extra Garbage, per bag | $4.00 | $4.00 | |
| Cart Exchange Fee* | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| *The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill. | | | |
| Special Collections | | | |
| Event Cleaning | | | |
| Up to 4 hours | $0.00 | $500.00 | New |
| each additional hour | $0.00 | $200.00 | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Solid Waste Services*** | | | | | |
| **Central Business District** | | | | | |
| Garbage Collection | | | | | |
| Residential, per Month, per Household | | | | | |
| Base Customer Charge per Electric Meter | $7.00 | | $7.00 | | |
| Dumpster Service (contracted) | $10.25 | | $10.00 | | ($0.25) |
| Commercial, per month | | | | | |
| Base Customer Charge | $7.00 | | $7.00 | | |
| Fee per cubic yard* | $9.50 | | $9.50 | | |
| *The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. | | | | | |
| Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day. | | | | | |
| Special Cleaning Service | | | | | |
| Residential, per month | exempt | | exempt | | |
| Commercial, per month | $16.00 | | $16.00 | | |
| Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day. | | | | | |
| **Refuse Collection Service License Fee** | | | | | |
| Annual fee per collection vehicle | | | | | |
| For entities with 6 or fewer collection vehicles | $100.00 | /vehicle | $100.00 | /vehicle | |
| For entities with 7 or more collection vehicles: | | | | | |
| 35,000 lbs. gross vehicle weight or more | $1,000.00 | /vehicle | $1,000.00 | /vehicle | |
| 10,000 - 34,999 lbs. gross vehicle weight | $500.00 | /vehicle | $500.00 | /vehicle | |
| 9,999 lbs. gross vehicle weight or less | $200.00 | /vehicle | $200.00 | /vehicle | |
| Monthly fee per one to ten cubic yard container (billed quarterly) | $4.00 | each | $4.00 | each | |
| **Anti-Litter/Home Chemical** | | | | | |
| Residential, per month | $2.60 | | $2.60 | | |
| Commercial, per month | $4.55 | | $4.55 | | |
| Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, anti-litter charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day. | | | | | |
| **Special Collections** | | | | | |
| Hauling Service | | | | | |
| up to two items only, e.g., a couch and a chair | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| cubic yards per pick-up: | | | | | |
| 1 to 4 | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| 5 to 16 maximum | $100.00 | /plus $8.00 | $100.00 | /plus $8.00 | |
| Out-of-Cycle Brush Collection | $90.00 | standard brush | $90.00 | standard brush | |
| **Landfill** | | | | | |
| Uncompacted Loads | | | | | |
| Car | $7.00 | | $7.00 | | |
| Pickup | $5.50 | /cubic yard with a $10 minimum | $5.50 | /cubic yard with a $10 minimum | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Solid Waste Services*** | | | | | |
| Uncompacted Loads (continued) | | | | | |
| All other uncompacted loads | $6.50 | /cubic yard | $6.50 | /cubic yard | |
| All loads must be securely tarped or tied. | | | | | |
| Surcharge - uncovered/unsecured loads: | | | | | |
| Pickup | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |
| Single axle truck | $10.00 | | $10.00 | | |
| Double axle truck | $15.00 | | $15.00 | | |
| Compacted Loads (garbage trucks) | | | | | |
| Contaminated soil | $10.00 | /cubic yard | $10.00 | /cubic yard | |
| Non-regulated asbestos | $12.00 | /cubic yard | $12.00 | /cubic yard | |
| Regulated asbestos | $12.00 | /cubic yard | $12.00 | /cubic yard | |
| Tires | | | | | |
| Passenger or light truck tires | $5.00 | each | $5.00 | each | |
| Tires 20" or larger | $7.00 | /cubic yard | $7.00 | /cubic yard | |
| Tires 20" or larger will not be accepted unless they are sliced parallel to the bead, quartered, or shredded. The charge for these tires will be the same as for uncompacted trash. | | | | | |
| Special Handling Charges | | | | | |
| Major appliances for disposal | $10.00 | /item | $10.00 | /item | |
| Major appliances for recycling or disposal* | $2.00 | /item | $2.00 | /item | |
| Unloading Service | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| * These items include refrigerators, washing machines, other large metal items, and any large item containing recyclable components. | | | | | |
| First Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch | $0.00 | | $1.00 | /cubic yard | New |
| NOTE: These landfill fees include the State of Texas disposal fee. | | | | | |
| **Commercial Hazardous Waste** | | | | | |
| Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum) | $8.00 | /gallon | $8.00 | /gallon | |
| Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum) | $8.00 | /pound | $8.00 | /pound | |
| Paint Waste | | | | | |
| Latex Paint | $4.00 | /gallon | $4.00 | /gallon | |
| Oil-based Paint | $5.00 | /gallon | $5.00 | /gallon | |
| Lead-based Paint Waste | $4.00 | /pound | $4.00 | /pound | |
| Solvents | $7.00 | /gallon | $7.00 | /gallon | |
| Fluorescent Lamps | $0.25 | /linear foot | $0.25 | /linear foot | |
| PCB-containing Ballasts | $3.40 | /each | $3.40 | /each | |
| Antifreeze | $0.75 | /gallon | $0.75 | /gallon | |
| Oil Filters | $0.50 | /each | $0.50 | /each | |
| Batteries | | | | | |
| Lead Acid Batteries | $2.00 | /each | $2.00 | /each | |
| Alkaline Batteries | $0.50 | /pound | $0.50 | /pound | |
| Ni-Cd Batteries | $4.00 | /pound | $4.00 | /pound | |
| Button Batteries | $3.00 | /pound | $3.00 | /pound | |
| Lithium Batteries | $3.75 | /pound | $3.75 | /pound | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## *Solid Waste Services*

**Commercial Hazardous Waste** (continued)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aerosol Cans | $0.50 | /each | $0.50 | /each |
| Mercury-contaminated Debris | $20.00 | /pound | $20.00 | /pound |
| Fertilizer | $1.75 | /pound | $1.75 | /pound |
| Grease | $4.00 | /pound | $4.00 | /pound |
| Waste Oil | $0.50 | /gallon | $0.50 | /gallon |
| Pick-up Fee | $60.00 | /each | $60.00 | /each |

In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of $210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above commercial hazardous waste

**Materials Recovery Facility**

*Processing Charges and Revenue Sharing**

Commingled Containers

| Monthly Volume | | Processing | Revenue Sharing*** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| At Least | Less Than | Cost/Ton** | To City | To Customer |
| 0 | 100 | $77.43 | 30% | 70% |
| 100 | 200 | $77.43 | 25% | 75% |
| 200 | 300 | $77.43 | 20% | 80% |
| 300 | 400 | $77.43 | 15% | 85% |
| 400 | 500 | $77.43 | 10% | 90% |
| 500 | and above | $77.43 | 5% | 95% |

Recycled Paper and Cardboard

| Monthly Volume | | Processing | Revenue Sharing*** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| At Least | Less Than | Cost/Ton** | To City | To Customer |
| 0 | 100 | $14.64 | 30% | 70% |
| 100 | 200 | $14.64 | 25% | 75% |
| 200 | 300 | $14.64 | 20% | 80% |
| 300 | 400 | $14.64 | 15% | 85% |
| 400 | 500 | $14.64 | 10% | 90% |
| 500 | and above | $14.64 | 5% | 95% |

*Processing of materials is subject to the availability of processing capacity and may be discontinued or interrupted at any time.
**Processing Cost is based on the gross monthly volume of materials delivered by each customer to the City's MRF.
Additionally, a fee of $21.40 per ton will be charged for the disposal of any non-recyclable materials.
***Shared Revenue is net of shipping costs, if applicable.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| <=1,000 acres | $460.00 | plus | $460.00 | plus | |
| | $46.00 | per acre | $46.00 | per acre | |
| >1,000 acres | $46,660.00 | plus | $46,660.00 | plus | |
| | $19.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $19.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| <= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $460.00 | plus | $460.00 | plus | |
| | $56.00 | per acre | $56.00 | per acre | |
| >1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $56,560.00 | plus | $56,560.00 | plus | |
| | $26.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $26.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| Final (!) | | | | | |
| <= 500 acres | $570.00 | plus | $570.00 | plus | |
| | $9.00 | per acre | $9.00 | per acre | |
| > 500 acres | $4,970.00 | plus | $4,970.00 | plus | |
| | $4.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $4.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| <= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $790.00 | plus | $790.00 | plus | |
| | $9.00 | per acre | $9.00 | per acre | |
| > 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $5,190.00 | plus | $5,190.00 | plus | |
| | $6.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $6.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Not in a Watersupply Watershed | $570.00 | plus | $570.00 | plus | |
| | $10.00 | per acre | $10.00 | per acre | |
| Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $770.00 | plus | $770.00 | plus | |
| | $10.00 | per acre | $10.00 | per acre | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Construction Plan (!) | | | | | |
| Concurrent | $770.00 | plus | $770.00 | plus | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $24.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $24.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Non-Concurrent | $1,270.00 | plus | $1,270.00 | plus | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $24.00 | plus | $24.00 | plus | |
| Land Status determination | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Exception Fee | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a]) | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only** | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees (continued) | | | | | |
| Plat/Plan | | | | | |
| Amendment | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Extension of Preliminary Plan | $220.00 | | $220.00 | | |
| Name Change (Subdivision Name) | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Vacation (no plan submitted) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Vacation (plans submitted) | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat | 1/2 of original fee | | 1/2 of original fee | | |
| Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing | $495.00 | | $495.00 | | |
| Street Name Change | $415.00 | | $415.00 | | |
| Variance (applicant requested) | | | | | |
| watershed-related | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| other | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | $265.00 | plus | $265.00 | plus | |
| <=1,000 acres | $27.00 | per acre | $27.00 | per acre | |
| | $26,900.00 | plus | $26,900.00 | plus | |
| >1,000 acres | $11.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $11.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| | $269.00 | plus | $269.00 | plus | |
| <= 1,000 acres, within or extending | $33.00 | per acre | $33.00 | per acre | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $33,065.00 | plus | $33,065.00 | plus | |
| >1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $15.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $15.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| Final (!) | $373.00 | plus | $373.00 | plus | |
| <= 500 acres | $6.00 | per acre | $6.00 | per acre | |
| | $3,250.00 | plus | $3,250.00 | plus | |
| > 500 acres | $3.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $3.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| | $527.00 | plus | $527.00 | plus | |
| <= 500 acres, within or extending | $6.00 | per acre | $6.00 | per acre | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $3,461.00 | plus | $3,461.00 | plus | |
| > 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $4.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $4.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | $349.00 | plus | $349.00 | plus | |
| Not in a Watersupply Watershed | $6.00 | per acre | $6.00 | per acre | |
| | $476.00 | plus | $476.00 | plus | |
| Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $6.00 | per acre | $6.00 | per acre | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## *Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*

**Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.
**For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only**

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan | | | | | |
| Construction Plan (!) | $471.00 | plus | $471.00 | plus | |
| Concurrent | $15.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $15.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $777.00 | plus | $777.00 | plus | |
| Non-Concurrent | $15.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $15.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Land status determination | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Exception Fee | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a]) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans) | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | | | | | |
| Plat/Plan | $168.00 | | $168.00 | | |
| Amendment | $135.00 | | $135.00 | | |
| Extension of Preliminary Plan | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Name Change (Subdivision Name) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Vacation (no plan submitted) | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Vacation (plans submitted) | 1/2 of original fee | | 1/2 of original fee | | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat | $495.00 | | $495.00 | | |
| Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing | $415.00 | | $415.00 | | |
| Street Name Change | | | | | |
| Variance (applicant requested) | $101.00 | | $101.00 | | |
| watershed-related | $202.00 | | $202.00 | | |
| other | | | | | |

**Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.
**For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Preliminary (!) | $318.00 | plus | $318.00 | plus | |
| <=1,000 acres | $32.00 | per acre | $32.00 | per acre | |
| | $32,200.00 | plus | $32,200.00 | plus | |
| >1,000 acres | $13.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $13.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| | $320.00 | plus | $320.00 | plus | |
| <= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $39.00 | per acre | $39.00 | per acre | |
| | $39,372.00 | plus | $39,372.00 | plus | |
| >1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $18.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $18.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| Final (!) | $450.00 | plus | $450.00 | plus | |
| <= 500 acres | $7.00 | per acre | $7.00 | per acre | |
| | $3,925.00 | plus | $3,925.00 | plus | |
| > 500 acres | $3.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $3.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Final (!) (continued) | $630.00 | plus | $630.00 | plus | |
| <= 500 acres, within or extending | $7.00 | per acre | $7.00 | per acre | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $4,138.00 | plus | $4,138.00 | plus | |
| > 500 acres, within or extending | $5.00 | per acre over | $5.00 | per acre over | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | | 500 acres | | 500 acres | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | $408.00 | plus | $408.00 | plus | |
| Not in a Watersupply Watershed | $7.00 | per acre | $7.00 | per acre | |
| | $553.00 | plus | $553.00 | plus | |
| Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $7.00 | per acre | $7.00 | per acre | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan | | | | | |
| Construction Plan (!) | $551.00 | plus | $551.00 | plus | |
| Concurrent | $17.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $17.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $909.00 | plus | $909.00 | plus | |
| Non-Concurrent | $17.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $17.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Land status determination | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Exception Fee | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a]) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement | | | | | |
| (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans) | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | | | | | |
| Plat/Plan | $197.00 | | $197.00 | | |
| Amendment | $158.00 | | $158.00 | | |
| Extension of Preliminary Plan | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Name Change (Subdivision Name) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Vacation (no plan submitted) | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Vacation (plans submitted) | 1/2 of original fee | | 1/2 of original fee | | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat | $495.00 | | $495.00 | | |
| Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing | $415.00 | | $415.00 | | |
| Street Name Change | | | | | |
| Variance (applicant requested) | $118.00 | | $118.00 | | |
| watershed-related | $236.00 | | $236.00 | | |
| other | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| <=1,000 acres | $365.00 | plus | $365.00 | plus | |
| | $37.00 | per acre | $37.00 | per acre | |
| >1,000 acres | $36,978.00 | plus | $36,978.00 | plus | |
| | $15.00 | per acre over | $15.00 | per acre over | |
| | | 1,000 acres | | 1,000 acres | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) (continued) | | | | | |
| <= 1,000 acres, within or extending | $366.00 | plus | $366.00 | plus | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $44.00 | per acre | $44.00 | per acre | |
| >1,000 acres, within or extending | $45,050.00 | plus | $45,050.00 | plus | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $21.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $21.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| Final (!) | | | | | |
| <= 500 acres | $437.00 | plus | $437.00 | plus | |
| | $7.00 | per acre | $7.00 | per acre | |
| > 500 acres | $3,813.00 | plus | $3,813.00 | plus | |
| | $3.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $3.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| <= 500 acres, within or extending | $613.00 | plus | $613.00 | plus | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $7.00 | per acre | $7.00 | per acre | |
| > 500 acres, within or extending | $4,027.00 | plus | $4,027.00 | plus | |
| into a Watersupply Watershed | $5.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $5.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Not in a Watersupply Watershed | $462.00 | plus | $462.00 | plus | |
| | $8.00 | per acre | $8.00 | per acre | |
| Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $626.00 | plus | $626.00 | plus | |
| | $8.00 | per acre | $8.00 | per acre | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Construction Plan (!) | | | | | |
| Concurrent | $624.00 | plus | $624.00 | plus | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $19.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $19.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Non-Concurrent | $1,029.00 | plus | $1,029.00 | plus | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $19.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $19.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Land status determination | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Exception Fee | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a]) | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Plat/Plan | | | | | |
| Amendment | $223.00 | | $223.00 | | |
| Extension of Preliminary Plan | $178.00 | | $178.00 | | |
| Name Change (Subdivision Name) | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Vacation (no plan submitted) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Vacation (plans submitted) | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat | 1/2 of original fee | | 1/2 of original fee | | |
| Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing | $495.00 | | $495.00 | | |
| Street Name Change | $415.00 | | $415.00 | | |
| Variance (applicant requested) | | | | | |
| watershed-related | $134.00 | | $134.00 | | |
| other | $267.00 | | $267.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| <=1,000 acres | $417.00 | plus | $417.00 | plus | |
| | $42.00 | per acre | $42.00 | per acre | |
| >1,000 acres | $42,279.00 | plus | $42,279.00 | plus | |
| | $17.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $17.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| <= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $417.00 | plus | $417.00 | plus | |
| | $51.00 | per acre | $51.00 | per acre | |
| >1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $51,351.00 | plus | $51,351.00 | plus | |
| | $24.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | $24.00 | per acre over 1,000 acres | |
| Final (!) | | | | | |
| <= 500 acres | $514.00 | plus | $514.00 | plus | |
| | $8.00 | per acre | $8.00 | per acre | |
| > 500 acres | $4,486.00 | plus | $4,486.00 | plus | |
| | $4.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $4.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| <= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $716.00 | plus | $716.00 | plus | |
| | $8.00 | per acre | $8.00 | per acre | |
| > 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $4,703.00 | plus | $4,703.00 | plus | |
| | $5.00 | per acre over 500 acres | $5.00 | per acre over 500 acres | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Not in a Watersupply Watershed | $521.00 | plus | $521.00 | plus | |
| | $9.00 | per acre | $9.00 | per acre | |
| Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed | $705.00 | plus | $705.00 | plus | |
| | $9.00 | per acre | $9.00 | per acre | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Construction Plan (!) | | | | | |
| Concurrent | $704.00 | plus | $704.00 | plus | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $22.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $22.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Non-Concurrent | $1,161.00 | plus | $1,161.00 | plus | |
| Plus additional per lot over 32 lots | $22.00 | per lot over 32 lots | $22.00 | per lot over 32 lots | |
| Land status determination | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Exception Fee | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a]) | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans) | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | |
| **For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | |
| Plat/Plan | | | |
| Amendment | $251.00 | $251.00 | |
| Extension of Preliminary Plan | $201.00 | $201.00 | |
| Name Change (Subdivision Name) | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| Vacation (no plan submitted) | $275.00 | $275.00 | |
| Vacation (plans submitted) | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat | 1/2 of original fee | 1/2 of original fee | |
| Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing | $495.00 | $495.00 | |
| Street Name Change | $415.00 | $415.00 | |
| Variance (applicant requested) | | | |
| watershed-related | $151.00 | $151.00 | |
| other | $302.00 | $302.00 | |
| **Zoning** | | | |
| Miscellaneous Zoning Fees | | | |
| Capital view corridor building height determination | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Notification/re-notification | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| "P" public notification | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Planning Development Area (PDA) Agreement revision requiring Planning Commission approval | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Restrictive covenant amendment | $275.00 | $275.00 | |
| Signs | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| Site plan | | | |
| Extension/deletion | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Revision (land use element or consolidated) | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Variance (land use element or consolidated) | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| With no site work | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) | | | |
| 2,000 - 5,000 trips per day | $1,540.00 | $1,540.00 | |
| 5,001 - 10,000 trips per day | $2,420.00 | $2,420.00 | |
| 10,001 - 15,000 trips per day | $3,300.00 | $3,300.00 | |
| 15,001 plus trips per day | $3,740.00 | $3,740.00 | |
| Traffic Impact Analysis revision | 1/2 of current TIA fee | 1/2 of current TIA fee | |
| Zoning Compliance Letter | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Zoning Verification Letter | $17.00 | $17.00 | |
| Board of Adjustment Fee | | | |
| Residential zoning | $360.00 | $360.00 | |
| All other zoning | $660.00 | $660.00 | |
| Sign Review Board | | | |
| Residential | $360.00 | $360.00 | |
| Commercial | $660.00 | $660.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Site Plan** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| Site Plan (Land Use Element Only) (!) | | | | | |
| < .25 acres | $1,045.00 | | $1,045.00 | | |
| < .50 acres | $1,100.00 | | $1,100.00 | | |
| < 1 acre | $1,155.00 | | $1,155.00 | | |
| < 2 acres | $1,210.00 | | $1,210.00 | | |
| < 4 acres | $1,265.00 | | $1,265.00 | | |
| < 7 acres | $1,320.00 | | $1,320.00 | | |
| < 10 acres | $1,375.00 | | $1,375.00 | | |
| <=15 acres | $1,430.00 | | $1,430.00 | | |
| > 15 acres | $1,430.00 | plus | $1,430.00 | plus | |
| | $9.00 | per acre* over 15** acres | $9.00 | per acre* over 15** acres | |
| Consolidated Site Plan (Land Use and Construction Elements) (!) | | | | | |
| < .25 acres | $1,430.00 | | $1,430.00 | | |
| < .50 acres | $1,485.00 | | $1,485.00 | | |
| < 1 acre | $1,540.00 | | $1,540.00 | | |
| < 2 acres | $1,595.00 | | $1,595.00 | | |
| < 4 acres | $1,650.00 | | $1,650.00 | | |
| < 7 acres | $1,705.00 | | $1,705.00 | | |
| < 10 acres | $1,760.00 | | $1,760.00 | | |
| <=15 acres | $1,815.00 | | $1,815.00 | | |
| > 15 acres | $1,815.00 | plus | $1,815.00 | plus | |
| | $10.00 | /acre* over 15**acres | $10.00 | /acre* over 15**acres | |

* Not to exceed 100 acres.

** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees ! | | | | | |
| Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!) | | | | | |
| Consolidated requiring land use plans | $770.00 | | $770.00 | | |
| Non-consolidated requiring land use plans | $660.00 | | $660.00 | | |
| Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus | | | | | |
| First | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Subsequent | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Shared or Off-site parking analysis existing parking lots | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| Restrictive covenant amendment | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Signs | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Site Plan | | | | | |
| Change of use | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Correction Fee | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Commercial Exemption | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Extension | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees (continued) | | | |
| Revision (construction element) | 1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($605 to $1,100 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres) | 1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($605 to $1,100 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres) | |
| Revision (land use element) | 1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,045 to $1,430 plus $9 per acre over 15 acres) | 1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,045 to $1,430 plus $9 per acre over 15 acres) | |
| Revision (consolidated) | 1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,430 to $1,815 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres) | 1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,430 to $1,815 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres) | |
| Variance | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| With no site work | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan | 1/2 of original fee | 1/2 of original fee | |
| Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) | | | |
| 2,000-5,000 trips per day | $1,540.00 | $1,540.00 | |
| 5001-10,000 trips per day | $2,420.00 | $2,420.00 | |
| 10,001-15,000 trips per day | $3,300.00 | $3,300.00 | |
| 15,000+ trips per day | $3,740.00 | $3,740.00 | |
| Traffic Impact Analysis revisions | 1/2 of current fee | 1/2 of current fee | |
| Site Plans (Construction Element) (!) | | | |
| Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage | | | |
| < .25 acres | $605.00 | $605.00 | |
| < .50 acres | $660.00 | $660.00 | |
| < 1 acre | $715.00 | $715.00 | |
| < 2 acres | $770.00 | $770.00 | |
| < 4 acres | $825.00 | $825.00 | |
| < 7 acres | $880.00 | $880.00 | |
| < 10 acres | $990.00 | $990.00 | |
| <=15 acres | $1,100.00 | $1,100.00 | |
| > 15 acres | $1,100.00 plus $10.00 /acre* over 15**acres | $1,100.00 plus $10.00 /acre* over 15**acres | |
| *Not to exceed 100 acres | | | |
| **For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres. | | | |
| Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees II | | | |
| Boat Dock (!) | $800.00 | $800.00 | |
| Utility and Storm Sewers (!) | $495.00 plus $0.55 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed $3,300 | $495.00 plus $0.55 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed $3,300 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees II (continued) | | | | | |
| Street and Drainage (!) | | | | | |
| Full development | $965.00 | | $965.00 | | |
| For each lot over 32 lots | $24.00 | | $24.00 | | |
| Rough cut or preliminary clearing in conjunction with a full development application | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Preliminary clearing with a full development application | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Rough cut without a full development application (also Preliminary Subdivision clearing without full development application) | $440.00 | | $440.00 | | |
| Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing | $440.00 | | $440.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Site Plan (Construction Element) Fees | | | | | |
| Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!) | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| Administratively approved revisions | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Notification/re-notification | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Variances | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan | 1/2 of original fee | | 1/2 of original fee | | |
| **Building Plan Review Fee** | | | | | |
| <= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials) | $29.00 | | $29.00 | | |
| <= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials) | $57.00 | | $57.00 | | |
| <= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials) | $115.00 | plus | $115.00 | plus | |
| | $1.00 | /$1,000 | $1.00 | /$1,000 | |
| > $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials) | $11,775.00 | plus | $11,775.00 | plus | |
| | $1.00 | /$10,000 >$10,000,000 | $1.00 | /$10,000 >$10,000,000 | |
| Building Plan Update | $325.00 | | $325.00 | | |
| Building Plan Addition Revision | $315.00 | | $315.00 | | |
| Building Plan Alteration Revision | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Evaporation Loss Review | $28.00 | | $28.00 | | |
| **Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee** | | | | | |
| <= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials) | $32.00 | | $32.00 | | |
| <= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials) | $63.00 | | $63.00 | | |
| <= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials) | $127.00 | plus | $127.00 | plus | |
| | $1.10 | /$1,000 | $1.10 | /$1,000 | |
| > $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials) | $12,975.00 | plus | $12,975.00 | plus | |
| | $1.10 | /$10,000 | $1.10 | /$10,000 | |
| **Building Permit Fees** | | | | | |
| New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences) | | | | | |
| (1) Building Fee | | | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | | $34.00 | | |
| <=1,000 | $78.00 | | $78.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences) | | | |
| (1) Building Fee (continued) | | | |
| <=1,500 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $160.00 | $160.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $240.00 | $240.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $280.00 | $280.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $325.00 | $325.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $360.00 | $360.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $610.00 | $610.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $840.00 | $840.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $1,070.00 | $1,070.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $1,295.00 | $1,295.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $1,525.00 | $1,525.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $1,905.00 | $1,905.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $2,290.00 | $2,290.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $2,670.00 | $2,670.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $3,055.00 | $3,055.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $3,440.00 | $3,440.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $3,815.00 | $3,815.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| (2) Electric Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $43.00 | $43.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $70.00 | $70.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $77.00 | $77.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $96.00 | $96.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $230.00 | $230.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $275.00 | $275.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $305.00 | $305.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $365.00 | $365.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $445.00 | $445.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $490.00 | $490.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $540.00 | $540.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $600.00 | $600.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $660.00 | $660.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $735.00 | $735.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences) | | | |
| (2) Electric Fee (continued) | | | |
| <=45,000 | $810.00 | $810.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $895.00 | $895.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| (3) Mechanical Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $43.00 | $43.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $70.00 | $70.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $77.00 | $77.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $85.00 | $85.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $88.00 | $88.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $91.00 | $91.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $115.00 | $115.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $130.00 | $130.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $145.00 | $145.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $180.00 | $180.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $205.00 | $205.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $245.00 | $245.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $270.00 | $270.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $320.00 | $320.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $365.00 | $365.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $440.00 | $440.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $460.00 | $460.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $43.00 | $43.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $70.00 | $70.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $77.00 | $77.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $85.00 | $85.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $94.00 | $94.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $115.00 | $115.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $125.00 | $125.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $170.00 | $170.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences) | | | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee (continued) | | | |
| <=14,000 | $205.00 | $205.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $230.00 | $230.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $260.00 | $260.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $285.00 | $285.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $340.00 | $340.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $455.00 | $455.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $510.00 | $510.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $570.00 | $570.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups) | | | |
| (1) Building Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $78.00 | $78.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| <=2,000 | $160.00 | $160.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $240.00 | $240.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $280.00 | $280.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $325.00 | $325.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $360.00 | $360.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $400.00 | $400.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $610.00 | $610.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $840.00 | $840.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $1,070.00 | $1,070.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $1,295.00 | $1,295.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $1,525.00 | $1,525.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $1,905.00 | $1,905.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $2,290.00 | $2,290.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $2,670.00 | $2,670.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $3,055.00 | $3,055.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $3,440.00 | $3,440.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $3,815.00 | $3,815.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| (2) Electric Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $43.00 | $43.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $48.00 | $48.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $53.00 | $53.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups) | | | |
| (2) Electric Fee (continued) | | | |
| <=2,500 | $57.00 | $57.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $66.00 | $66.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $78.00 | $78.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $91.00 | $91.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $235.00 | $235.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $265.00 | $265.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $315.00 | $315.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $395.00 | $395.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $470.00 | $470.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $550.00 | $550.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $630.00 | $630.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $705.00 | $705.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $795.00 | $795.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $875.00 | $875.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| (3) Mechanical Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $43.00 | $43.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $46.00 | $46.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $48.00 | $48.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $52.00 | $52.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $59.00 | $59.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $69.00 | $69.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $73.00 | $73.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $83.00 | $83.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $91.00 | $91.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $135.00 | $135.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $140.00 | $140.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $210.00 | $210.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $220.00 | $220.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $270.00 | $270.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $320.00 | $320.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $365.00 | $365.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $415.00 | $415.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $430.00 | $430.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $475.00 | $475.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups) | | | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee | | | |
| <=500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $43.00 | $43.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $48.00 | $48.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $59.00 | $59.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $62.00 | $62.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $69.00 | $69.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $83.00 | $83.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $89.00 | $89.00 | |
| <=4,500 | $95.00 | $95.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| <=8,000 | $115.00 | $115.00 | |
| <=11,000 | $140.00 | $140.00 | |
| <=14,000 | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| <=17,000 | $185.00 | $185.00 | |
| <=20,000 | $205.00 | $205.00 | |
| <=25,000 | $230.00 | $230.00 | |
| <=30,000 | $280.00 | $280.00 | |
| <=35,000 | $320.00 | $320.00 | |
| <=40,000 | $365.00 | $365.00 | |
| <=45,000 | $410.00 | $410.00 | |
| <=50,000 | $455.00 | $455.00 | |
| >50,000 | * | * | |
| * The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage. | | | |
| New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous) | | | |
| (1) Building fee * | | | |
| <= 500 sq.ft. | $33.00 | $33.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $82.00 | $82.00 | |
| <=1,250 | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $125.00 | $125.00 | |
| <=1,750 | $145.00 | $145.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| <=2,250 | $185.00 | $185.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $205.00 | $205.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $245.00 | $245.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $290.00 | $290.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $370.00 | $370.00 | |
| >5,000 | * | * | |
| *Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - | | | |
| Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous) | | | |
| (2) Electric Fee ** | | | |
| <= 500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $48.00 | $48.00 | |
| <=1,250 | $57.00 | $57.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $73.00 | $73.00 | |
| <=1,750 | $79.00 | $79.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $91.00 | $91.00 | |
| <=2,250 | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $115.00 | $115.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $140.00 | $140.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $185.00 | $185.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $230.00 | $230.00 | |
| >5,000 | * | * | |
| *Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage | | | |
| **Duplex Units add | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| (3) Mechanical Fee ** | | | |
| <= 500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $41.00 | $41.00 | |
| <=1,250 | $44.00 | $44.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $48.00 | $48.00 | |
| <=1,750 | $56.00 | $56.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $59.00 | $59.00 | |
| <=2,250 | $66.00 | $66.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $72.00 | $72.00 | |
| <=3,000 | $79.00 | $79.00 | |
| <=3,500 | $94.00 | $94.00 | |
| <=4,000 | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| <=5,000 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| >5,000 | * | * | |
| *Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage | | | |
| **Duplex Units add | $29.00 | $29.00 | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee ** | | | |
| <= 500 sq.ft. | $34.00 | $34.00 | |
| <=1,000 | $41.00 | $41.00 | |
| <=1,250 | $47.00 | $47.00 | |
| <=1,500 | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| <=1,750 | $69.00 | $69.00 | |
| <= 2,000 | $78.00 | $78.00 | |
| <=2,250 | $85.00 | $85.00 | |
| <=2,500 | $89.00 | $89.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | | | |
| New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - | | | | | |
| Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous) | | | | | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee ** (continued) | | | | | |
| <=3,000 | $95.00 | | $95.00 | | |
| <=3,500 | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| <=4,000 | $115.00 | | $115.00 | | |
| <=5,000 | $125.00 | | $125.00 | | |
| >5,000 | * | | * | | |
| *Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage | | | | | |
| ** Duplex Units add | $29.00 | | $29.00 | | |
| New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel | | | | | |
| (1) Building Fee | | | | | |
| Apartments | $0.10 | /sq. ft. plus | $0.10 | /sq. ft. plus | |
| | $17.00 | /unit | $17.00 | /unit | |
| Motel/Hotel | $0.10 | /sq. ft. plus | $0.10 | /sq. ft. plus | |
| | $17.00 | /unit | $17.00 | /unit | |
| (2) Electric Fee | | | | | |
| Apartments | $57.00 | /unit | $57.00 | /unit | |
| Motel/Hotel | $29.00 | /unit | $29.00 | /unit | |
| (3) Mechanical Fee | | | | | |
| Apartments | $46.00 | /unit | $46.00 | /unit | |
| Motel/Hotel | $18.00 | /unit | $18.00 | /unit | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee | | | | | |
| Apartments | $57.00 | /unit | $57.00 | /unit | |
| Motel/Hotel | $29.00 | /unit | $29.00 | /unit | |
| New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only: | | | | | |
| Building Fee | $0.10 | /sq. ft. | $0.10 | /sq. ft. | |
| Electric Fee | $17.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | $17.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | |
| Mechanical Fee * | $11.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | $11.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | |
| Plumbing Fee ** | $17.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | $17.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | |
| * Mechanical fee with no heating/AC units installed | $6.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | $6.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | |
| ** Plumbing fee with no plumbing fixtures installed | $4.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | $4.00 | /1,000 sq. ft. | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | |
| Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building and mobile homes | | | |
| (1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials) | | | |
| <= $500 | $23.00 | $23.00 | |
| <=$2,000 | $41.00 | $41.00 | |
| <=$6,000 | $64.00 | $64.00 | |
| <=$10,000 | $78.00 | $78.00 | |
| <=$20,000 | $135.00 | $135.00 | |
| <=$25,000 | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| <=$30,000 | $200.00 | $200.00 | |
| <=$35,000 | $225.00 | $225.00 | |
| <=$40,000 | $255.00 | $255.00 | |
| <=$45,000 | $290.00 | $290.00 | |
| <=$50,000 | $320.00 | $320.00 | |
| >$50,000 | * | * | |
| *Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation | | | |
| (2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials) | | | |
| <= $500 | $23.00 | $23.00 | |
| <=$2,000 | $29.00 | $29.00 | |
| <=$6,000 | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| <=$10,000 | $77.00 | $77.00 | |
| <=$20,000 | $94.00 | $94.00 | |
| <=$25,000 | $105.00 | $105.00 | |
| <=$30,000 | $125.00 | $125.00 | |
| <=$35,000 | $140.00 | $140.00 | |
| <=$40,000 | $155.00 | $155.00 | |
| <=$45,000 | $180.00 | $180.00 | |
| <=$50,000 | $195.00 | $195.00 | |
| >$50,000 | * | * | |
| *Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation | | | |
| (3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials) | | | |
| <= $500 | $23.00 | $23.00 | |
| <=$2,000 | $29.00 | $29.00 | |
| <=$6,000 | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| <=$10,000 | $70.00 | $70.00 | |
| <=$20,000 | $86.00 | $86.00 | |
| <=$25,000 | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| <=$30,000 | $120.00 | $120.00 | |
| <=$35,000 | $130.00 | $130.00 | |
| <=$40,000 | $150.00 | $150.00 | |
| <=$45,000 | $170.00 | $170.00 | |
| <=$50,000 | $190.00 | $190.00 | |
| >$50,000 | * | * | |
| *Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Building Permit Fees** (continued) | | | | | |
| Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building and mobile homes | | | | | |
| (4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials) | | | | | |
| <= $500 | $23.00 | | $23.00 | | |
| <=$2,000 | $29.00 | | $29.00 | | |
| <=$6,000 | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| <=$10,000 | $70.00 | | $70.00 | | |
| <=$20,000 | $86.00 | | $86.00 | | |
| <=$25,000 | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| <=$30,000 | $120.00 | | $120.00 | | |
| <=$35,000 | $130.00 | | $130.00 | | |
| <=$40,000 | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| <=$45,000 | $170.00 | | $170.00 | | |
| <=$50,000 | $190.00 | | $190.00 | | |
| >$50,000 | * | | * | | |
| *Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation | | | | | |
| **Miscellaneous Fees** | | | | | |
| Address Verification Letter | $17.00 | /each | $17.00 | /each | |
| After hours inspection fee | $100.00 | /hour with $100 minimum | $100.00 | /hour with no minimum | |
| Medical Gas Inspection after hours | $600.00 | /hour, min 2 hours | $600.00 | flat fee plus overtime | |
| County recordation fee (change of site plan or subdivision records) | | | | | |
| Travis County | $22.50 | | $22.50 | | |
| Williamson County | $60.48 | | $60.48 | | |
| Demolition permit | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| Electric meter conversion | $23.00 | /meter | $23.00 | /meter | |
| Electric service inspection fee | | | | | |
| In the City of Austin | $23.00 | /inspection | $23.00 | /inspection | |
| In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road | $67.00 | | $67.00 | | |
| Escrow accounts | | | | | |
| Establishment of escrow account | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Monthly escrow service | $6.00 | | $6.00 | | |
| Investigation fee | Equal to cost of permit | | Equal to cost of permit | | |
| Move house or mobile home onto lot | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| Move house or mobile home on City ROW | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| Move/relocate building on same lot | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| Permits outside the city limits | $41.00 | | $41.00 | | |
| Printed zoning Map | $303.00 | | $303.00 | | |
| Printing of duplicate licenses or proof of registration | $6.00 | | $6.00 | | |
| Re-inspection fee | $65.00 | /inspection | $65.00 | /inspection | |
| Re-issuance of Certificate of Occupancy | $10.00 | /Certificate | $10.00 | /Certificate | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Miscellaneous Fees** (continued) | | | | | |
| Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Fee | $750.00 | | $750.00 | with $500 refund if permanent CO issued within 30 days of issuance | |
| Replace/modify mechanical equipment in city/no building permit required | | | | | |
| Mechanical permit if equipment is <=25 tons | $29.00 | | $29.00 | | |
| Plumbing permit if gas piping is <= 10 linear feet | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Electrical permit if electrical wiring is <= 10 linear feet | $1.00 | | $1.00 | | |
| Sound amplification | | | | | |
| Matters of public interest or political campaign | $11.00 | | $11.00 | | |
| Private party | $22.00 | | $22.00 | | |
| Advertising | $33.00 | | $33.00 | | |
| Outdoor venue | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Registration for mechanical, plumbing, electric, and irrigation | $55.00 | /each | $55.00 | /each | |
| Five-permit booklet programs | | | | | |
| Mechanical equipment repair or replacement | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Plumbing repair | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Electrical repair | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Irrigation repair | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Residential roofing replacement or repair | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| **Boat Dock (New Construction)** | $220.00 | | $220.00 | | |
| **Banner Fee** | $80.00 | | $80.00 | | |
| **Sign Permit** | $0.55 | /sq. ft. | $0.55 | /sq. ft. | |
| **Sign Permit Review** | | | | | |
| Free Standing | $30.00 | | $30.00 | | |
| Wall Signs | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| Banners | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| **Temporary Use Permit** | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| **Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit:** | $55.00 | /day | $55.00 | /day | |
| **Licenses and Registration Fees** | | | | | |
| State License Registration - mechanical | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| State License Registration - plumbing | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| State License Registration - electrical | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Annual registration/plumbing repair program | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Annual registration/mechanical equipment replacement program | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Annual registration/ electric repair program | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **City Electrical License** | | | | | |
| Three Year Renewal (by type) | | | | | |
| UM | $83.00 | | $83.00 | | |
| IUM | $28.00 | | $28.00 | | |
| UJ | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| RMS | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| RME | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| RMM | $44.00 | | $44.00 | | |
| RJS | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| RJM | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| RJE | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| RRE | $17.00 | | $17.00 | | |
| **City Outdoor Advertising (sign) License** | | | | | |
| new/annual renewal | $110.00 | | $110.00 | | |
| **Billboard Registration Fee** | $220.00 | two years | $220.00 | two years | |
| **Registered Industrial Plant** | | | | | |
| $550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated for the remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof. | $550.00 | /100,000 sq.ft. | $550.00 | /100,000 sq.ft. | |
| **Fast Track Certification Fee** | | | | | |
| Initial application | $220.00 | | $220.00 | | |
| Annual renewal | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| **Right of Way License Agreements** | $425.00 | /application | $425.00 | /application | |
| **Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees** | | | | | |
| Sidewalks | $5.50 | /day | $5.50 | /day | |
| Street Lanes | $9.00 | /day/lane | $9.00 | /day/lane | |
| Concrete/Driveway | | | | | |
| Type I Driveway Approach | $2.00 | /linear foot of width not to exceed $22 | $2.00 | /linear foot of width not to exceed $22 | |
| Type II Driveway Approach | $2.00 | /linear foot of width | $2.00 | /linear foot of width | |
| Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach | $2.00 | /linear foot of width not to exceed $22, for residential driveways only | $2.00 | /linear foot of width not to exceed $22, for residential driveways only | |
| Other than driveway approaches | $20.00 | /street | $20.00 | /street | |
| Sidewalk/Driveway Re-inspection fee | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Waterway Development Permits (AKA contractors license) | $50.00 | license | $50.00 | license | |
| Permit Application Processing | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| Standards Manual | | | | | |
| Std. Spect. for Cuts in Public Right of Way | $5.00 | | $5.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees** (continued) | | | | | |
| Inspection of Utility Cuts | | | | | |
| Utility Cut Inspection Fee | $225.00 | per cut | $225.00 | per cut | |
| Permitting Fee | $30.00 | each permit | $30.00 | each permit | |
| Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee (For work begun without an Excavation Permit) | $325.00 | per cut | $325.00 | per cut | |
| Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts | | | | | |
| Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee | $125.00 | per cut | $125.00 | per cut | |
| Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee (For work begun without an Excavation Permit) | $225.00 | per cut | $225.00 | per cut | |
| **Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fee** | | | | | |
| Class A | $1,100.00 | | $1,100.00 | | |
| Class B | $2,500.00 | | $2,500.00 | | |
| Class C | $5,500.00 | minimum | $5,500.00 | minimum | |
| Class D | $335.00 | | $335.00 | | |
| New licenses | $270.00 | | $270.00 | | |
| Blaster license annual renewal | $135.00 | | $135.00 | | |
| **Processing Management** | | | | | |
| Municipal Utility District | | | | | |
| Creation | $5,060.00 | | $5,060.00 | | |
| plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or less | $24.00 | | $24.00 | | |
| plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000 | $11.00 | | $11.00 | | |
| Revision requiring Planning Commission approval | 1/2 current fee | | 1/2 current fee | | |
| Administrative approval of revision | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| Out-of-district service request | $1,045.00 | | $1,045.00 | | |
| plus per acre** in not approved subdivision | $24.00 | | $24.00 | | |
| Annexation to a MUD | $1,045.00 | | $1,045.00 | | |
| plus per acre** if not approved subdivision | $24.00 | | $24.00 | | |
| Roadway Utility District | | | | | |
| Creation | $5,060.00 | | $5,060.00 | | |
| plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or less | $7.00 | | $7.00 | | |
| plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000 | $3.00 | | $3.00 | | |
| plus per mile ** of roadway | $46.00 | | $46.00 | | |
| Revision requiring Planning Commission approval | 1/2 of current fee | | 1/2 of current fee | | |
| Administrative approval of revision | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| **For all per acre or mile fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if 0.5 acres or over and rounded down if less than 0.5 acres. | | | | | |
| **Street Event Permit** | | | | | |
| Residential Street | | | | | |
| *Non Fee-Paid Event* | | | | | |
| Application Fee | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Permit Fee | $50.00 | per street | $50.00 | per street | |
| Deposit | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Street Event Permit** (continued) | | | | | |
| Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street | | | | | |
| *Fee-Paid Event* | | | | | |
| Application Fee | $250.00 | | $250.00 | | |
| Permit Fee | $100.00 | per street per block per day, not to exceed $1,500 per day | $100.00 | per street per block per day, not to exceed $1,500 per day | |
| Deposit | $2,000.00 | | $2,000.00 | | |
| Gates Receipts Payment | | | | | |
| $1.00-$3.00 per person | 2 1/2% | of admission fee | 2 1/2% | of admission fee | |
| $4.00-$6.00 per person | 3% | of admission fee | 3% | of admission fee | |
| $6.00 and over per person | 4 1/2% | of admission fee | 4 1/2% | of admission fee | |
| **Other Street Closures** | | | | | |
| Filming Application Fee | $250.00 | | $250.00 | | |
| Filming Permit Fee | $50.00 | per block per day | $50.00 | per block per day | |
| Other Safety Closures | | | | | |
| Permit Fee | $50.00 | per block | $50.00 | per block | |
| Application Fee | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Deposit | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Safety Inspection Fee | $38.00 | per hour/ min. fee $76.00 | $38.00 | per hour/ min. fee $76.00 | |
| **Barricade Permits** | | | | | |
| Application Fee Non-refundable | $50.00 | short term | $50.00 | short term | |
| | $150.00 | long term | $150.00 | long term | |
| Sidewalk Space | | | | | |
| 30-day, Nonrenewable | $.0028 | /sq. ft., per day | $.0028 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Long-term, Renewable | $0.01 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.01 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Unmetered Parking Lane | | | | | |
| 30-day, Nonrenewable | $.006 | /sq. ft., per day | $.006 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Long-term, Renewable | $0.02 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.02 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| 1st Traffic Lane | | | | | |
| 30-day, Nonrenewable | $0.08 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.08 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Long-term, Renewable | $0.08 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.08 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| 2nd Traffic Lane | | | | | |
| 30-day, Nonrenewable | $0.16 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.16 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Long-term, Renewable | $0.16 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.16 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Additional Traffic Lane | | | | | |
| 30-day, Nonrenewable | $0.24 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.24 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Long-term, Renewable | $0.24 | /sq. ft., per day | $0.24 | /sq. ft., per day | |
| Metered Parking Space | | | | | |
| 30-day, Nonrenewable | $10.00 | per meter per day | $10.00 | per meter per day | |
| Long-term, Renewable | $10.00 | per meter per day | $10.00 | per meter per day | |
| **Public Market Area Permits** | | | | | |
| Vendor Application Fee | $150.00 | each | $150.00 | each | |
| Annual Space Rental Fee | $400.00 | each | $400.00 | each | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — General Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Street Space Permit** | $10.00 | space per day | $10.00 | space per day | |
| | $35.00 | admin. fee/ application | $35.00 | admin. fee/ application | |
| **Valet Permits** | | | | | |
| Parking | $150.00 | initial application fee | $150.00 | initial application fee | |
| | $250.00 | per space per year | $250.00 | per space per year | |
| Operating | $50.00 | initial operating fee | $50.00 | initial operating fee | |
| | $50.00 | annual renewal operating fee | $50.00 | annual renewal operating fee | |
| | $10.00 | per additional site or event | $10.00 | per additional site or event | |
| Temporary | $150.00 | for 1-3 parking spaces | $150.00 | for 1-3 parking spaces | |
| | $50.00 | for each additional space over 3 | $50.00 | for each additional space over 3 | |
| Hoods | | | | | |
| Small Meter | $7.00 | | $7.00 | /hood | |
| Large Meter | $10.00 | | $10.00 | /hood | |
| Signs | | | | | |
| Small Valet | $250.00 | | $250.00 | /sign | |
| Large Valet | $300.00 | | $300.00 | /sign | |

(!) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Drainage Fee** | | | | | |
| Residential Fee: | | | | | |
| Residential Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) Charge | $7.15 | per month | $7.15 | per month | |
| Commercial Fee: | | | | | |
| Non-residential Equivalent Residential Unit Charge | $176.66 | per month per impervious acre | $176.66 | per month per impervious acre | |
| The reduction that is available to non-residential properties under Section 18-3-16 of the City Code is 20%. | | | | | |
| The reduction that is available to qualified residential users under Section 18-3-17 of the City Code is 50%. | | | | | |
| **Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee** | | | | | |
| Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits | | | | | |
| Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit) | | | | | |
| - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31 | | | | | |
| If renewed before February 28 | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| If renewed after February 28 (late fee included) | $120.00 | | $120.00 | | |
| Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) | | | | | |
| - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31 | | | | | |
| Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year: | | | | | |
| If paid before February 28 | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| If paid after February 28 (late fee included) | $120.00 | | $120.00 | | |
| Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter. | | | | | |
| If notification letter is issued by the City during: | | | | | |
| New, January 1 to March 31 | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| New, April 1 to June 30 | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| New, July 1 through September 30 | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| October 1 through December 31 | no permit fee charged | | no permit fee charged | | |
| Late payment fee for partial year permits | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued | | | | | |
| Temporary Discharge Permit | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee for each non-compliance visit after initial Follow-up | $50.00 | / visit | $50.00 | / visit | |
| **Water Quality Basin** | | | | | |
| Maintenance Fee | $110.00 | /lot | $110.00 | /lot | |
| Monitoring Fee | $30.00 | /lot | $30.00 | /lot | |
| Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL. | | | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | |
| **Water Quality Controls** | | | |
| Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls | | | |
| Level One Application Fee | | | |
| base permit application fee for one water quality control | $625.00 | $625.00 | |
| Additional application fee per additional water quality | $75.00 | $75.00 | |
| Maximum annual fee | $775.00 | $775.00 | |
| **Commercial Pond Non-compliance Fee** | $500.00 | $500.00 | |
| Determined by annual inspection and requiring reinspection. | | | |
| **Protected Tree Removal** | | | |
| Protected Tree Removal Permit | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| **Zoning** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | |
| Zoning Review (!) | $100.00 | $100.00 | |
| Miscellaneous Zoning Fees | | | |
| Site plan | | | |
| Revisions | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | |
| **For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only** | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | |
| Less than 1,000 acres | $90.00 plus | $90.00 plus | |
| | $9.00 /acre | $9.00 /acre | |
| Greater than 1,000 acres | $8,890.00 plus | $8,890.00 plus | |
| | $3.00 /acre | $3.00 /acre | |
| Water supply | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $90.00 plus | $90.00 plus | |
| | $17.00 /acre | $17.00 /acre | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $16,590.00 plus | $16,590.00 plus | |
| | $9.00 /acre | $9.00 /acre | |
| Final with Preliminary (!) | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $145.00 | $145.00 | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $145.00 | $145.00 | |
| Water supply | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | |
| Non-water supply | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| Water supply | $80.00 | $80.00 | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | |
| Watershed Variance Fee | $165.00 | $165.00 | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1,000 acres | $52.00 | plus | $52.00 | plus | |
| | $5.00 | /acre | $5.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1,000 acres | $5,125.00 | plus | $5,125.00 | plus | |
| | $2.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $2.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1000 acres | $53.00 | plus | $53.00 | plus | |
| | $10.00 | /acre | $10.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1000 acres | $9,698.00 | plus | $9,698.00 | plus | |
| | $5.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $5.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Final with Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $95.00 | | $95.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $95.00 | | $95.00 | | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $23.00 | | $23.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $23.00 | | $23.00 | | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | $21.00 | | $21.00 | | |
| Water supply | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Watershed Variance Fee | $101.00 | | $101.00 | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1,000 acres | $62.00 | plus | $62.00 | plus | |
| | $6.00 | /acre | $6.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1,000 acres | $6,135.00 | plus | $6,135.00 | plus | |
| | $2.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $2.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1000 acres | $63.00 | plus | $63.00 | plus | |
| | $12.00 | /acre | $12.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1000 acres | $11,548.00 | plus | $11,548.00 | plus | |
| | $6.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $6.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Final with Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $115.00 | | $115.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $114.00 | | $114.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Final with Preliminary (!) (continued) | | | | | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $28.00 | | $28.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $28.00 | | $28.00 | | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Water supply | $58.00 | | $58.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Watershed Variance Fee | $118.00 | | $118.00 | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1,000 acres | $71.00 | plus | $71.00 | plus | |
| | $7.00 | /acre | $7.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1,000 acres | $7,045.00 | plus | $7,045.00 | plus | |
| | $2.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $2.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1000 acres | $72.00 | plus | $72.00 | plus | |
| | $14.00 | /acre | $14.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1000 acres | $13,214.00 | plus | $13,214.00 | plus | |
| | $7.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $7.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Final with Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $111.00 | | $111.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $111.00 | | $111.00 | | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $27.00 | | $27.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $27.00 | | $27.00 | | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | $28.00 | | $28.00 | | |
| Water supply | $65.00 | | $65.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Watershed Variance Fee | $133.00 | | $133.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Subdivision** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| **For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only** | | | | | |
| Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1,000 acres | $81.00 | plus | $81.00 | plus | |
| | $8.00 | /acre | $8.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1,000 acres | $8,055.00 | plus | $8,055.00 | plus | |
| | $3.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $3.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 1000 acres | $82.00 | plus | $82.00 | plus | |
| | $15.00 | /acre | $15.00 | /acre | |
| Greater than 1000 acres | $15,062.00 | plus | $15,062.00 | plus | |
| | $8.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | $8.00 | /acre over 1000 acres | |
| Final with Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $131.00 | | $131.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $131.00 | | $131.00 | | |
| Water supply | | | | | |
| Less than 500 acres | $32.00 | | $32.00 | | |
| Greater than 500 acres | $32.00 | | $32.00 | | |
| Final without Preliminary (!) | | | | | |
| Non-water supply | $32.00 | | $32.00 | | |
| Water supply | $73.00 | | $73.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees | | | | | |
| Watershed Variance Fee | $151.00 | | $151.00 | | |
| **Site Plan** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | | | |
| Land Use Only Site Plan (!) | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| Consolidated Site Plan (!) | $660.00 | | $660.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees | | | | | |
| Infrastructure Maintenance Permit | $3,300.00 | | $3,300.00 | | |
| New fee for review & processing General Permits | | | | | |
| Land use site plan revisions | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Consolidated site plan revisions | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Construction plan review revisions | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Small Projects (!) | | | | | |
| Consolidated plan | $275.00 | | $275.00 | | |
| Land use only plan | $220.00 | | $220.00 | | |
| Inspection for small projects | $85.00 | | $85.00 | | |
| Building permit revisions | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Inspection for additional phasing | $360.00 | | $360.00 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | | | |
| **Site Plan** | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees (continued) | | | | | |
| Inspection | | | | | |
| up to 0.25 acres | $85.00 | | $85.00 | | |
| up to 0.5 acres | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| up to 1 acre | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| up to 2 acres | $415.00 | | $415.00 | | |
| up to 4 acres | $440.00 | | $440.00 | | |
| up to 7 acres | $470.00 | | $470.00 | | |
| up to 10 acres | $495.00 | | $495.00 | | |
| up to 15 acres | $525.00 | | $525.00 | | |
| over 15 acres | $525.00 | plus | $525.00 | plus | |
| | $6.00 | /acre over 15 acres | $6.00 | /acre over 15 acres | |
| Variance | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| Landscape inspections | | | | | |
| up to 1.00 acre | $315.00 | | $315.00 | | |
| from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres | $500.00 | | $500.00 | | |
| over 5.00 acres | $500.00 | plus | $500.00 | plus | |
| | $40.00 | /acre over 5 acres | $40.00 | /acre over 5 acres | |
| Re-inspection Fee | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits) | | | | | |
| Review of building, parking & other site work plans | $440.00 | | $440.00 | | |
| Review drainage and channel improvement plans | $305.00 | | $305.00 | | |
| Street and Drainage (!) | $305.00 | | $305.00 | | |
| Preliminary clearing w/o a full development | $305.00 | | $305.00 | | |
| Rough cut w/o a full development | $305.00 | | $305.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees | | | | | |
| Small projects | | | | | |
| Construction plan review | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Inspection | $85.00 | | $85.00 | | |
| Inspection- building, parking, and other site work | | | | | |
| up to 0.25 acres | $85.00 | | $85.00 | | |
| up to 0.5 acres | $165.00 | | $165.00 | | |
| up to 1 acre | $330.00 | | $330.00 | | |
| up to 2 acres | $415.00 | | $415.00 | | |
| up to 4 acres | $440.00 | | $440.00 | | |
| up to 7 acres | $470.00 | | $470.00 | | |
| up to 10 acres | $495.00 | | $495.00 | | |
| up to 15 acres | $525.00 | | $525.00 | | |
| over 15 acres | $525.00 | plus | $525.00 | plus | |
| | $6.00 | /acre over 15 acres | $6.00 | /acre over 15 acres | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | |
| **Site Plan** | | | |
| Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees (continued) | | | |
| Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work) | $360.00 | $360.00 | |
| Inspection (drainage) | $360.00 | $360.00 | |
| Inspection (boat docks, and utility plans) | $85.00 | $85.00 | |
| Re-inspection fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Variance | $330.00 | $330.00 | |
| **Processing Management** (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. | | | |
| Development Assessment | | | |
| up to 5 acres | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| over 5 acres | $35.00 plus $1.00 /acre over 5 acres | $35.00 plus $1.00 /acre over 5 acres | |
| Planned Development Area (PDA) (!) | | | |
| up to 10 acres | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| up to 15 acres | $85.00 | $85.00 | |
| up to 20 acres | $110.00 | $110.00 | |
| up to 30 acres | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| up to 40 acres | $220.00 | $220.00 | |
| up to 50 acres | $275.00 | $275.00 | |
| up to 75 acres | $385.00 | $385.00 | |
| up to 100 acres | $495.00 | $495.00 | |
| over 100 acres | $550.00 plus $6.00 /acre over 100 acres, plus $3.00 /acre over 1,000 acres | $550.00 plus $6.00 /acre over 100 acres, plus $3.00 /acre over 1,000 acres | |
| Municipal Utility District (MUD) | | | |
| Creation | | | |
| 1,000 acres or less | $5.00 /acre | $5.00 /acre | |
| 1,001 acres or more | $3.00 /acre | $3.00 /acre | |
| Revision requiring Planning Commission approval | 1/2 of current fee | 1/2 of current fee | |
| Administrative approval revision | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| Roadway Utility District | | | |
| Creation | | | |
| plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less | $2.00 | $2.00 | |
| plus per acre for each acre over 1,000 | $1.00 | $1.00 | |
| plus per mile of roadway | $45.00 | $45.00 | |

Note: For all per acre/mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acre/miles.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*** | | | |
| **Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration** | | | |
| Total Estimated Project Cost | | | |
| $500.00 to $4,999.00 | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| $5,000.00 to $49,999.00 | $55.00 | $55.00 | |
| $50,000.00 to $99,999.00 | $110.00 | $110.00 | |
| $100,000 and over | $165.00 | $165.00 | |
| All closures | $45.00 | $45.00 | |
| Hazardous Materials Permit Fee | | | |
| Total Gallons of Capacity | | | |
| < 500 gallons | $45.00 | $45.00 | |
| 500 to 999 gallons | $90.00 | $90.00 | |
| 1,000 to 9,999 gallons | $135.00 | $135.00 | |
| 10,000 to 24,999 gallons | $180.00 | $180.00 | |
| 25,000 to 49,999 gallons | $225.00 | $225.00 | |
| 50,000 gallons and over | $270.00 | $270.00 | |
| Late Fee | | | |
| < 500 gallons | $5.00 | $5.00 | |
| 500 to 999 gallons | $10.00 | $10.00 | |
| 1,000 to 9,999 gallons | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| 10,000 to 24,999 gallons | $20.00 | $20.00 | |
| 25,000 to 49,999 gallons | $25.00 | $25.00 | |
| 50,000 gallons and over | $30.00 | $30.00 | |
| Re-inspection Fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | |
| Spills Database Search Fee per Address | $20.00 /address | $20.00 /address | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*

**(!) Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones**

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

**Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund**

Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls

Payment=($32,000 x $A_1$ + $18,000 x $A_2$ + $11,000 x $A_3$ + $8,000 x $A_4$ + $6,000 x $A_5$) x E + $0.10 x B + C x D

Where: $A_1$ = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acre,
$A_2$ = increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,
$A_3$ = increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,
$A_4$ = increment of imperious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,
$A_5$ = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,
B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,
C = the site area in acres,
D = $6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or
= $4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and
E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.

Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.

**Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)**

Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.

NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.

The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (C C C) and the land cost component (L C C). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*

**1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)**

The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.

Single-family Residential Development

| Impervious Acre Range | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| From | To | Cost per Impervious Acre | Number of Impervious Acres | Sub-Total Cost |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | $35000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 1.01 | 2.00 | $15000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 2.01 | 5.00 | $10000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 5.01 | 10.00 | $7000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 10.01 | 20.00 | $5000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 20.01 | 50.00 | $3000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 50.01 | 100.00 | $2000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 100.01 | Infinity | $1500 | _____ | $_____ |
| | | | | |
| Total | | | _____ | $_____ |

Commercial and Multi-family Residential Development

| Impervious Acre Range | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| From | To | Cost per Impervious Acre | Number of Impervious Acres | Sub-Total Cost |
| 0.00 | 1.00 | $60000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 1.01 | 2.00 | $18000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 2.01 | 5.00 | $8000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 5.01 | 10.00 | $6000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 10.01 | 20.00 | $5000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 20.01 | 50.00 | $4000 | _____ | $_____ |
| 50.01 | Infinity | $2500 | _____ | $_____ |
| | | | | |
| Total | | | _____ | $_____ |

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*

**2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)**

The land cost component (L C C) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

**Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre * Land Cost Area**

where:

**Land Cost per Acre** = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) * 0.05
OR = Capped value * 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre

| Development Type | Capped Value |
|---|---|
| Single-Family | $40,000 per acre |
| Multi-Family / Commercial | $120,000 per acre |

**Land Cost Area** =
New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas

Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas

Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|

## *Watershed Protection & Development Review Department — Drainage Utility Fund*

**3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = $_____**

**Exceptions**

All Developments
For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.

**Single Family:**
Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.

Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments:

| Lot Size (from plat) | | Percent Impervious Cover | Pay a Reduced Fee of |
|---|---|---|---|
| Greater than or equal to: | But less than: | Less Than: | |
| 2 acres | 5 acres | 20-percent | 50-percent of total cost |
| 5 acres | Not Applicable | 20-percent | 25-percent of total cost |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Energy*** | | | | | |
| **Customer Call Center** | | | | | |
| Same Day Service Fee - Guarantee of same day initiation or re-initiation service M - F 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., and re-initiation service Sat.9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., in addition to the regular initiation or re-initiation fee. | $55.00 | | $55.00 | | |
| Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program. | $20.00 | per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program | $20.00 | per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program | |
| Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee - to disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program. | $20.00 | per disconnect | $20.00 | per disconnect | |
| Broken Seal Fee - to replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Construction Loop Fee - to install an electric meter for construction purposes only | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Re-Initiation of Service Fee - to reinitiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Initiation Fee - to initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuing service program | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| Customer Requested Meter Test Fee - to test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Returned Payment Fee - to process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or 3rd party payer | $25.00 | | $25.00 | | |
| Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee - For:<br>1) Follow-up trips required due to customer actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.<br>2) Trips requested by customers for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE. | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Meter Tampering Fee - to investigate tampered meters (in addition to utility diversion charges) | $106.80 | | $106.80 | | |
| Utility Diversion Charges: | | | | | |
| Administrative Costs | $100.00 | | $100.00 | | |
| Burnt Meter Blocks - 1 | $7.80 | | $7.80 | | |
| Burnt Meter Blocks - 2 | $15.60 | | $15.60 | | |
| Damaged Meter Base | $34.00 | | $34.00 | | |
| Labor and Support | $89.60 | | $89.60 | | |
| Meter Can | $15.95 | | $15.95 | | |
| Meter Test and Repairs | $5.01 | | $5.01 | | |
| Damaged A-Base Adapter | $17.50 | | $17.50 | | |
| Broken Test Seal | $20.00 | | $20.00 | | |
| 1 Phase Meter | $34.00 | | $34.00 | | |
| Damaged Lock | $19.50 | | $19.50 | | |
| Damaged Lid | $6.50 | | $6.50 | | |
| Damaged Lockring | $13.00 | | $13.00 | | |
| Damaged Sealing Ring | $3.90 | | $3.90 | | |
| Missing Blank Off | $1.50 | | $1.50 | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | | Approved 2006-07 | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Energy*** | | | | | |
| **Customer Call Center** (continued) | | | | | |
| Latch Kit | $6.50 | | $6.50 | | |
| Broken Glass | $4.00 | | $4.00 | | |
| Other Utility Diversion Charges | Cost | | Cost | | |
| Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission) | $75.00 | | $75.00 | | |
| Account Research Fee for Accounting information - to research accounting/billing information. | $25.00 | /hour | $25.00 | /hour | |
| **Streetlight Installation** | | | | | |
| Cost per lot for Underground (UG) Street lighting Installation | $325.00 | | $325.00 | | |
| Cost per lot for Overhead (OH) Street lighting Installation | $250.00 | | $250.00 | | |
| **Construction/Installation** | | | | | |
| Additional Electric Facility Design(s) due to customer changes (No cost for first design) | Cost + 15% | per design | Cost + 15% | per design | |
| After hours Outage requested by customer outside of normal working hours | $250.00 | minimum 2 hours | $250.00 | minimum 2 hours per trip | |
| Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays | $150.00 | each additional hour | $150.00 | each additional hour | |
| Relocating existing distribution or secondary circuits | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Constructing electrical facilities for primary metered customers | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Constructing overhead distribution or secondary circuits to underground or vice versa | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Excess Facilities - Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system. | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Installing customer conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization except when required by Austin Energy | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities | Cost | | Cost | | |
| Installing and Removing of Street Banner (Banner up for two weeks) | $325.00 | | $325.00 | | |
| Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities | $50.00 | | $50.00 | | |
| Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder | $150.00 | | $150.00 | | |
| Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder | $200.00 | | $200.00 | | |
| Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities | $250.00 | | $250.00 | up to 2 hours | |
| | $125.00 | | $125.00 | each additional hour | |
| Temporary Service | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Dual Feed Service | | | | | |
| Initial Assessment Fee | $4,000.00 | | $4,000.00 | per site | |
| Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment | $2,000.00 | | $2,000.00 | per change | |
| Facilities Design and Construction | Cost + 15% | | Cost + 15% | | |
| Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee (unless customer is served under the LPS Special Contract Rider or the State LPS tariff) | $3,100.00 | | $3,100.00 | / MVA per month | |
| Transformer Oil Testing (Secondary Pad Mounted Only) | | | | | |
| Outage Required | $800.00 | per transformer | $800.00 | per transformer | |
| After hours outage fee (above may also apply). | | | | | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Energy*** | | | |
| **Austin Energy GIS Maps** | | | |
| Map C (18" x 24") | $15.00 | $15.00 | |
| Map D (24" x 36") | $22.00 | $22.00 | |
| Map E (36" x 48") | $35.00 | $35.00 | |
| **Austin Energy Logo Items** (available for AE employees only) | | | |
| Shirts-Polo | $22.00 | $22.00 | |
| Shirts- Denim | $19.00 | $19.00 | |
| Shirts - Moonlight Tower | $10.55 | $10.55 | |
| **Infrastructure Rental** | | | |
| Pole Attachments | | | |
| Pole Attachments Filing Fee (per application) | | | |
| First 1 - 50 Poles | $25.00 per Pole | $25.00 per Pole | |
| Next 51 - 100 Poles | $15.00 per Pole | $15.00 per Pole | |
| Next 100 + Poles | $10.00 per Pole | $10.00 per Pole | |
| Make ready assessment/report fee | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs | |
| Mobilization fee for AE crews that are dispatched | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | |
| Transfer fee for transferring licensee's attachments | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | |
| Pole change out fee for setting new pole | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | |
| Construction assistance fee for aiding in construction | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge | |
| Inspection / Engineering Assistance: | | | |
| Inspector | | | |
| Regular time | $33.00 / hour | $33.00 / hour | |
| Overtime (Regular time X 2.55) | $84.15 / hour | $84.15 / hour | |
| Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05) | $100.65 / hour | $100.65 / hour | |
| Engineer A | | | |
| Regular time | $50.00 / hour | $50.00 / hour | |
| Overtime (Regular time X 2.55) | $127.50 / hour | $127.50 / hour | |
| Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05) | $152.50 / hour | $152.50 / hour | |
| Engineer B | | | |
| Regular time | $56.00 / hour | $56.00 / hour | |
| Overtime (Regular time X 2.55) | $142.80 / hour | $142.80 / hour | |
| Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05) | $170.80 / hour | $170.80 / hour | |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Energy*** | | | |
| **Infrastructure Rental** | | | |
| Pole Attachments | | | |
| Inspection / Engineering Assistance (continued) | | | |
| Engineer C | | | |
| Regular time | $66.00 / hour | $66.00 / hour | |
| Overtime (Regular time X 2.55) | $168.30 / hour | $168.30 / hour | |
| Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05) | $201.30 / hour | $201.30 / hour | |
| Pole loading analysis fee | | | |
| Basic analysis | $75.00 per Pole | $75.00 per Pole | |
| Detailed analysis | $225.00 per Pole | $225.00 per Pole | |
| Ground space fee for ground equipment | | | |
| Fenced by licensee | $30.00 per sq. ft. | $30.00 per sq. ft. | |
| Unfenced | $15.00 per sq. ft. | $15.00 per sq. ft. | |
| Annual usage and occupancy charge | per contract | per contract | |
| Tower Attachments | | | |
| Tower attachment | | | |
| Filing fee | $1,300.00 | $1,300.00 | |
| Filing fee renewal | $2,000.00 | $2,000.00 | |
| Escort fee for non-Austin Energy personnel in locked sites | | | |
| Regular time | $52.00 / hour | $52.00 / hour | |
| Overtime (Regular time X 2.55) | $132.60 / hour | $132.60 / hour | |
| Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05) | $158.60 / hour | $158.60 / hour | |
| Austin Energy support personnel and engineers | | | |
| Regular time | $48.00 to $72.00 / hour | $48.00 to $72.00 / hour | |
| Overtime (Regular time X 2.55) | $122.40 to $183.60 / hour | $122.40 to $183.60 / hour | |
| Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05) | $146.40 to $219.60 / hour | $146.40 to $219.60 / hour | |
| High Voltage clearance lose of use fee | $400.00 / hour | $400.00 / hour | |
| High Voltage clearance personnel fee | | | |
| Regular time (Austin Energy staff rate) | staff rate / hour | staff rate / hour | |
| Overtime hourly rate | staff rate x 2.55 /hour | staff rate x 2.55 /hour | |
| Holiday hourly rate | staff rate x 3.05 /hour | staff rate x 3.05 /hour | |
| Vehicle / Equipment use charge | direct costs | direct costs | |
| Ground space fee for ground equipment | | | |
| Fenced area in substation / space-confined property | $30.00 per sq. ft. | $30.00 per sq. ft. | |
| Unfenced substation or fenced area on other property | $15.00 per sq. ft. | $15.00 per sq. ft. | |
| Annual usage and occupancy charge | per contract | per contract | |
| Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions | | | |
| Non-Shooting Days (Set Preparation; Set strike) | $0.00 /day | $500.00 /day | New |
| Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Interior | | | |
| 1 Day | $0.00 /day | $2,500.00 /day | New |
| 2 Day | $0.00 /day | $1,500.00 /day | New |
| 3 Days or More | $0.00 /day | $1,000.00 /day | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

| | Approved 2005-06 | Approved 2006-07 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| ***Austin Energy*** | | | |
| **Infrastructure Rental** | | | |
| Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions (continued) | | | |
| Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Exterior And Other AE Facilities-Interior or Exterior | | | |
| 1 Day | $0.00 /day | $2,000.00 /day | New |
| 2 Day | $0.00 /day | $1,000.00 /day | New |
| 3 Days or More | $0.00 /day | $700.00 /day | New |
| Security or AE Personnel Costs in excess of 10 hours/day | $0.00 | Cost | New |
| Site Modifications / Returning Site to prior conditions | $0.00 | Cost | New |
| Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions | | | |
| Per Project Fee | $0.00 | $100.00 | New |

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy Approved

### PRICING GUIDELINES FOR ELECTRIC UTILITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.

(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.

(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.

(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.

(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.

(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.

Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

### LIGHTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.

### MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS FOR CUSTOMER-OWNED MEDIUM-VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy Approved

### POWER QUALITY OR RELIABILITY CONTRACTING

This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.

### SURGE PROTECTION

This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

### AUSTIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.



### EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.

### GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM

The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing “green building” practices: professional consulting, educational and informational “green building” services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems (“green building”). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin’s electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.

### DISTRICT HEATING AND COOLING SERVICE

This service provides customers and their facilities with thermal energy (in the form of chilled water, heated water, or steam) from central plant facilities and distribution systems operated by Austin Energy.

# 2006-07 Fee Schedule

## Austin Energy Approved

### CONSTRUCTION / INSTALLATION

This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.

### PULSE METERING, SUBMETERING, AND INTERVAL LOAD DATA SERVICES

This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

### ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.

### DISTRIBUTED GENERATION

This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.

### ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS WHOLESALE MARKET SERVICES

These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
SUMMARY

| | Winter (November - April) | Summer (May - October) |
|---|---|---|
| **Residential Service** (E01)[1] | | |
| Customer Charge | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate | 3.55¢ per kWh, through 500 kWh<br>6.02¢ per kWh, over 500 kWh | 3.55¢ per kWh, through 500 kWh<br>7.82¢ per kWh, over 500 kWh |
| Solar Explorer Rider | $3.50 | $3.50 |
| **General Service - Non-Demand** (E02) | | |
| Customer Charge | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate | 4.64¢ per kWh | 6.44¢ per kWh |
| Solar Explorer Rider | $3.50 | $3.50 |
| **General Service - Demand** (20 kW+) (E06) | | |
| Energy Rate | 1.80¢ per kWh | 1.80¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $12.65 per kW | $14.03 per kW |
| Coincident Load Special Contract Rider | | |
| Customer Charge | $250.00 | $250.00 |
| Energy Rate | 1.45¢ per kWh | 1.45¢ per kW |
| Demand Rate (Coincident Peak) | $8.35 per kW | $9.10 per kW |
| Demand Rate (Non-Coincident Peak) | $7.50 per kW | $8.25 per kW |
| **Primary Service** (E07) | | |
| Energy Rate | 1.51¢ per kWh | 1.51¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $11.11 per kW | $12.10 per kW |
| **Large Primary Service** (3000 kW+) (E08) | | |
| Energy Rate | 1.50¢ per kWh | 1.50¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $11.81 per kW | $12.60 per kW |
| **Large Primary Service Time-Of-Use** (E09)[2] | | |
| On-Peak Energy Rate | 2.10¢ per kWh | 2.80¢ per kWh |
| Off-Peak Energy Rate | 0.10¢ per kWh | 0.95¢ per kWh |
| On-Peak Demand Rate | $11.81 per kW | $12.60 per kW |
| Off-Peak Demand Rate | $0.00 per kW | $0.00 per kW |
| **Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider** (E ) | | |
| Energy Rate | 1.11¢ per kWh | 1.11¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $11.40 per kW | $12.54 per kW |
| **Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider Time-Of-Use** (E )[2] | | |
| On-Peak Energy Rate | 1.71¢ per kWh | 2.41¢ per kWh |
| Off-Peak Energy Rate | (0.29)¢ per kWh | 0.56¢ per kWh |
| On-Peak Demand Rate | $11.40 per kW | $12.54 per kW |
| Off-Peak Demand Rate | $0.00 per kW | $0.00 per kW |
| **Transmission Service** (E11) | | |
| Energy Rate | 1.40¢ per kWh | 1.40¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $10.98 per kW | $11.72 per kW |
| **State General Service – Non-Demand** (E13)[4] | | |
| Customer Charge | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate | 3.19¢ per kWh | 4.99¢ per kWh |

| | Winter (November - April) | Summer (May - October) |
|---|---|---|
| **State General Service – Demand** (E14)[4]<br>Energy Rate<br>Demand Rate | 1.07¢ per kWh<br>$10.94 per kW | 1.07¢ per kWh<br>$11.64 per kW |
| **State Primary Service** (E17)[4]<br>Energy Rate<br>Demand Rate | 1.07¢ per kWh<br>$10.94 per kW | 1.07¢ per kWh<br>$11.64 per kW |
| **State Large Primary Service** (E15)<br>Energy Rate<br>Demand Rate | 1.07¢ per kWh<br>$10.94 per kW | 1.07¢ per kWh<br>$11.64 per kW |
| **State Large Primary Service**<br>Time-Of-Use (E16)[2]<br>On-Peak Energy Rate<br>Off-Peak Energy Rate<br>On-Peak Demand Rate<br>Off-Peak Demand Rate | 1.67¢ per kWh<br>(0.33)¢ per kWh<br>$10.94 per kW<br>$0.00 per kW | 2.37¢ per kWh<br>0.52¢ per kWh<br>$11.64 per kW<br>$0.00 per kW |
| **Independent School Districts**<br>General Service - Demand (E10)<br>Energy Rate<br>Demand Rate | 2.28¢ per kWh<br>$5.68 per kW | 2.28¢ per kWh<br>$7.95 per kW |
| **Independent School Districts**<br>Time-Of-Use (E23)[2]<br>On-Peak Energy Rate<br>Off-Peak Energy Rate<br>On-Peak Demand Rate<br>Off-Peak Demand Rate | 2.47¢ per kWh<br>1.99¢ per kWh<br>$5.68 per kW<br>$0.00 per kW | 2.72¢ per kWh<br>2.02¢ per kWh<br>$7.95 per kW<br>$0.00 per kW |
| **Texas Department of Transportation**[4]<br>Sign Lighting and Safety Illumination Service (Non-Metered)<br>Energy Rate | 2.96¢ per kWh | 2.96¢ per kWh |
| **Water and Wastewater** (E03)<br>Energy Rate | 2.77¢ per kWh | 6.48¢ per kWh |
| **Other City** (E04)<br>Energy Rate | 3.54¢ per kWh | 5.21¢ per kWh |
| **Streetlighting and Traffic Signals** (E05)<br>Energy Rate | 14.98¢ per kWh | 14.98¢ per kWh |
| **Security Lighting** (ENW) | Pole Charge / Energy Charge | Pole Charge / Energy Charge |
| 175 Watt Mercury Vapor | $1.74 / $7.34 | $1.74 / $7.34 |
| 100 Watt High Pressure Sodium | $1.74 / $4.28 | $1.74 / $4.28 |
| 400 Watt Mercury Vapor | $1.74 / $17.11 | $1.74 / $17.11 |
| 250 Watt High Pressure Sodium | $1.74 / $11.00 | $1.74 / $11.00 |
| **Non-Metered Outdoor Lighting** (ENW)<br>Energy Rate<br>Fuel Rate | $0.0428 per watt X bulb wattage<br>0.35 hours X bulb wattage X FAC | $0.0428 per watt X bulb wattage<br>0.35 hours X bulb wattage X FAC |
| **Primary Standby Capacity**[4]<br>Standby Capacity Rate<br>State Standby Capacity Rate | $2.62 per kW<br>$2.23 per kW | $2.62 per kW<br>$2.23 per kW |
| **Transmission Standby Capacity** (E12)[4]<br>Standby Capacity Rate<br>State Standby Capacity Rate | $2.41 per kW<br>$1.93 per kW | $2.41 per kW<br>$1.93 per kW |

| | Winter (November - April) | Summer (May - October) |
|---|---|---|
| **Economic Development** | | |
| Energy Rate | 1.11¢ per kWh | 1.11¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $11.40 per kW | $12.54 per kW |
| **Experimental Residential Time-Of-Use**(3) | | |
| Customer Charge | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate | 3.55¢ per kWh, through 500 kWh<br>6.02¢ per kWh, over 500 kWh | |
| Energy Rate (if total consumption is between): | | On-Peak / Off-Peak |
| 0 - 1000 kWh | | 13.71¢ per kWh / 3.43¢ per kWh |
| 1001 – 1500 kWh | | 15.48¢ per kWh / 3.87¢ per kWh |
| 1501 – 2750 kWh | | 16.95¢ per kWh / 4.24¢ per kWh |
| over 2750 kWh | | 18.25¢ per kWh / 4.56¢ per kWh |
| **Interruptible Service** | | |
| Customer Charge | $200.00 | $200.00 |
| Energy Rate | 1.50¢ per kWh | 1.50¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate | $6.00 per kW | $6.00 per kW |
| **Load Cooperative Rider**(5) (200 kW+) | Unavailable during this time | Available June 1 through Sept. 30 |
| Energy Rate | | |
| Load Reduction Premium | | $1.25 per kW for Delivered kW(6) |
| Consumption Incentive | | $0.15 per kWh for Delivered kWh |
| **GreenChoice® Energy Rider** | | |
| Residential Service and General Service Non-Demand: | | |
| Batch-1 Green Power Charge | $0.0170 per kWh | $0.0170 per kWh |
| Batch-2 Green Power Charge | $0.0285 per kWh | $0.0285 per kWh |
| Batch-3 Green Power Charge | $0.0330 per kWh | $0.0330 per kWh |
| Batch-4 Green Power Charge | $0.0350 per kWh | $0.0350 per kWh |
| Large Commercial Service: | | |
| Batch-1 Green Power Charge | $0.0170 per kWh | $0.0170 per kWh |
| Batch-2 Green Power Charge | $0.0285 per kWh | $0.0285 per kWh |
| Batch-3 Green Power Charge | $0.0330 per kWh | $0.0330 per kWh |
| Batch-4 Green Power Charge | $0.0350 per kWh | $.0.350 per kWh |
| **Unmetered Non-Demand for Communications Equipment** | | |
| Customer Charge (annual) | $72.00 per contract and per tower | $72.00 per contract per tower |
| Energy Rate | 4.64¢ per kWh | 6.44¢ per kWh |

In addition, a Fuel Adjustment Clause is assessed on all energy consumption except for those customers participating under the GreenChoice® Energy Rider.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to the General Service - Demand, Primary Service, Large Primary Service, Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider, State General Service - Demand, State Primary Service, State Large Primary Service, Independent School Districts – Demand, and Independent School Districts Time-of-Use rate.

(1) Certain customers may qualify for a waiver of the customer service charge.
(2) On-peak hours are 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. weekdays May through October and 8:00 a.m. through 10:00 p.m. everyday November through April. Off-Peak hours are all other hours including Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.
(3) On-peak hours are 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. weekdays May through October. Off-Peak hours are all other hours including Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.
(4) An agreement between the State of Texas and the City of Austin amended these rates as of October 1, 1995 for State accounts only.

(5) Available for the following tariffs: General Service-Demand (E06), Primary Service (E07), Large Primary Service and Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider (E08, E09, and E), Economic Development, Transmission Service (E-11), State General Service-Demand (E14), State Primary Service (E17), State Large Primary Service (E16), Independent School Districts General Service-Demand and Time-of-Use (E10 and E23), Water and Wastewater (E03), and Other City tariffs (E04).

(6) In the event that no curtailment session occurs during one or more months of the Contract Period, the Load Reduction Premium incentive payment for that month(s) shall be the lesser of:

- $1.25/kW multiplied by the Contracted kW; or
- $1.25/kW multiplied by the monthly average of the Delivered kW for the previous months of the current Contract Period.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE

Application:

This clause is applicable to all City of Austin electric rates for which a Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) is prescribed.

Fuel Rate:

The Fuel Rate is expressed by the following formula:

$$\text{Fuel Rate} = \frac{F + I}{S} + \frac{(E + T) - A}{S}$$

In the Fuel Rate Formula:

F is the estimated cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC year for service-area sales.

I is 1) the estimated fees and charges from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Independent System Operator (ISO) incurred by the City of Austin when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC and 2) the estimated cost of the ERCOT ISO Administrative Fee for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC.

S is the estimated service-area sales of kWh for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC.

E is the actual cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power, less any fuel costs for off system sales of energy for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

T is 1) the actual fees and charges from the ERCOT ISO incurred by the City of Austin when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations and 2) the actual Administrative Fee for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

A is the actual cost recovered from service-area sales for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

The fuel rate shall be effective January 1st, unless adjusted for over- or under-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent over-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, the City of Austin shall initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the over-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an over-recovery of more than ten percent for the remainder of the period, the City of Austin shall adjust the FAC for the next twelve months to eliminate over-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent projected under-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, the City of Austin will

initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the under-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an under-recovery of more than ten percent for the remainder of the period, the City of Austin may adjust the FAC for the next twelve months to eliminate under-recovery.

Calculation:

The Fuel Rate will be multiplied by the following voltage level adjustment factors:

| | |
|---|---|
| Secondary Multiplier: | 1.004854 |
| Primary Multiplier | .974939 |
| Transmission Multiplier: | .964826 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
RESIDENTIAL SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by residential customers in single-family dwellings, mobile homes, town houses, or individually metered apartment units. When a portion of a residence or household unit is used for non-residential purposes only as defined by Section 13-2-260 of the Austin City Code, this rate may be applied.

This rate is further applicable to any church, synagogue or other public place which is used for the purpose of conducting group religious worship services. This rate is not applicable for service to any dormitory, school, child care facility, lodge, gymnasium, meeting hall, office, or any other indoor or outdoor facility which is not used by the public for group religious worship services.

The customer charge shall be waived if the customer or a person residing in the household of a customer is either a certified recipient of Supplemental Security Income (SSI); an aged, blind, or disabled Medicaid recipient; or has been receiving assistance under one of the Travis County energy assistance programs (CEAP, FEMA, or ENTERP) or the Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP) within the last twelve months. In addition, customers who qualify for the customer charge waiver shall be charged an amount equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge in lieu of the residential fuel charge. This charge shall be applied to the customer's total metered monthly usage. However, this charge may be applied to a prorated usage per customer so as not to exceed the total 100,000 MWh allocated to this program. If the Batch-1 Green Power Charge exceeds the residential fuel charge, the residential fuel charge will be applied to the customer's total metered monthly usage. Austin Energy will re-evaluate the availability of energy allocated to this program as needed. The charge will only be applicable until March 1, 2011, the last date through which the Batch-1 Green Power Charge will be valid. A customer who receives the charge equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge but becomes ineligible for the customer charge waiver is not eligible to receive the charge equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge, but may participate in the GreenChoice® program by signing up for the GreenChoice® Batch and Green Power Charge in place through the GreenChoice® Energy Rider. Austin Energy will determine if a participant is eligible to continue to receive the customer charge waiver and the charge equal to the Batch-1 Green Power Charge by contacting each participant through a mail-out sent between October 1 and January 31.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E01):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Customer Charge * | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate (E01) | 3.55¢ per kWh,<br>first 500 kWh | 3.55¢ per kWh,<br>first 500 kWh |
| | 6.02¢ per kWh, for all<br>kWh over 500 kWh | 7.82¢ per kWh, for all<br>kWh over 500 kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
GENERAL SERVICE - NON-DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer to whom no other specific rate applies and whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin.

This rate is also applicable to athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85% attributable to lighting as verified by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E02):

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Customer Charge* | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate (E02) | 4.64¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 6.44¢ per kWh, for all kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
SOLAR EXPLORER RIDER

Application:

This rider applies to any person who agrees to voluntarily participate in the Solar Explorer Program.

The program supports a specific community scale solar photovoltaic system. Several systems will be installed during the Solar Explorer Program. Program participation shall be limited to ensure that oversubscription does not occur.

Character of Service:

A participant will continue to receive electric service as already provided to the participant's premises.

| | |
|---|---|
| Rate: | Flat Monthly Rate |
| Customer Charge: | $3.50 per 50 Watt block |

Subject to preventing oversubscription, a participant may purchase as many 50 Watt blocks as desired. The Customer Charge shall be in addition to any other charges the participant incurs under other applicable tariffs.

Conditions of Use:

1. A participant must complete a separate application with the City of Austin for this rider. Participation in the program must be for a minimum of two years. Participation may be terminated by mutual consent, or on three months written notice by either party at any time after the end of the twenty-first month of participation in the program. Until such termination, participation shall continue automatically on a month-to-month basis.

1. The participant shall continue to be serviced under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of the City of Austin as amended from time to time during the term of the agreement, except for those participants who reside outside the service area.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
GENERAL SERVICE - DEMAND

Application:

This rate applies to electric service required by any customer to whom no other specific rate applies and whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also available for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin that enter into a performance contract with an energy service company, including the City of Austin's Energy Services Unit, or that have installed a thermal energy storage system. The intent of the performance contract shall be to lower peak demand of the City establishment by at least 5 percent. The performance contract shall be verified and approved by the City before receiving this rate.

This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than twelve months following the month in which the criteria is met. If a customer has made significant changes in its connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility Department, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

Rider TOU-Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E06):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E06) | 1.80¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.80¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $12.65 per kW | $14.03 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85 percent, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85 percent and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
COINCIDENT LOAD SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER

Application:

This rate applies to any General Service – Demand customer that executes a separate contract, in form and substance acceptable to the City of Austin, for this service. The contract will require the customer to remain a "full requirements" customer of the City of Austin for a period of one year. This tariff is specifically designed for General Service – Demand customers that have a peak demand during the system's off-peak period (midnight to 8 AM) that is significantly higher than their on-peak demand.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be altering current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Rate:

| Rate: | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate | 1.45¢ per kWh | 1.45¢ per kWh |
| | for all kWh | for all kWh |
| Demand Rates: | | |
| Coincident Peak | $8.35 per kW | $9.10 per kW |
| Non-coincident Peak Rate | 7.50 per kW | 8.25 per kW |
| Customer Charge | $250.00 | $250.00 |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, each Demand charge shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Minimum Bill: Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $250.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $250.00.

Definitions:

"Peak Period" is the time period during the billing month that a customer's non-coincident peak demand may be set. The time periods are: 8:00 a.m. to midnight, Monday through Friday: May 1 through October 31, 8:00 a.m. to midnight, Monday through Sunday: November 1 through April 30.

"Non-coincident peak demand" is the customer's kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the peak period for the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin.

"Coincident peak demand" is the customer's kilowatt demand during the one hour interval of greatest use on the City of Austin retail system during each of the customer's billing months.

"Full requirements" service shall refer to generation, transmission and distribution (i.e. "bundled") service as presently supplied by the City of Austin to customer.

Terms and Conditions:

The Coincident Load Special Contract rider shall apply for a primary term of one year, and year to year thereafter until terminated by not less than 90 days notice by either party. The rate will begin when the first bill is rendered in the month following the effective date of this tariff, provided a separate contract has been executed between the City of Austin and the customer.

Nothing in this tariff or the contract shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay the City of Austin from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of this tariff or the contract, then the contract rates specified in this tariff for energy, demand and/or fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue the City of Austin would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of this tariff or contract. Any change shall take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the results contemplated by the paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of this tariff, neither customer nor the City of Austin shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

If it is determined at any time by the City of Austin that the customer has not acted appropriately so that there can be compliance with the provisions of this tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the General Service Demand rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff, shall immediately become due by customer to the City of Austin.

The contract executed under this tariff shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer who receives service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also available for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin that implement conservation and peak shaving technologies, such as thermal energy storage systems. The installation shall be verified and approved by the City of Austin Electric Utility Department before receiving this rate. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

This customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E07):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E07) | 1.51¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.51¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $11.11 per kW | $12.10 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer who receives service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power meets or exceeds 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also available for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin that implement conservation and peak shaving technologies, such as thermal energy storage systems. The installation shall be verified and approved by the City of Austin Electric Utility Department before receiving this rate. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

This customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage or the Optional Time-Of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E08):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E08) | 1.50¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.50¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $11.81 per kW | $12.60 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The rate shall be structured as follows:

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E09) | | |
| On-Peak | 2.10¢ per kWh | 2.80¢ per kWh |
| Off-Peak | 0.10¢ per kWh | 0.95¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | | |
| On-Peak | $11.81 per kW | $12.60 per kW |
| Off-Peak | $0.00 per kW | $0.00 per kW |

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER

Definitions:

FULL REQUIREMENTS service means generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., "bundled") service as presently supplied by City of Austin to customer.

BEST OFFER means the cost of generation of a competing supplier, plus other costs, fees or expenses that a customer incurs in order to bring the generation to its point of service, including but not limited to: (1) transmission wheeling costs to the City of Austin Electric System; (2) transmission and distribution wheeling costs to the customer's point of service; and (3) costs to install or construct any on-site generation, interconnection or metering facilities.

COMPETING SUPPLIERS includes but is not limited to a provider of generation, energy services, and ancillary services, whether or not the supplier is located inside the City of Austin's current service territory, to the extent that the provider is permitted by law to serve the customer load.

Application:

This rate applies to a large primary service (LPS) customer that executes a separate contract, in form and substance acceptable with the City of Austin, for this service. The contract will require the customer to remain a full requirements customer of the City of Austin, for up to ten years, subject to certain rights of first refusal as set forth below. The City of Austin, acting by and through its Electric Utility Department, enters and executes the contract and assumes its obligations in its proprietary capacity as the owner and operator of a utility enterprise increasingly in competition with other power suppliers for the attraction and retention of industrial loads, and in order to induce customer to remain a customer of the City of Austin on a long-term basis.

Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate is alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin and which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Rate:

| Rate (E): | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E) | 1.11¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.11¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $11.40 per kW | $12.54 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E ) | | |
| On-Peak | 1.71¢ per kWh | 2.41¢ per kWh |
| Off-Peak | (.29)¢ per kWh | .56¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | | |
| On-Peak | $11.40 per kW | $12.54 per kW |
| Off-Peak | $0.00 per kW | $0.00 per kW |

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

**Terms and Conditions:**

The special contract rate begins on the first day of the customer's billing cycle following the date that a separate contract has been executed between the City of Austin and the customer, and shall be in effect for a period of thirty-six (36) months thereafter.

Not earlier than the first day of the thirty-seventh month after the effective date and not later than the last day of the seventy-second month after the effective date, a most favored nations clause applies (which clause does not apply to a rate paid by a governmental entity of the State of Texas, that is mandated by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, a judicial body , or a retail pilot program affecting a customer of the City of Austin). It is the intent of this provision that the most favored nations clause will not apply unless the City of Austin voluntarily charges a lower rate to another LPS customer or large industrial primary service or transmission level customer (who receives power at 12,500 volts or higher and has a demand for power that meets or exceeds 3,000 kW for any two months within the previous twelve months). If the City of Austin is required by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, or a judicial body to charge a lower rate to a customer or group of customers, then the most favored nations clause does not apply.

For the remainder of the term of this contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, the City of Austin may keep customer loads on-system by exercising a continuing right of first refusal to match the best offer of any competing suppliers. The City of Austin shall have until the later of sixty (60) months from the effective date, or seventy-five (75) days from the date it receives proper notice from Customer to exercise its right of first refusal. All alternative proposals may be disclosed to the City of Austin on a confidential trade secret basis to the extent permitted by law, and shall be supported by a sworn affidavit signed by a corporate officer of the customer involved.

For the remainder of the term of this contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, provided that retail competition in the electric utility industry in Texas is allowed and is available in Austin, Texas, the City of Austin shall not be obligated to charge the customer the special contract rate. In the event that retail competition is not allowed in Texas, or is not available in Austin, Texas, the customer shall continue to take power from the City of Austin at the special contract rate (with Time-Of-Use option) and be subject to extended application of the most favorable nations clause, until the end of the term of the contract.

This tariff does not obligate the City of Austin to match the best offer of any competing supplier. In addition, nothing herein shall obligate the City of Austin to match any portion of an offer or other consideration not directly related to the supply of electric energy (i.e. generation, transmission and distribution) to the customer's facilities in the Austin area. In other words, the City of Austin would be required to match the total delivered cost of electric energy to the customer.

Contracts entered into under the provisions of this tariff shall protect the integrity and enforceability of the City's right of first refusal. After a customer commences to purchase electric generation from a competing supplier (and the City of Austin fails to exercise its right of first refusal or to match the offer of a competing supplier), provision of generation service by the City of Austin to that portion of customer's total load removed from the City of Austin Electric System shall thereafter be at the sole option of the City of Austin. However, the City of Austin shall have a continuing obligation to provide transmission and distribution services, including ancillary services if needed, pursuant to its tariffs and the Public Utility Commission's Substantive Rules or other applicable laws and regulations.

A customer may not submit bids or offers received from competing suppliers, and thereby cause or require the City of Austin to exercise its right of first refusal in accordance with the terms of this tariff, more than once every twelve months.

Nothing in this tariff or a contract under this tariff shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay the City of Austin from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of this tariff or the contract, then the contract rates specified in this tariff for energy, demand and/or fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue the City of Austin would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of this tariff or contract. Any change shall take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the result contemplated by the paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of this tariff, neither customer nor the City of Austin shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

This Special Contract Rider shall be extended to all of an LPS customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under this special Contract Rider will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the 10 year long term contract provisions of the Special Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and the facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder

If it is determined at any time by the City of Austin that the customer violated the provisions of this tariff or the contract implementing the tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the LPS rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff, shall immediately become due by customer to the City of Austin.

The contract executed under this tariff shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
TRANSMISSION SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any customer who receives service at 69,000 volts (nominal) or higher. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

This customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery and shall enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin concerning the operation of customer's equipment.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E11):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E11) | 1.40¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.40¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $10.98 per kW | $11.72 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE GENERAL SERVICE - NON-DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas.

This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts only whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate is also applicable to athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85% attributable to lighting as verified by the City of Austin.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E13):

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Customer Charge * | $6.00 | $6.00 |
| Energy Rate (E13) | 3.19¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 4.99¢ per kWh, for all kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE GENERAL SERVICE - DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas. This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts only whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin.

This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months) following the month in which the criteria is met. If a customer has made significant changes in its connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility Department, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E14):

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E14) | 1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 1.07¢ per kWh, for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $10.94 per kW | $11.64 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:
Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas.

This customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts that receive service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power does not meet or exceed 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months).

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E17):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E17) | 1.07¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.07¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $10.94 per kW | $11.64 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STATE LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, facilities, and other establishments occupied and operated by the State of Texas.

This customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

This rate is applicable to State of Texas accounts that receive service at 12,500 volts (nominal) or higher and whose demand for power meets or exceeds 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months or as determined by the City of Austin.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-Of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E15):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E15) | 1.07¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 1.07¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $10.94 per kW | $11.64 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The rate shall be structured as follows:

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E16) | | |
| On-Peak | 1.67¢ per kWh | 2.37¢ per kWh |
| Off-Peak | (0.33)¢ per kWh | 0.52¢ per kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | | |
| On-Peak | $10.94 per kW | $11.64 per kW |
| Off-Peak | $0.00 per kW | $0.00 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

Upon request, customers receiving service under this tariff will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and the facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS GENERAL SERVICE - DEMAND

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by any institution providing formal educational training for kindergarten, elementary, middle, or high school students with a pronounced reduction in demand during June, July, and August or any independent school district account. This rate is further applicable to a customer whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months) following the month in which the criteria is met. If a customer has made significant changes in his connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

Rider TOU - Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E10):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E10) | 2.28¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 2.28¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $5.68 per kW | $7.95 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS TIME-OF-USE

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required by all accounts in any independent school district upon execution of a separate contract for service under this rate.

This rate is applicable to a customer whose demand for power meets or exceeds 20 kilowatts for any month within the most recent six summer billing months or as determined by the City of Austin. This rate classification shall be applied for a term of not less than one year (twelve months) following the month in which the criteria are met. If a customer has made significant changes in its connected load which would prevent that customer from meeting or exceeding 20 kilowatts in any summer billing month and if the change has been certified by the Electric Utility, the City of Austin may waive the one year requirement.

Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Rate (E23):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| On-Peak Energy Rate (E23) | 2.47¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 2.72¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Off-Peak Energy Rate (E23) | 1.99¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 2.02¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | | |
| On-Peak | $5.68 per kW | $7.95 per kW |
| Off-Peak | $0.00 per kW | $0.00 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGN LIGHTING AND SAFETY ILLUMINATION SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to non-metered electric service required by the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations in the City of Austin Electric Utility service area as agreed by the Texas Department of Transportation and the City of Austin.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase.

Rate:

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate | 2.96¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 2.96¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
WATER AND WASTEWATER

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for the operation of water pumping and sewage disposal systems owned, operated, and maintained by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Rate (E03):

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E03) | 2.77¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 6.48¢ per kWh, for all kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
OTHER CITY

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for buildings, parks, and other establishments owned and operated by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Rate (E04):

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E04) | 3.54¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 5.21¢ per kWh, for all kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
STREETLIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Application:

This rate is applicable to electric service required for the illumination and operation of traffic signals on all dedicated public streets, highways, and expressways or thoroughfares within the city limits of Austin or any other incorporated area or municipal utility district requesting streetlighting service. This rate is also applicable for the illumination of any property owned, operated, and/or maintained by the City of Austin.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase.

Rate (E05):

| | Winter<br>Billing Months of<br>November through April | Summer<br>Billing Months of<br>May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E05) | 14.98¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh | 14.98¢ per kWh,<br>for all kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
SECURITY LIGHTING

Application:

This rate applies to private outdoor overhead lighting installed, owned, operated, and maintained by the City of Austin. It applies to service received under a contract that was effective before passage of the Non-Metered Outdoor Lighting Tariff.

Rate (ENW):

| | Facilities Charge | Energy Charge | Monthly kWh |
|---|---|---|---|
| 175W Mercury Vapor | $1.74 | $ 7.34 | 60 |
| 100W High Pressure Sodium | $1.74 | $ 4.28 | 35 |
| 400W Mercury Vapor | $1.74 | $17.11 | 140 |
| 250W High Pressure Sodium | $1.74 | $11.00 | 90 |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

CONTRIBUTIONS IN AID OF CONSTRUCTION
FEES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
SECURITY LIGHTING POLES

A Contribution in Aid of Construction will be required for the installation of poles for security lighting. The fee will be based on the sum of (1) the average labor cost for installing (machine set) a pole and (2) the direct cost of the pole itself. The fees will be recalculated annually.

The current required contributions for the most common installations are:

| | 25' Steel | 30' Steel | 35' Wood |
|---|---|---|---|
| Labor | $ 349 | $ 349 | $ 391 |
| Pole | 495 | 568 | 105 |
| Total | $ 844 | $ 917 | $ 498 |

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
NON-METERED OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Application:

This rate applies to non-metered outdoor lighting installed, owned, operated and maintained by the City of Austin. Lights are subject to availability.

Rate (ENW):

| | |
|---|---|
| Energy Rate | $0.0428 per watt X wattage of bulb |
| Fuel Rate | 0.35 hours X wattage of bulb X FAC |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
PRIMARY STANDBY CAPACITY

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer who has on-site power-production facilities, receives power at the primary voltage level 12,500 volts (nominal), has dedicated service directly from a City of Austin substation, and executes a separate contract with the City of Austin for standby electric service.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (Primary):

$2.62 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity
$2.23 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity - State of Texas accounts

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by the City of Austin during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between the City of Austin and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
TRANSMISSION STANDBY CAPACITY

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer who has on-site power-production facilities, receives power at the transmission voltage level 69,000 volts (nominal) or higher, and executes a separate contract with the City of Austin for standby electric service.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

The contract with the State of Texas, dated August 22, 1995, as amended effective October 1, 2002, is incorporated by reference into this tariff.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (Transmission):

$2.41 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity
$1.93 per kilowatt of Standby Capacity - State of Texas accounts

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by the City of Austin during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between the City of Austin and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Application:

This rate is applicable to existing manufacturing customers whose demand for power meets or exceeds 3,000 kilowatts for any two months within the previous twelve months and who contract for not less than an additional 1,000 kilowatts. This rate also is applicable to new manufacturing customers who contract for not less than 3,000 kilowatts of electric utility service. This rate is not applicable to customers who are not full requirements customers of the Electric Utility or for temporary service for construction power.

Character Of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, three phase, 12,500 (nominal) volts or higher, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City as may be amended from time to time.

Rate:

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate | 1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $11.40 per kW | $12.54 per kW |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

A new customer shall be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill under this rate equal to the product of the Demand Rate and the Billing Demand, but in no event shall the monthly Minimum Bill for a new customer be less than the product of the Demand Rate under this rate and 3,000 kilowatts.

An existing customer shall be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill under this rate equal to the product of the Demand Rate and the Billing Demand, but in no event shall the monthly Minimum Bill for a new customer be less than the product of the Demand Rate under this rate and 1,000 kilowatts.

Billing Demand:

The Billing Demand shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Conditions Of Service:

A. Service under this rate is available only for the additional billing load to an existing manufacturing customer or for the total billing load of a new manufacturing customer. The additional billing load for an existing customer must be accompanied by the creation of an additional 300 Full-Time Equivalent Positions (FTEs) over and above the customer's FTEs as of the end of the customer's Base Period. The total billing load for a new customer must be accompanied by the creation of an additional 1,000 FTEs over and above the customer's FTEs as of the end of the customer's Base Period. FTEs for either an existing customer or a new customer are to be created within 3 years of the end of the Base Period.

The term "Full-Time Equivalent Position" shall mean any person employed by the customer either in a contract capacity or in an employer-employee relationship where the employment is for a minimum of 40 hours per week on a permanent basis. The Base Period shall be the 24 months immediately preceding the month that the rate is formally requested.

B. Prior to service being rendered under this rate schedule, the customer shall furnish the Electric Utility with a formal request for service with the number of FTEs the customer employs as of the end of the Base Period. Additionally, the customer shall furnish the Electric Utility with the number of FTEs as of December 31 for each of the subsequent three years and at the end of the three year period. The information shall be submitted to the Electric Utility in writing within 30 days of the end of the reporting period.

The Electric Utility may also, at any time, request and the customer shall provide, within 45 days of the request, the number of FTEs as of the end of any given month or the average number of FTEs during any given month since service commenced under this rate. Any report(s) required as a condition of service under this rate shall be accompanied with an affidavit attesting to the authenticity and accuracy of the report(s) and be attested to by a duly authorized representative of the customer. The Electric Utility shall have the right to audit the customer's records to determine the customer's continued eligibility to receive service under this rate.

C. The customer shall furnish, install, own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point(s) of delivery. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to designated point(s) of delivery on the customer's premises and otherwise in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the Electric Utility shall have the right to install at the customer's expense whatever equipment it deems necessary to measure the power and energy taken by the customer under this rate.

D. An applicant for service under this rate schedule must actively participate in the City's energy conservation programs by completing a technical energy audit and initiating the highest quality, cost efficient energy management improvements.

E. The maximum term that a customer may take service under this rate shall be 5 years from initial operation of the meter, unless the term is extended by the City Council.

F. If a customer taking service under this rate does not create the requisite number of FTEs within the three-year period referred to herein, then the customer shall pay to the City the difference between the rate the customer would have paid under the otherwise applicable rate schedule and the rate the customer paid under this rate schedule, at the prime interest rate as quoted in The Wall Street Journal during the same period. Thereafter, the customer shall be charged under the appropriate rate schedule.

G. Notwithstanding any other provision of this rate schedule, this rate shall be available only in a year in which the Electric Utility has an annual reserve margin which is greater than or equal to 35% at the time of formal request for service.

H. A new manufacturing customer must apply for this rate no later than the time of application for electric service. An existing manufacturing customer must apply for this rate prior to initiation of the customer's expansion.

I. Upon termination of this rate, the customer shall be charged under the appropriate rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
EXPERIMENTAL VOLUNTARY RESIDENTIAL SUMMER TIME-OF-USE

Application:

The experimental voluntary residential time-of-use rate is applicable to electric service required by residential customers in single-family dwellings, town houses, or individually metered apartment units. Service under this rate is provided at the sole option of the City of Austin. The goal of the experiment is to lower the on-peak consumption of a customer to 20% or less. This rate shall be limited to customers participating in the Customer Communication System (CCS) remote metering project.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Rate (RTOU):

Winter Billing Months of November through April

Customer Charge* $6.00

Energy Rate 3.55¢ per kWh for the first 500 kWh
6.02¢ per kWh for all kWh over 500 kWh

Summer Billing Months of May through October

Customer Charge* $6.00

Energy Rate

| | Rate for all Off-Peak kWh | Rate for all On-Peak kWh |
|---|---|---|
| If total consumption is between 0-1000 kWh | 3.43¢ per kWh | 13.71¢ per kWh |
| If total consumption is between 1001-1500 kWh | 3.87¢ per kWh | 15.48¢ per kWh |
| If total consumption is between 1501-2750 kWh | 4.24¢ per kWh | 16.95¢ per kWh |
| If total consumption is over 2750 kWh | 4.56¢ per kWh | 18.25¢ per kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-peak: 2:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays; May 1 through October 31.

Off-Peak: 8:00 p.m. to 2:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, May 1 through October 31; All day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.

Conditions of Service:

A. The customer must enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin for this rate which will be for a minimum of one year.

B. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering. The customer shall also permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

* Customer will be assessed a monthly charge of $6.00 for service of at least 10 days.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
RIDER TOU - THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer on the General Service - Demand, Primary Service, Large Primary Service (including Time-Of-Use), Large Primary Special Contract Rider (including Time-Of-Use), State General Service - Demand, State Primary Service, State Large Primary Service (including Time-Of-Use), or Independent School Districts General Service – Demand (including Time-Of-Use) rate who shift to off-peak time periods no less than the lesser of 20% of the customer's normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand or 2,500 kW through the use of Thermal Energy Storage technology. The normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand shall be the maximum Summer Billed Demand recorded prior to attaching this rider, or as may be determined by the City of Austin.

Rate:

The customer shall continue to be billed under the applicable current rate ordinance with the following provisions:

Summer Billed Demand: From May through October, the Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the on-peak period. The Summer Billed Demand shall not be less than 50% of the normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand. If more than 50% of the customer's load is attributable to cooling, the 50% floor will be waived.

Winter Billed Demand: From November through April, the Winter Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the month, or 90% of the Summer Billed Demand set in the previous summer; whichever is less.

On-Peak: 4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31.

Off-Peak: 8:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. All day November 1 through April 30.

Conditions of Service:

A. The customer shall enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin for this rider.

B. The customer shall continue to be served under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of the City of Austin as amended from time to time during the term of this agreement.

C. The on-peak load shall be shifted to off-peak, not eliminated or replaced by alternative fuels.

D. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
INTERRUPTIBLE SERVICE

Application:

This rate is applicable to any customer who has on-site power-production facilities, receives power at the primary voltage level 12,500 volts (nominal), has dedicated service directly from a City of Austin substation, and executes a separate contract with the City of Austin for interruptible electric service.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate shall be alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin which may be amended from time to time.

Interruptible Rate (Primary):

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate (E11) | 1.50¢ per kWh, for all kWh | 1.50¢ per kWh, for all kWh |
| Demand Rate (ELD) | $6.00 per kW | $6.00 per kW |
| Customer Charge | $200.00 | $200.00 |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

The Minimum Bill shall be the Customer Charge of $200.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Conditions of Service:

1. The City may make intentional interruptions at any time, at the City's sole discretion, for up to 24 hours in any calendar year for the term of the contract. Intentional interruptions are those interruptions caused by any emergency such that the City is required to interrupt service to firm customers in order to protect the general public and preserve the integrity of the City's electric system and the electric system of utilities which are interconnected with City's system. In the event of an intentional interruption, the customer may be interrupted before the City interrupts its firm customers.

In the event of an interruption for emergency conditions, the City will attempt to provide as much prior notice as possible but is in no way obligated to give more than fifteen minutes notice prior to interruptions. Emergency conditions are deemed to exist at any time, in the sole judgment of the City, that demands for electricity exceed or are expected to exceed the City's available electrical supply for whatever reasons including, but not limited to, failure of generating units, transmission equipment or other critical facilities; short- or long-term shortages of fuel or generation, transmission, and other facilities; and requirements or orders of governmental agencies.

In the event of any interruption for non-emergency purposes, the City will provide at least four hours notice prior to interruption.

2. An hour of interruption shall be any clock-hour or part thereof during which the City invokes an intentional interruption. The number of hours of interruption remaining during the calendar year for the term of the contract shall be reduced by a minimum of two hours for each interruption occasion, even though the actual interruption may last for a lesser time period. No more than two interruptions may be required in any calendar day.

3. Unintentional interruptions shall not be considered to be intentional interruptions, and shall not be subject to the limitation on interruptions contained in the contract. Unintentional interruptions are interruptions caused by an act of God, public enemy, strikes, governmental interference (other than the governing body of the City of Austin), lightning, thunderstorm, windstorm, flood, fire, explosion, or any matter or thing over which the City has no control, which prevent the City from making a timely request for interruption in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

4. If, at any time, the customer fails in whole or in part to implement and maintain any requested load reduction or interruption, the customer shall pay to the City as agreed damages, an amount of money calculated as the difference in billing to the customer as a full requirements customer applying the rates set forth in the City's Large Primary Service tariff contained within and the actual billing to the customer as set forth in the contract.

5. If the customer experiences two occurrences of non-compliance in a year, in addition to the damages above, the City may, at its option, elect to cancel the contract immediately. In such event, the customer shall revert to the terms and conditions of the applicable Standby Capacity agreement.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LINE EXTENSION & ELECTRIC SWITCHOVER POLICY

EXTENSION OF SERVICE - The City of Austin generally does not charge the customer for the normal extension of service. A customer may be required to make a Contribution in Aid of Construction for the extension of service if the current source is more than 300 feet from the point of delivery. Any required contribution will not include costs for facilities that are normally provided by the City of Austin, such as transformers, meters, and service drops.

The distance is measured along the route of the new line from an existing source to the point of delivery. The customer will be required to pay for all costs not normally provided for by the City of Austin less a share of revenues described below.

If more than one customer is requesting service from the same extension, the length of service extended without a fee is equal to the product of (1) the number of customers to be served from the line, and (2) 300 feet.

The required contribution for an extension beyond 300 feet will be the difference between (1) the excess costs for the extension, and (2) 20% of the estimated base revenues collected from the new customer over a three year period

CUSTOMER SWITCHOVER - In a dually certified service area, a customer is required to pay all current balances before being disconnected from the City of Austin Electric system. The customer will also be required to pay, in advance, for any costs associated with the disconnection of service. There will not be a disconnect fee in addition to the above costs.

A customer switching to the City of Austin Electric system from another system will be required to present a receipt or other evidence from the disconnecting utility that all current charges for electric service and for the service disconnection have been paid.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
LOAD COOPERATIVE RIDER

Application:

The Load Cooperative Rider is an incentive-based rate to achieve voluntary system load reductions via utility-initiated requests to participating customers to curtail loads. Each Load Cooperative participant agrees to reduce temporarily its load on the Austin Energy electrical system by stopping non-critical electric equipment, such as motors, compressors, chillers, and pumps, or by using on-site electrical generation equipment, such as diesel generators. In the short term, this program will reduce the need for Austin Energy to purchase peak period energy on the open market and will also delay the building of generation capacity.

The Load Cooperative Program is available to any large commercial, industrial, or governmental customer of Austin Energy (specified below) that executes a separate agreement for this service, in form and substance acceptable to the City of Austin. The customer must have a minimum of 100 kW of load that can be curtailed for a period of three hours. The curtailed load may be no less than 15 percent of the customer's normal on-peak summer billed demand. Austin Energy will provide engineering expertise to aid customers in identifying suitable equipment loads that can be curtailed. The customer shall sign an agreement specifying the amount of load that the customer will curtail during specific hours of the day during the months of June, July, August, and September as a condition of taking service under this rider.

Conditions of Service:

This rider is available to the General Service– Demand (E06), Primary Service (E07), Large Primary Service and Large Primary Service Special Contract Rider (E08, E09, and E), Economic Development, Transmission Service (E-11), State General Service – Demand (E14), State Primary Service (E17), State Large Primary Service (E16), Independent School Districts General Service – Demand and Time-of-Use (E10 and E23), Water and Wastewater (E03), and Other City tariffs (E04). The incentive payment for Time-of-Use riders (E09 and E23) will be for load reductions that are not associated with thermal storage technologies. The customer shall continue to be billed under the applicable tariff with the following provisions:

Curtailment Window: 12 Noon to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, June 1 through September 30 (excluding Independence Day and Labor Day).

Minimum Curtailment in any 24-hour period: 3 Hours.

Maximum Number of Curtailments per Year: 15 sessions (with a maximum of 3 consecutive days).

Maximum Number of Consecutive Days with a Curtailment Session: 3

Austin Energy will dispatch curtailment notification to the customer via digital page, e-mail, or telephone at least one hour before the start of a curtailment period. The notification will identify the official starting time of the curtailment period.

The customer's designated representative must confirm the receipt of the curtailment notification and the intent to curtail load with Austin Energy's Load Cooperative designee via digital page, e-mail, or telephone within 30 minutes. The customer must shut down the identified equipment or operate the identified on-site generation equipment throughout the entire curtailment period under the terms of the agreement.

Definitions: The following definitions apply in the computation of the incentive payments.

(1) Contracted kW: the agreed-upon estimate of the electric load available for each curtailment session.

(2) Baseline kW: the average kW recorded during the one-hour period beginning two hours before the start of the curtailment session, unless superseded by the agreement.

(3) Curtailment kW: the average kW recorded during the curtailment session.

(4) Delivered kW: the monthly average kW of the curtailed load (Baseline kW minus Curtailment kW).

(5) Delivered kWh: the kWh reduced during the curtailment session (Delivered kW multiplied by the number of hours in the curtailment session).

Rate:

Incentive payments will consist of two components:

1) Load Reduction Premium: Austin Energy shall pay a premium of $1.25 per kW for Delivered kW which has been delivered that month.
   In the event that no curtailment session occurs during one or more of the months of the contract period, the Load Premium's incentive payment for that month(s) will be the lesser of:
   - $1.25/kW multiplied by the Contracted kW, or;
   - $1.25/kW multiplied by the customer's previous Delivered kW.
2) Consumption Incentive: Austin Energy will pay customer $0.15 per kWh for all Delivered kWh that month.
   If no curtailment session occurs during one or more of the months in the contract period, the Consumption Incentive for that month(s) is not applicable.

Austin Energy shall provide all necessary metering equipment and data analysis to determine the customer's incentive payments and all records and calculations are open for inspection during business hours (8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, Monday – Friday).

If a Load Cooperative customer fails to curtail the load identified in the agreement, Austin Energy may terminate the agreement. Austin Energy may waive one failure to meet the curtailment request per year if Austin Energy determines that circumstances prevented the customer from meeting the curtailment request and the customer notified Austin Energy of the inability to comply with the request before the start of the curtailment period. A customer whose agreement is terminated is ineligible for future incentive payments, but will not be required to refund any payments previously received.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
GREENCHOICE® ENERGY RIDER

Application:

The charges set forth in this rider apply to those customers who choose to participate in Austin Energy's GreenChoice® program. By subscribing to the GreenChoice® program, participants will assist Austin Energy in adding renewable energy resources by paying a Green Power Charge as provided by this rider. The Batch-1 Green Power Charge applies to residential service and general service non-demand customers who subscribed in writing to Austin Energy's GreenChoice® program before October 13, 2000, except as provided for in the Electric Rate Schedule Residential Service, and to other customers who subscribed in writing before September 22, 2000. The Batch-2 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe in writing to the GreenChoice® program after the Batch-1 dates, but before December 6, 2003. The Batch-3 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe in writing to the GreenChoice® program after the Batch-2 dates, but before April 22, 2005. The Batch -4 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe to the GreenChoice® program after April 22, 2005 and shall become effective June 6, 2005.

On or after March 28, 2001, GreenChoice® participants will pay a Green Power Charge, rather than the normal Fuel Adjustment Factor, on that portion of their monthly energy use that is designated as GreenChoice® energy. Subscriptions to GreenChoice® shall continue for the full term of this rider unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms of this rider. Aside from the Green Power Charge, participants' usage will otherwise be priced in accordance with all applicable rate tariffs and riders otherwise governing participant's electric service, including all energy rates, demand rates, and other charges and adjustments that may apply to participant's service.

Participants' subscriptions under this rider will support Austin Energy's acquisition of renewable energy. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the ERCOT electric grid, including participant's premises. Participants' subscriptions may be satisfied by Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) as provided for in the Public Utility Regulatory Act. The availability of energy from the renewable sources in question may vary from time to time and is dependent upon weather conditions, force majeur, and third-party actions for which Austin Energy cannot be responsible. This may produce periodic shortfalls of GreenChoice® energy during the term of this rider.

Participation in the GreenChoice® program is contingent upon the participant's remaining an Austin Energy customer for the duration of the GreenChoice® program as set forth by this rider. If participant's electric service is involuntarily terminated by Austin Energy, or if participant discontinues electric service and relocates outside of the Austin Energy service area, its participation in the GreenChoice® program shall end immediately. If participant relocates to another premise within Austin Energy's service area, participant may cancel its participation within 15 days of the relocation. If participant chooses another electric provider after any deregulation of the Austin electric retail market, Austin Energy may terminate participant's participation in this program at Austin Energy's sole discretion. Participants who are terminated from the GreenChoice® program or who cancel their participation shall be ineligible for further subscriptions to the program. Subscriptions are not transferable from customer to customer.

Character of Service:

Each GreenChoice® participant will receive electric service under the applicable service tariff.

Residential Service and General Service Non-Demand:

| | |
|---|---|
| Batch-1 Green Power Charge: | $0.0170 per kWh |
| Batch-2 Green Power Charge: | $0.0285 per kWh |
| Batch-3 Green Power Charge: | $0.0330 per kWh |
| Batch-4 Green Power Charge: | $0.0350 per kWh |

With respect to residential service and general service non-demand participants, the Green Power Charge will be applied to the participant's entire monthly consumption until March 1, 2011 for both Batch 1 and Batch 2, until December 31, 2013 for Batch 3 and until June 30, 2015 for Batch 4. In order to participate in the GreenChoice® program under this rider, a residential service customer or general service non-demand customer must subscribe to the program as required by Austin Energy.

Large Commercial Service:

| | |
|---|---|
| Batch-1 Green Power Charge: | $0.0170 per kWh |
| Batch-2 Green Power Charge: | $0.0285 per kWh |
| Batch-3 Green Power Charge: | $0.0330 per kWh |
| Batch-4 Green Power Charge: | $0.0350 per kWh |

All eligible customers other than residential service or general service non-demand customers must enter into a separate written agreement with Austin Energy that either specifies a monthly quantity of GreenChoice® energy or designates 100% of the customer's monthly energy consumption as GreenChoice® usage. The resulting monthly portion of the participant's consumption will be subject to the applicable Green Power Charge for the term of the agreement, not to exceed March 1, 2006 for Batch 1 participants, March 1, 2011 for Batch 2 participants, December 31, 2013 for Batch 3 participants, or June 30, 2015 for Batch 4 participants.

Energy Resale

Energy available from a contract supply source because of subscription agreement expiration or cancellation and allocated to earlier Batches may be resold at the Batch 4 rate and term for a period not to exceed the remaining term of the original supply contract.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
UNMETERED NON-DEMAND FOR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Application:

This rate is applicable, at the City of Austin's sole discretion, to the electrical usage of each item of customer-owned equipment that is not on a premises receiving metered service but is directly attached or connected to City-owned electric distribution poles or transmission towers for the purpose of providing telecommunication, cable, internet, or other communication or data services, where metering is impractical because of multiple attachment locations and the monthly electrical consumption for each piece of equipment is reasonably low and can be estimated or predicted to a reasonable degree of accuracy based upon testing or manufacturer specifications. This rate may also be applied, at the City's sole discretion, to unmetered electrical usage by wireless telecommunication towers and related equipment located in City substations or rights-of-way.

The City will bill customer for such usage based upon the number of customer attachments drawing unmetered power from its infrastructure during the billing period and the average electrical consumption of each such attachment. The City may base its determination upon its own records, information provided by the customer, and/or information and testing independently obtained by the City. To obtain service under this tariff, Customer must first enter into a written contract with the City using a form that has been approved and promulgated by the general manager of Austin Energy or his designee. Invoicing and payment for energy consumed under this tariff shall be governed exclusively by the terms of such contract between customer and the City, notwithstanding any other City-enacted service regulations concerning such matters.

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided by this tariff shall be alternating current, 60 hertz, single phase in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin as amended from time to time.

Rate:

| | Winter Billing Months of November through April | Summer Billing Months of May through October |
|---|---|---|
| Energy Rate | 4.64¢ per kWh | 6.44¢ per kWh |

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Customer will be assessed an annual customer charge of $72.00 per attachment contract and per communication tower, as may be applicable.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULE
DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FROM RENEWABLE SOURCES RIDER

Application:

This Rider is available to any retail customer receiving electric service under a City of Austin electric rate schedule who owns and operates an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource capable of producing not more than 20 kW of power, and who interconnects with the City of Austin's electric system. Renewable energy technology is any technology that exclusively relies on an energy source that is naturally regenerated over a short time and derived directly from the sun, indirectly from the sun, or from moving water or other natural movements and mechanisms of the environment. Renewable energy technologies include those that rely on energy derived directly from the sun, on wind, geothermal, hydroelectric, wave, or tidal energy, or on biomass or biomass-based waste products, including landfill gas. A renewable energy technology does not rely on energy resources derived from fossil fuels, waste products from fossil fuels, or waste products from inorganic sources. This Rider applies to a customer-owned generating system that primarily offsets part or all of the customer's electric service provided by the City of Austin.

Conditions of Service:

1. All charges, character of service, and terms and conditions of the City of Austin Electric Rate Schedule under which the customer receives service apply except as expressly altered by this Rider.

2. The customer shall comply with the current City of Austin technical requirements for distributed generation interconnection for facilities under 20 kW and any revisions to the requirements. The customer shall obtain approval from the City of Austin before the customer energizes the customer's on-site generating system or interconnects it with the City of Austin's electric system. If the customer is a participant in the Austin Energy Solar Rebate Program, the customer shall comply with the guidelines of the program. The customer shall submit to the City a completed interconnection application form and signed agreement. The minimum term of an agreement under this Rider is one year, extended automatically unless terminated by either party with sixty days written notice. If the customer is a participant in the Austin Energy Solar Rebate Program, the minimum term of the agreement is the period required by the Program.

3. The customer is responsible for the costs of interconnecting with the City of Austin's electric system, including transformers, service lines, or other equipment determined necessary by the City for safe installation and operation of the customer's equipment with the City's system. The customer is responsible for any costs associated with required inspections and permits.

Metering:

Metering under this Rider shall be performed by a single meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in two directions (delivered and received) to determine the customer's net energy flow.

Rate:

1. In a billing month after a customer receives approval to interconnect the customer's on-site generating system from the City of Austin, if the energy delivered by the customer's approved system to the City of Austin's electric system exceeds the amount of energy delivered by the City

of Austin to the customer, the City shall credit the customer's account for the energy generated as described below.

2. The monthly credit, if any, is calculated as follows:

    a. Except as provided in paragraph b., each kWh delivered from the customer's approved system to the City of Austin's electric system in excess of the kWh delivered by the City of Austin is multiplied by the Fuel Rate as adjusted by the appropriate multiplier in the then current Fuel Adjustment Clause of the Electric Rate Schedule.
    b. If the customer participates in the GreenChoice® program, each kWh delivered from the customer's approved system to the City of Austin's electric system in excess of the kWh delivered by the City of Austin is multiplied by the appropriate Green Power Charge.

3. Any credit shall be applied to the utility charges due from the customer to the City of Austin.

**ORDINANCE NO. 20060911-005**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS AND PAY IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20060608-010 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the city council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of services and increase efficiency in the Fire Department.

**PART 2.** The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| (A) Assistant Chief | 4 |
| (B) Division Chief | 4 |
| (C) Battalion Chief | 30 |
| (D) Captain | 70 |
| (E) Lieutenant | 171 |
| (F) Fire Specialist | 190 |
| (G) Firefighter | 588 |

**PART 3.** The number of positions in the classification of Firefighter in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of four from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement effective on December 1, 2005 are adopted for each civil service classification.

**PART 5.** Ordinance No. 20060608-010 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2006.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

September 11, 2006 § Will Wynn
Mayor

**APPROVED:** David Allan Smith
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 20060911-006**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20060525-024 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The council finds:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the city council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

**PART 2.** The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (A) | Assistant Chief | 5 |
| (B) | Commander | 18 |
| (C) | Police Lieutenant | 58 |
| (D) | Police Sergeant | 149 |
| (E) | Police Detective | 288 |
| (F) | Police Corporal | 72 |
| (G) | Police Officer | 852 |

**PART 3.** The number of positions in the classification of Assistant Chief in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of one from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 4.** The number of positions in the classification of Detective in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of one from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 5.** The number of positions in the classification of Police Officer in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of five from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 6.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on March 26, 2004 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 7.** Ordinance No. 20060525-024 is repealed.

**PART 8.** This ordinance is effective on October 1, 2006.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

September 11, 2006 § Will Wynn
Mayor

**APPROVED:** David Allan Smith
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

# City of Austin
# 2006-2007
# Approved
# Budget

## **Supporting Documents**
Grants and Trusts

# Grants and Trusts

## SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2006-07

($000s)

| | 2005-06 Authorization | 2005-06 FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | 2006-07 Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AUSTIN ENERGY** | | | | |
| *Central Texas Clean Cities* | 24 | 0.00 | **15** | **0.00** |
| *Clean Cities* | 0 | 0.00 | **26** | **0.00** |
| *Commute Solutions* | 5 | 0.00 | **5** | **0.00** |
| AUSTIN ENERGY TOTAL | $29 | 0.00 | **$46** | **0.00** |
| **AVIATION** | | | | |
| *AAAE Interactive Training* | 102 | 0.00 | **102** | **0.00** |
| *Checkpoints* | 552 | 0.00 | **568** | **0.00** |
| *FBI-Austin Joint Terrorism Task Force (JTTF)* | 15 | 0.00 | **10** | **0.00** |
| *IRS Reimbursement Grant* | 15 | 0.00 | **12** | **0.00** |
| *TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team* | 161 | 0.00 | **200** | **0.00** |
| AVIATION TOTAL | $845 | 0.00 | **$892** | **0.00** |
| **CONVENTION CENTER** | | | | |
| *World Congress on Information Technology Ethernet* | 248 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| CONVENTION CENTER TOTAL | $248 | 0.00 | **$0.00** | **0.00** |
| **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE** | | | | |
| *NEA Access to Artistic Excellence* | 150 | 0.00 | **50** | **0.00** |
| *NEA Challenge America* | 0 | 0.00 | **10** | **0.00** |
| *TCA Austin Stories* | 5 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *TCA Core Support* | 35 | 0.00 | **15** | **0.00** |
| *TCA Cultural Connections* | 5 | 0.00 | **5** | **0.00** |
| *TCA Special Initiatives* | 20 | 0.00 | **20** | **0.00** |
| *TCA Sub-Granting* | 29 | 0.00 | **30** | **0.00** |
| ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE TOTAL | $244 | 0.00 | **$130** | **0.00** |

## SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2006-07

($000s)

| | 2005-06 Authorization | 2005-06 FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | 2006-07 Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES** | | | | |
| *EMD Resource Center Pilot Program* | 150 | 3.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *TEEX Disaster Response* | 30 | 0.00 | **30** | **0.00** |
| *Trauma Care System Grant* | 45 | 0.00 | **45** | **0.00** |
| *Travis County First Responder Subsidy* | 68 | 0.00 | **68** | **0.00** |
| EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES TOTAL | $293 | 3.00 | **$143** | **0.00** |
| **FIRE** | | | | |
| *Assistance to Firefighters Grant-FEMA* | 0 | 5.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| FIRE TOTAL | $0 | 5.00 | **$0.00** | **0.00** |
| **FLEET** | | | | |
| *Compressed Natural Gas Fueling Facility* | 150 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *GNC Truck Replacement Infrastructure Grant* | 205 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| FLEET TOTAL | $355 | 0.00 | **$0.00** | **0.00** |
| **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES** | | | | |
| *Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (CLPPP)* | 40 | 0.50 | **38** | **1.25** |
| *Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)* | 804 | 15.25 | **804** | **15.25** |
| *Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)* | 328 | 0.00 | **328** | **1.00** |
| *HIV Prevention* | 595 | 6.00 | **580** | **6.00** |
| *HIV Surveillance* | 86 | 2.00 | **86** | **2.00** |
| *HIV Technical Assistance and Capacity Development Grant* | 0 | 4.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD* | 950 | 0.00 | **940** | **0.00** |
| *Immunization Outreach* | 500 | 12.00 | **499** | **12.00** |
| *Lead-Based Paint* | 0 | 0.75 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Maternal and Child Health* | 45 | 1.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Medical Reserve Corps* | 50 | 1.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Office of Public Health Practice (OPHP)* | 217 | 3.00 | **198** | **3.00** |

## SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2006-07

($000s)

| | 2005-06 Authorization | 2005-06 FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | 2006-07 Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism* | 1,129 | 19.00 | **1,132** | **19.00** |
| *Refugee Health Screening* | 195 | 2.50 | **228** | **3.00** |
| *Robert W. Johnson Foundation* | 75 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Ryan White III HIV Early Intervention* | 900 | 1.50 | **873** | **1.50** |
| *Ryan White Title I HIV Emergency Care* | 4,000 | 11.00 | **3,720** | **8.00** |
| *STD Control Grant* | 194 | 5.00 | **194** | **5.00** |
| *Steps to a Healthier U.S.* | 2,100 | 6.00 | **1,800** | **8.50** |
| *TB Control and Outreach* | 159 | 4.00 | **157** | **4.00** |
| *Title V CHS Population* | 617 | 4.00 | **371** | **4.00** |
| *Tuberculosis Elimination* | 279 | 6.00 | **279** | **6.00** |
| *WIC Administration/Nutrition* | 4,505 | 76.00 | **4,166** | **76.00** |
| *WIC Lactation Center Project* | 271 | 5.00 | **278** | **5.00** |
| *Youth of Promise (CYD)* | 794 | 5.00 | **794** | **5.00** |
| *Youthbuild* | 700 | 3.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TOTAL | $19,533 | 193.50 | **$17,465** | **185.50** |
| **HUMAN RESOURCES** | | | | |
| *Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)* | 168 | 2.50 | **160** | **2.50** |
| *Fair Housing Act Compliance* | 237 | 2.50 | **329** | **2.50** |
| HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL | $405 | 5.00 | **$489** | **5.00** |
| **LIBRARY** | | | | |
| *Interlibrary Loan* | 380 | 5.50 | **420** | **5.50** |
| *Loan Star Libraries* | 110 | 1.00 | **110** | **1.00** |
| *National Film Preservation Foundation Partnership Grant* | 0 | 0.00 | **6** | **0.00** |
| *NEH Preservation Needs Assessment* | 0 | 0.00 | **5** | **0.00** |
| *Public Access Computer Hardware Upgrade* | 105 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Save Our History* | 0 | 0.00 | **10** | **0.00** |
| *Texas Responds* | 45 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |

## SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2006-07

($000s)

| | 2005-06 Authorization | 2005-06 FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | 2006-07 Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LIBRARY TOTAL | $640 | 6.50 | **$551** | **6.50** |
| **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** | | | | |
| *American Dream Down Payment Initiative* | 205 | 0.00 | **102** | **0.00** |
| *Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)* | 10,557 | 45.75 | **7,631** | **45.27** |
| *HOME Investment Partnership Program* | 7,182 | 16.25 | **4,256** | **16.73** |
| *Lead-Based Paint* | 0 | 2.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL | $17,944 | 64.00 | **$11,989** | **62.00** |
| **NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING & ZONING** | | | | |
| *East 7th Street: IH35 to US 183* | 2,650 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING & ZONING TOTAL | $2,650 | 0.00 | **$0.00** | **0.00** |
| **PARKS AND RECREATION** | | | | |
| *Kids Café* | 50 | 0.00 | **58** | **0.00** |
| *Mexican American Cultural Center Project* | 1,500 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Senior Aides Title V* | 328 | 0.00 | **328** | **2.50** |
| *Senior Luncheon - USDA* | 350 | 8.00 | **305** | **8.00** |
| *Senior Transportation* | 92 | 4.00 | **91** | **4.00** |
| *Steps to a Healthier USA* | 0 | 0.00 | **0** | **1.00** |
| *Summer Food Program* | 300 | 0.00 | **300** | **0.00** |
| *United States Golf Association (USGA) Grants Initiative* | 50 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL | $2,670 | 12.00 | **$1,082** | **15.50** |
| **POLICE** | | | | |
| *Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)* | 80 | 2.00 | **80** | **2.00** |
| *Austin Faith Community Network* | 23 | 0.00 | **11** | **0.00** |
| *Austin/Travis County Outreach to Underserved* | 75 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Auto Theft Prevention (ATPA)* | 390 | 2.00 | **385** | **2.00** |

## SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2006-07

($000s)

| | 2005-06 Authorization | 2005-06 FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | 2006-07 Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BJA Local Law Enforcement Block Grant 2004* | 0 | 8.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Buffer Zone Protection Program* | 199 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Click-It or Ticket Program* | 55 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| *Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)* | 364 | 0.00 | **364** | **0.00** |
| *Comprehensive Victim Services Program (VOCA)* | 430 | 10.00 | **412** | **8.00** |
| *COPS Regional Radio System* | 6,000 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *COPS Technology Grant 2006* | 0 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| *Coverdell Project - Forensic* | 99 | 0.00 | **93** | **0.00** |
| *DNA Backlog Reduction Program* | 100 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| *Downtown Rangers Program* | 450 | 9.50 | **400** | **8.00** |
| *DWI Selective Traffic Enforcement* | 65 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| *Encourage Arrest Policies for Domestic Violence Offenders* | 0 | 0.00 | **750** | **0.00** |
| *Enforcing Underage Drinking Laws* | 35 | 0.00 | **50** | **0.00** |
| *Justice Assistance Grant* | 654 | 0.00 | **300** | **0.00** |
| *Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grant Program (JAIBG)* | 30 | 0.00 | **27** | **0.00** |
| *LEOSE Training Allocation* | 125 | 0.00 | **120** | **0.00** |
| *NIJ DNA Capacity Enhancement Program* | 113 | 0.00 | **115** | **0.00** |
| *Project Safe Neighborhoods* | 41 | 1.00 | **59** | **1.00** |
| *Sex Offender Apprehension and Registration* | 43 | 0.00 | **22** | **0.00** |
| *Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention (STEP)* | 25 | 0.00 | **36** | **0.00** |
| *Title V Youth Program* | 156 | 4.00 | **155** | **3.00** |
| *Volunteer Programs to Support Homeland Security* | 0 | 4.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Weed & Seed -- Central East Austin* | 250 | 2.00 | **250** | **1.00** |
| POLICE TOTAL | $9,802 | 42.50 | **$4,029** | **25.00** |
| **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** | | | | |
| *Citizen Corps Council* | 50 | 0.00 | **60** | **0.00** |
| *Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program* | 114 | 1.50 | **114** | **0.00** |
| *Homeland Security Grant Program* | 1,810 | 0.00 | **1,500** | **0.00** |

## SUMMARY OF GRANTS— 2006-07

**($000s)**

| | 2005-06 Authorization | 2005-06 FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | 2006-07 Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LEOSE Training* | 11 | 0.00 | **12** | **0.00** |
| *Metro Medical Response System* | 228 | 1.30 | **224** | **0.00** |
| PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT TOTAL | $2,213 | 2.80 | **$1,910** | **0.00** |
| **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW** | | | | |
| *Automated Flood Warning System (AFWS)* | 0 | 0.00 | **37** | **0.00** |
| *Brownfields Revolving Loan Fund* | 0 | 0.00 | **500** | **0.00** |
| *DR-1606 Hurricane Rita HMGP* | 6,256 | 0.00 | **0** | **0.00** |
| *Hydrogeologic Delineation for Salamander* | 0 | 0.00 | **25** | **0.00** |
| *Oak Wilt Suppression Grant* | 25 | 1.00 | **25** | **1.00** |
| WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW TOTAL | $6,281 | 1.00 | **$587** | **1.00** |
| **TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS *** | $64,152 | 335.30 | **$39,313** | **300.50** |

*** These totals do not include amounts awarded and authorized in previous fiscal years through multi-year grant contracts. The "Quarterly Status Report" provides figures for all prior and current fiscal year grants.**

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Central Texas Clean Cities***

The purpose of this grant from the State of Texas Energy Conservation Office is to continue support of the Central Texas Clean Cities program which promotes the use of alternative fuels as a means of decreasing our dependence on foreign oil.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02/06 | 12/06 | State | 24 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **02/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **15** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $24 | 0.00 | **$15** | **0.00** |

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Clean Cities***

The Clean Cities project helps fund many educational seminars and conferences about alternative fuels. These funds are received from corporate and public donations to help offset the cost of educating the public about and enhancing the Clean Cities programs.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Various | 0 | 0.00 | **26** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $0 | 0.00 | **$26** | **0.00** |

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Commute Solutions***

The purpose of this grant from the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization is to encourage smart transportation choices by rewarding employees who exercise an alternative commute during the workday. The project is designed to help reduce the mobile source impact that City of Austin employees have on air quality by promoting and encouraging the use of buses, carpools, vanpools, biking and walking as alternative commute solutions.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/06 | 09/06 | Other | 5 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Other | 0 | 0.00 | **5** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $5 | 0.00 | **$5** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***AAAE Interactive Training***

The purpose of this grant is to provide training which will include bomb searching, airfield driving and security and ID badging. Training will meet FAA and TSA requirements.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 102 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **102** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $102 | 0.00 | **$102** | **0.00** |

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***Checkpoints***

This grant is a result of a legal mandate required by the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA) of November 19, 2001 which requires the deployment of armed law enforcement personnel at each airport passenger screening checkpoint.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 552 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **568** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $552 | 0.00 | **$568** | **0.00** |

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***FBI-Austin Joint Terrorism Task Force (JTTF)***

The FBI will reimburse the department for overtime payments made to officers assigned full time to the JTTF. The JTTF will investigate terrorist organizations planning on carrying out terrorist acts occurring in or affecting the State of Texas and will apprehend individuals committing such violations.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 15 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **10** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $15 | 0.00 | **$10** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***IRS Reimbursement Grant***

This grant funds a criminal investigation task force with the IRS.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 15 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **12** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $15 | 0.00 | **$12** | **0.00** |

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team***

The purpose of this grant is to provide Transportation Security Administration (TSA) with explosives detection canine teams that will be available to respond in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement between TSA and Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 161 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **200** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $161 | 0.00 | **$200** | **0.00** |

Department: **CONVENTION CENTER**

Program: ***World Congress on Information Technology Ethernet Backbone Project***

Grant activities will include the installation of a 10 Gigabit Ethernet Backbone system within the Austin Convention Center for use by the 2006 World Congress on Information Technology clients, exhibitors and attendees. This backbone will support wireless VoIP services as well as wired and wireless data services.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 248 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $248 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***NEA Access to Artistic Excellence***

This grant from the National Endowment for the Arts will be used to help fund the Community Cultural Planning process and other special projects.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/05 | 04/07 | Federal | 150 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **50** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $150 | 0.00 | **$50** | **0.00** |

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***NEA Challenge America***

This grant from the National Endowment for the Arts will be used to help support the Art In Public Places in assessing and maintaining the City's public art collection.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **01/07** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **10** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $0 | 0.00 | **$10** | **0.00** |

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Austin Stories***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to assist with a multi-media program at the new City Hall.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 5 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $5 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Core Support***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to help fund the peer review process, interns and consultants.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 35 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **15** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $35 | 0.00 | **$15** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Cultural Connections***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to fund staff professional development.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 5 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **5** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $5 | 0.00 | **$5** | **0.00** |

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Special Initiatives***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used to fund special projects.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 20 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **20** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $20 | 0.00 | **$20** | **0.00** |

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: ***TCA Sub-Granting***

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used for sub-granting of Cultural Contracts.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 29 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **30** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $29 | 0.00 | **$30** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***EMD Resource Center Pilot Program***

This grant program will set up a pilot program for Austin-Travis County EMS telecommunications operators to provide medical self-help to 911 callers in other parts of Texas through phone call transfers after the original dispatch information is taken by their local 911 operators. The program was approved by the 77th Legislature but not funded. In 2005, the Legislature tasked the U.T. Medical Branch at Galveston with implementing the program and provided sources of funding.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 150 | 3.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $150 | 3.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***TEEX Disaster Response***

EMS typically responds to one or more disasters each year which are reimbursed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency through TEEX (Texas Task Force One).

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 30 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **30** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $30 | 0.00 | **$30** | **0.00** |

Department: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***Trauma Care System Grant***

This grant is available to EMS systems in Texas that provide trauma data to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS-formerly Department of Health). The amount of funding each year varies. Payment is passed through Trauma Regional Advisory Councils. The funding must be spent on one-time costs that support trauma care.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 45 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **45** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $45 | 0.00 | **$45** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***Travis County First Responder Subsidy***

This program pays for training and medical supplies for Travis County First Responders participating in the Austin-Travis County EMS System. Funding comes from Travis County on a reimbursement basis.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | County | 68 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | County | 0 | 0.00 | **68** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $68 | 0.00 | **$68** | **0.00** |

Department: **FIRE**

Program: ***Assistance to Firefighters Grant-FEMA***

This grant provides for five FTEs and associated equipment for the City of Austin's Wellness/Fitness Center which is expected to be operational by spring of 2006.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/06 | 03/07 | Federal | 0 | 5.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $0 | 5.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **FLEET**

Program: ***Compressed Natural Gas Fueling Facility***

These grant funds, available from the State Energy Conservation Office, will be used to assist the City in the construction of a compressed natural gas fueling facility.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/06 | 07/08 | State | 150 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $150 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **FLEET**

Program: ***GNC Truck Replacement Infrastructure Grant***

This grant, from the Texas Emission Reduction Plan (TERP), is to be used to assist in the purchase of six trucks with compressed natural gas (CNG) fueled engines in lieu of diesel powered trucks and for the infrastructure associated with those trucks.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 205 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $205 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (CLPPP)***

The Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program develops and implements activities to protect the children of Austin and Travis County from the effects of lead poisoning including, at a minimum, detection, tracking and case management of children with elevated blood lead levels. The program also provides for the provision of public education outreach to the community in order to promote awareness of environmental lead hazards while working in partnership with other community agencies.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/06 | 06/07 | State | 40 | 0.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **07/07** | **06/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **38** | **1.25** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $40 | 0.50 | **$38** | **1.25** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)***

This program provides a variety of basic needs, preventative health and case management services to low income persons through neighborhood centers located in low to moderate income areas of Austin and Travis County.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | Federal | 804 | 15.25 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **804** | **15.25** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $804 | 15.25 | **$804** | **15.25** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)***

The purpose of this grant is to operate and maintain existing emergency shelters and transitional housing and to provide essential services to homeless persons or those who are at risk of becoming homeless.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/07 | Federal | 328 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/08** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **328** | **1.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $328 | 0.00 | **$328** | **1.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Prevention***

The purpose of this grant is to conduct health education, prevention, risk-reduction, counseling, testing, referrals and partner elicitation activities to help reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS, increase the number of persons who know their HIV status and reduce associated morbidity and mortality among HIV-infected persons and their partners.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | State | 595 | 6.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **580** | **6.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $595 | 6.00 | **$580** | **6.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Surveillance***

HIV surveillance activities include tracking and follow-up of HIV infections, epidemiological investigations and validation studies.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | State | 86 | 2.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **86** | **2.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $86 | 2.00 | **$86** | **2.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Technical Assistance and Capacity Development Grant***

HIV Technical Assistance Capacity Building Demonstration Grant is a 3-year project where Austin HHSD was tasked to work with 7 community-based organizations to increase the capacity of each organization to serve the minority community of Austin in HIV/AIDs prevention and education efforts.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/06 | 07/07 | Federal | 0 | 4.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $0 | 4.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD***

The HIV Community Program's objective is to educate and prevent the spread of HIV and to comprehensively treat and support HIV infected individuals in order to maintain/improve their current quality of life. This program provides housing opportunities for persons with AIDS. It includes the provision of short-term payment of rent and utilities to prevent HIV clients and their families from becoming homeless.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/08 | Federal | 950 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/09** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **940** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $950 | 0.00 | **$940** | **0.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Immunization Outreach***

This grant funds immunization outreach activities for the provision of vaccinations and services in Austin/Travis County to reduce and prevent the indicence of vaccine-preventable diseases.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 500 | 12.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **499** | **12.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $500 | 12.00 | **$499** | **12.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Lead-Based Paint***

This grant is to provide a comprehensive approach to lead hazard control including lead poisoning testing and prevention.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | Federal | 0 | 0.75 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $0 | 0.75 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Maternal and Child Health***

The Maternal and Child Health grant is a Title V Population-Based Program intended to develop activities to improve the health and safety for children under five in collaboration with caregivers and child care centers within the community.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 45 | 1.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $45 | 1.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Medical Reserve Corps***

The primary objective for the Capital Area Medical Reserve Corps is to recruit and train medical and non-medical professionals as volunteers to assist first responders and augment the healthcare infrastructure in times of natural or other disasters as well as public health emergencies in the region and to provide a reserve force that would provide community support to local public health programs and initiatives.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 09/07 | Federal | 50 | 1.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $50 | 1.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Office of Public Health Practice (OPHP)***

This grant assists in the funding of programs that address the provision of meeting or completing essential public health services and activities to address local public health objectives. The programs also provide for the provision of public education outreach to the community in order to promote awareness of chronic health issues, access to clinical and social services and the empowerment of the community to make more informed decisions regarding reproductive/sexual health.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 217 | 3.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **198** | **3.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $217 | 3.00 | **$198** | **3.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism***

This project funds public health preparedness, planning activities, disease surveillance, emergency communication and training.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 1,129 | 19.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **1,132** | **19.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $1,129 | 19.00 | **$1,132** | **19.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Refugee Health Screening***

This program funds reimbursement to the City for providing health screening, tuberculosis prevention and immunization services to newly arrived official refugees.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 195 | 2.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **228** | **3.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $195 | 2.50 | **$228** | **3.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Robert W. Johnson Foundation***

The Robert W. Johnson Foundation awarded the City funds to contract out to the Indigent Care Collaboration for research and reports regarding certain health care data exchange systems in Texas and for the identification of best practicies and of possible ways to improve health data exchange systems in the Austin and Travis County community.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12/05 | 11/06 | State | 75 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $75 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White III HIV Early Intervention***

This grant provides early intervention services to persons living with HIV/AIDS with focus on access to primary care.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | Federal | 900 | 1.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **873** | **1.50** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $900 | 1.50 | **$873** | **1.50** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Title I HIV Emergency Care***

This grant provides outpatient HIV-related health and social support services to individuals with HIV disease and their families.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/06 | 02/07 | Federal | 4,000 | 11.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **03/07** | **02/08** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **3,720** | **8.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $4,000 | 11.00 | **$3,720** | **8.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***STD Control Grant***

The purpose of STD Control is to provide clinical and preventive services to the community in order to reduce the incidence of disease.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | State | 194 | 5.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **194** | **5.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $194 | 5.00 | **$194** | **5.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Steps to a Healthier U.S.***

Steps to a Healthier Austin (SHA) is a 5-year project funded by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control as part of the Steps to a HealthierUS initiative. Its purpose is to increase the community's capacity to prevent, treat and manage obesity, diabetes and asthma. SHA works in a 20 ZIP Code area comprising most of Eastern Travis County with approximately 460,000 residents. There is no required in-kind match.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 09/07 | Federal | 2,100 | 6.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **09/08** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **1,800** | **8.50** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $2,100 | 6.00 | **$1,800** | **8.50** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***TB Control and Outreach***

The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | State | 159 | 4.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **157** | **4.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $159 | 4.00 | **$157** | **4.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Title V CHS Population***

The purpose of this grant is to develop activities to address maternal and child health, access to and adequacy of prenatal care, teen pregnancy prevention, and low birth weight issues in the community. Funds are awarded by the State based on population.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 08/07 | State | 617 | 4.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **371** | **4.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $617 | 4.00 | **$371** | **4.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tuberculosis Elimination***

This program provides outreach services and directly observed therapy to individuals of identified sub-groups who have, or are at high risk of developing, tuberculosis.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 279 | 6.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **279** | **6.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $279 | 6.00 | **$279** | **6.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***WIC Administration/Nutrition***

This program provides supplemental food instruments, nutrition education, immunization and referral to health care to low-income, pregnant breastfeeding and postpartum women, infants and children.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 4,505 | 76.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **4,166** | **76.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $4,505 | 76.00 | **$4,166** | **76.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***WIC Lactation Center Project***

This program provides intensive counseling for breast feeding mothers and specific training to health professionals regarding complicated breast feeding problems.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 271 | 5.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **278** | **5.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $271 | 5.00 | **$278** | **5.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Youth of Promise (CYD)***

Youth of Promise Initiative Community Youth Development (YPICYD) goals are to reduce juvenile crime and youth mortality; increase youth leadership and community involvement; develop sports leagues, recreational activities and avenues and opportunities for artistic expression; increase the use and availability of role models, positive examples, mentors and tutors for youth; and, increase school success rates for all students in 78744. The YPICYD grant targets youth ages 4 to 17 who live in and/or attend school in 78744. Activities for which the grant is intended include programs that are educational, recreational and provide youth with leadership, counseling and social skills and that are geared toward reducing and preventing juvenille crime.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 03/06 | 08/07 | State | 794 | 5.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **794** | **5.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $794 | 5.00 | **$794** | **5.00** |

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Youthbuild***

The Youthbuild Program helps unemployed and undereducated young people ages 16-24 work toward their GED or High School Diploma while learning construction skills by building affordable housing for homeless and low income people.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 06/08 | Federal | 700 | 3.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $700 | 3.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Program: ***Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)***

This program investigates and settles complaints of discrimination in employment in Austin.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 168 | 2.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **160** | **2.50** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $168 | 2.50 | **$160** | **2.50** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Program: ***Fair Housing Act Compliance***

This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in housing in Austin.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 237 | 2.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **329** | **2.50** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $237 | 2.50 | **$329** | **2.50** |

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Interlibrary Loan***

This program provides interlibrary loan services to the public, academic, and special libraries in a 30 county region of central Texas. The Austin Public Library is the major resource center library for this region. This grant funding is not attributable to any Austin Public Library activity and is not reflected in APL's operating budget.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | Federal | 380 | 5.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **420** | **5.50** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $380 | 5.50 | **$420** | **5.50** |

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Loan Star Libraries***

This program provides funding for a full-time web master to develop and maintain an interactive youth web page, as well as funding to advertise our youth web page and all youth programs. Funding is also included to provide additional literary programs and support the Summer Reading program. Goals are to increase effectiveness of youth services and to gain new library customers.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 110 | 1.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **110** | **1.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $110 | 1.00 | **$110** | **1.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***National Film Preservation Foundation Partnership Grant***

This grant from the National Film Preservation Foundation will provide funding to preserve a unique copy of a 1943 Chamber of Commerce Film entitled "Austin: The Friendly City - A Tour." This film is a rare and unique look at Austin in the 1940's. The grant will create a preservation copy of the film, an access copy of the film (for use in screenings) and an access copy of the film to be made available in the Austin History Center reading room.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/06 | 11/07 | Private | 0 | 0.00 | **6** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $0 | 0.00 | **$6** | **0.00** |

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***NEH Preservation Needs Assessment***

This grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities will allow the Austin History Center to conduct an assessment of the paper- based collections in order to determine perservation needs and recommendations for changes and improvements in their local practices.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/06 | 09/07 | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **5** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $0 | 0.00 | **$5** | **0.00** |

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Public Access Computer Hardware Upgrade***

The Gates Foundation established this one-time program to help libraries that received Foundation public access computer funds between 1997 and 2000. Libraries still employing public access computers purchased with Foundation funds through 2000 can upgrade or replace such computers in 2006-2007. Once replacements or upgrades have been made, any remaining grant funds can be used to purchase additional public access computers.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | Private | 105 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $105 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Save Our History***

The Save Our History grant from The History Channel will enable the Austin History Center to work with high school aged individuals to conduct oral histories in the St. John neighborhood as well as use the Save Our History curriculum to bring primary resources from the Austin History Center holdings related to the Texas State Constitution and local history related to Texas state government to the attention of teachers and students.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/07 | 09/08 | Private | 0 | 0.00 | **10** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $0 | 0.00 | **$10** | **0.00** |

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Texas Responds***

The Texas Responds Grant program funds Texas library services and programs to support victims of Hurricane Katrina who evacuated to Texas. The program funded operating expenditures such as staff time, supplies, library materials, equipment, and contractual services. The grant expenses must have responded directly to the disaster.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 02/06 | State | 45 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $45 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***American Dream Down Payment Initiative***

The Grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides down payments and closing costs. The program was created to assist low-income first-time homebuyers in purchasing single-family homes by providing funds for down payment, closing costs and rehabilitation carried out in conjunction with the assisted home purchase.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 205 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 10/06 | 09/07 | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **102** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $205 | 0.00 | **$102** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides funding to conduct community development activities which benefit low and moderate income families, aids in the prevention of slums and blight and provides opportunities for economic development in the CDBG target areas.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 10,557 | 45.75 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **7,631** | **45.27** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $10,557 | 45.75 | **$7,631** | **45.27** |

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***HOME Investment Partnership Program***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides affordable housing through acquisition, rehabilitation and new construction of housing units for low and moderate-income families.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 7,182 | 16.25 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **4,256** | **16.73** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $7,182 | 16.25 | **$4,256** | **16.73** |

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Lead-Based Paint***

This grant provides a comprehensive approach to lead hazard control including lead poisoning testing and prevention. The grant ended 12/31/05.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 12/05 | Federal | | 2.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | | 2.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING & ZONING**

Program: ***East 7th Street: IH35 to US 183***

This grant will be used for installation of pedestrian lighting, new sidewalks, sidewalk repairs, pedestrian crossings and safety islands, landscaping, pedestrian directional signs and street furniture on East 7th Street between IH35 and US 183. The maximum federal reimbursable amount is $2,649,910.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/06 | 06/10 | Federal | 2,650 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $2,650 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Kids Café***

This program is a collaboration between the Capital Area Food Bank and the Dove Springs Recreation Center to combat childhood hunger. The CAFB provides food and funds for the nutritional aspect of the program while PARD provides space and after school activities for participants.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Private | 50 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Private | 0 | 0.00 | **58** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $50 | 0.00 | **$58** | **0.00** |

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Mexican American Cultural Center Project***

The purpose of this grant is to build the Mexican American Cultural Center which will be dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation and promotion of Mexican American cultural arts heritage. The project includes the design and construction of a plaza, multi-purpose building, office space, exhibition space and associated landscaping and parking.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/06 | 09/08 | Federal | 1,500 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $1,500 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Senior Aides Title V***

This program provides community service employment opportunities for low-income workers ages 55 and older who receive training and are placed in nonprofit agencies (including the City of Austin), while simultaneously promoting their transition into unsubsidized employment.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/06 | 06/07 | Federal | 328 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **07/07** | **06/08** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **328** | **2.50** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $328 | 0.00 | **$328** | **2.50** |

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Senior Luncheon - USDA***

This program provides meals to adults age 60 and over at fifteen locations throughout Austin and Travis County (via an Intergovernmental Agreement with Travis County). Meals are prepared by AISD (also through an Intergovernmental Agreement) which is reimbursed by a unit rate per meal. Other services include: nutrition education; information assistance; health screenings; volunteer opportunities; and, recreational/educational programs.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 350 | 8.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **305** | **8.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $350 | 8.00 | **$305** | **8.00** |

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Senior Transportation***

Funded by the "Older Americans Act Title IIIB," this program provides transportation for persons 60 years and older to lunch sites, stores, social events and medical appointments.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 92 | 4.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **91** | **4.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $92 | 4.00 | **$91** | **4.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Steps to a Healthier USA***

The purpose of this grant is to increase the community's capacity to prevent, treat and manage obesity, diabetes and asthma. Steps works in a 20 Zip code area comprising most of Eastern Travis County with approximately 460,000 residents. Funding for this position resides in the Health and Human Services budget.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **0** | **1.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $0 | 0.00 | **$0** | **1.00** |

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Summer Food Program***

This program, assisted by the Austin Independent School District, provides hot and cold breakfasts and lunches to low-income children ages 1-18 at schools, parks and activity centers.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 05/06 | 08/06 | State - Federal | 300 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **05/07** | **08/07** | State-Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **300** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $300 | 0.00 | **$300** | **0.00** |

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***United States Golf Association (USGA) Grants Initiative Fellowship Program***

These funds are for the construction of a short-course facility at the Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Complex. USGA grant funds are restricted to this project and require that juniors will be given priority access to this facility at all times.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 09/06 | Private | 50 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $50 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)***

This grant provides funding to enhance emergency outreach services to female victims of domestic violence.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 80 | 2.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **80** | **2.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $80 | 2.00 | **$80** | **2.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Austin Faith Community Network***

This grant provides funding for APD's Faith Community Network to increase youth activities and continue hosting a regional conference that encourages other law enforcement agencies to implement faith-based programs.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 23 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **11** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $23 | 0.00 | **$11** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Austin/Travis County Outreach to Underserved***

This grant is for the development of a comprehensive public awareness campaign to raise the awareness of victims' rights and services within the spanish-speaking community in Austin.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 75 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $75 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Auto Theft Prevention (ATPA)***

This program funds auto theft enforcement, crime prevention, crime analysis and prosecution to reduce auto thefts.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/06 | State | 390 | 2.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **385** | **2.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $390 | 2.00 | **$385** | **2.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***BJA Local Law Enforcement Block Grant 2004***

This Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) program provides funding to reduce crime and improve public safety. These funds will be used for computer technology, infrastructure improvements and updating law enforcement equipment.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 0 | 8.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $0 | 8.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Buffer Zone Protection Program***

The Buffer Zone Protection Program is designed to reduce the vulnerabilities of critical infrastructure and key resource sites by supporting the prevention and preparedness efforts of local law enforcement. The grant funds will be used by the Austin Police Department to buy equipment including a bomb scanning kit, omega gas mask pouches, and hazmat detection devices.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 04/05 | 01/07 | Federal | 199 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $199 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Click-It or Ticket Program***

The Click-It or Ticket program is a national and statewide campaign. It is designed to enhance the enforcement of seat belt laws and child safety seat use during increased driving weekends such as Memorial Day and Thanksgiving Day holidays. Grant funding is utilized for sworn personnel overtime expenses and training costs.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 05/06 | 04/07 | State | 55 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **05/07** | **04/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $55 | 0.00 | **$100** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)***

This grant funds a program to reduce motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities. The program focuses on all drivers and includes the enforcement of all traffic laws as well as public information and education efforts.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 364 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **364** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $364 | 0.00 | **$364** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Victim Services Program (VOCA)***

This program works to increase the number of crime victims receiving counseling and referral services during stages of crime and community violence.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/06 | 06/07 | State | 430 | 10.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **07/07** | **06/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **412** | **8.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $430 | 10.00 | **$412** | **8.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***COPS Regional Radio System***

This grant funds the upgrade of the Austin/Travis County Regional System operating software and the purchase of a radio system infrastructure for Williamson County.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/08 | Federal | 6,000 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $6,000 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***COPS Technology Grant 2006***

Grant funds will be used to purchase digital audio video recorder systems for each of APD's 12 interview rooms. APD will procure a system that can be intergrated with existing cameras and microphones that are currently installed in the interview rooms. The system will also allow for saving of evidence on DVDs in addition to storing on the systems' internal hard drives.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $0 | 0.00 | **$100** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Coverdell Project - Forensic***

Funding will be utilized by APD Crime Lab employees to attend training and seminars covering various aspects of forensic sample evidence examination.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | State | 99 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **93** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $99 | 0.00 | **$93** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***DNA Backlog Reduction Program***

This grant is from the U.S. Department of Justice, Forensics Casework DNA Backlog Reduction Program for increased DNA casework screening and analysis.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 100 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $100 | 0.00 | **$100** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Downtown Rangers Program***

This program provides goodwill ambassadors and enhances security in the downtown Austin area.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 05/06 | 04/07 | Private | 450 | 9.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **05/07** | **04/08** | Private | 0 | 0.00 | **400** | **8.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $450 | 9.50 | **$400** | **8.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***DWI Selective Traffic Enforcement***

The DWI Traffic Enforcement Program provides funding to conduct Impaired Driving Mobilization projects in an effort to reduce DWI related deaths and injuries in Texas.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06/06 | 05/05 | State | 65 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **06/07** | **05/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **100** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $65 | 0.00 | **$100** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Encourage Arrest Policies for Domestic Violence Offenders***

This grant funds the continued development of the Austin/Travis County Family Protection Team through training for police officers, prosecutors and judges regarding the handling of domestic violence cases.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **10/06** | **09/08** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **750** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $0 | 0.00 | **$750** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Enforcing Underage Drinking Laws***

This grant State of Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission provides funding for APD to enforce underage drinking prevention laws through education of minors, education of retailers, and undercover stings that target the purchase of alcohol by residents under 21 years of age.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06/06 | 05/07 | State | 35 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **06/06** | **05/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **50** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $35 | 0.00 | **$50** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Justice Assistance Grant***

The JAG will provide funds for a firearms training simulator and the portable building necessary to house the training simulator.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/08 | Federal | 654 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/09** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **300** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $654 | 0.00 | **$300** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grant Program (JAIBG)***

This grant provides funding for reducing juvenile delinquency, improving the juvenile justice system and increasing the accountability for juvenile offenders. The funds are used to support a juvenile intake facility for Class C offenders.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 30 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **27** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $30 | 0.00 | **$27** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***LEOSE Training Allocation***

This program provides funding for the training of police officers.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 02/06 | 01/07 | State | 125 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **02/07** | **01/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **120** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $125 | 0.00 | **$120** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***NIJ DNA Capacity Enhancement Program***

This program will be utilized to purchase a walk-in freezer and monitoring equipment for the DNA and Evidence sections so that biological freezers will be continuously monitored and responsible parties will be notified when problems are identified. This will prevent the loss of valuable evidence.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 113 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **115** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $113 | 0.00 | **$115** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Project Safe Neighborhoods***

Grant funding from the U.S. Department of Justice, Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN), will be used to reduce gun-related crime in Austin. This program will focus on areas within the Area Command where frequent robberies and gun seizures are occurring.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 08/07 | State | 41 | 1.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **08/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **59** | **1.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $41 | 1.00 | **$59** | **1.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Sex Offender Apprehension and Registration***

The SOAR Unit is responsible for the initial registration and ongoing monitoring of convicted sex offenders who reside in the City of Austin. Grant funding will be utilized to fund an additional Detective position and related equipment.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 43 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **22** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $43 | 0.00 | **$22** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention (STEP)***

This program allocates funds for enforcement and compliance activities regarding tobacco sales to minors.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 25 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **36** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $25 | 0.00 | **$36** | **0.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Title V Youth Program***

Funding will be used to support the Juvenile Accountability and Community Service (JACS) office at the Police Department. JACS is responsible for tracking Class C situations and reducing the current backlog of youth warrants.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09/06 | 08/07 | State | 156 | 4.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **09/07** | **08/08** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **155** | **3.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $156 | 4.00 | **$155** | **3.00** |

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Volunteer Programs to Support Homeland Security***

Grant funding from the Corporation for National and Community Services will be used to support the expansion of the Austin Police Department's Civil Defense Battalion and other police volunteer efforts and to implement a volunteer program within the Office of Emergency Management.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 0 | 4.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $0 | 4.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Weed & Seed -- Central East Austin***

Central East Austin has a .69 square mile area that is applying for reconstruction as a Weed & Seed site. The Federal and locally-supported economic development initiative will impact many residents in the Central Austin area.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01/06 | 12/06 | Federal | 250 | 2.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **01/07** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **250** | **1.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $250 | 2.00 | **$250** | **1.00** |

Department: **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Citizen Corps Council***

The purpose of this grant is to support the recently organized Central Texas Citizen Corps Council. The Council will help make our community safer, stronger and better prepared to respond to threats and disasters of all kinds by promoting and coordinating the involvement of individuals and organizations in emergency preparedness, response and recovery through education, training and volunteer service.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 04/06 | 12/06 | State | 50 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **12/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **60** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $50 | 0.00 | **$60** | **0.00** |

Department: **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program***

This program provides financial assistance for facilities and coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 114 | 1.50 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **114** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $114 | 1.50 | **$114** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Homeland Security Grant Program***

The grant will allow the city to purchase equipment from the Office for Domestic Preparedness, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, State Homeland Security Program for the purpose of providing enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting and preventing acts of terrorism as well as assisting in the response to a terrorist incident.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/04 | 12/06 | Federal | 1,810 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **1,500** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $1,810 | 0.00 | **$1,500** | **0.00** |

Department: **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***LEOSE Training***

Senate Bill 1135, passed by the 74th Texas Legislature, directs the Comptroller of Public Accounts to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to continuing education and training of police officers.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 11 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **12** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $11 | 0.00 | **$12** | **0.00** |

Department: **PUBLIC SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Program: ***Metro Medical Response System***

The MMRS grant funds assist in sustaining and enhancing the existing MMRS program within the Office of Emergency Management.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | Federal | 228 | 1.30 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **224** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total ($000s)** | $228 | 1.30 | **$224** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Automated Flood Warning System (AFWS)***

This is a National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration grant for Automated Flood Warning Systems. The application was for the acquisition of five additional rain gauges with associated telemetry components and for three stream level gauges to aid predictive hydrologic modeling efforts.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/06 | 09/07 | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **37** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $0 | 0.00 | **$37** | **0.00** |

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Brownfields Revolving Loan Fund***

The purpose of the Brownfiled Revolving Loan Fund is to encourage economic development in environmentally impacted areas of the city by providing flexible financing (loans/grants) to qualified property/business owners, developers, municipalities and non-profit organizations to conduct remediation activities on Brownfield property.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/06 | 09/11 | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **500** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $0 | 0.00 | **$500** | **0.00** |

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***DR-1606 Hurricane Rita HMGP***

The purpose of this FEMA grant is to proivde funding to enable the buyout of up to 118 single family structures located in the Onion Creek Floodplain. There was significant flood damage to this area (Onion Creek Forest Subdivision) as a result of the floods of October 17, 1998 and November 15, 2001. The finished floor elevations of the targeted structures are up to 11 feet below the 100 year floodplain elevation. The existing structures are exposed to future flooding hazards and associated safety/welfare risks.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06/06 | 05/08 | Federal | 6,256 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | **Total** ($000s) | $6,256 | 0.00 | **$0** | **0.00** |

# Grants and Trusts — 2006-07

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Hydrogeologic Delineation for Salamander***

This would be a one-year pilot study to lay the groundwork and begin delineating groundwater flowpaths and drainage basins for springs in the northern segment of the Edwards Aquifer, with an emphasis on identifying management and conservation needs for the Jollyville Plateau salamander and a regional public water supply in north Austin.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **01/07** | **12/07** | Federal | 0 | 0.00 | **25** | **0.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $0 | 0.00 | **$25** | **0.00** |

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION & DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Program: ***Oak Wilt Suppression Grant***

This grant funds a forestry position to provide technical assistance and public awareness about oak wilt.

| Grant Period | | Source of Funds | 2005-06 Authorization | Current FTEs | 2006-07 Approved | Approved FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/05 | 09/06 | State | 25 | 1.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| **10/06** | **09/07** | State | 0 | 0.00 | **25** | **1.00** |
| | | **Total** **($000s)** | $25 | 1.00 | **$25** | **1.00** |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL, ALL DEPARTMENTS*** | **64,152** | **335.30** | **39,313** | **300.50** |

*** These totals do not include amounts awarded and authorized in previous fiscal years through multi-year grant contracts. The "Quarterly Status Report" provides figures for all prior and current fiscal year grants.**

CITY OF AUSTIN

FOUNDED 1839

City of Austin
2006-2007
Approved
Budget

**Supporting Documents**
Glossary

# Glossary

# Glossary – 2006-07

ACCRUAL BASIS

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Administrative Support are funds transferred to the General Fund from enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Managers Office, the Financial Services Department, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX

Also known as the PROPERTY TAX, ad valorem tax is payable as a percent of the assessed value of the property. Revenue from the tax supports the City's general obligation debt.

ALLOT (ALLOTMENT)

To allot is to divide an appropriation into amounts that may be encumbered or expended during a time period.

AMENDED BUDGET

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30 each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION

Appropriation is the legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND.)

Backcharge is an expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT

In the United States, the Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

# Glossary – 2006-07

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of Accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING

The City of Austin uses the modified accrual basis for all fund budgets, both enterprise and general fund. See also: MODIFIED ACCRUAL

BEGINNING BALANCE

The beginning balance is the residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year (ending balance).

BONDS

Bonds are debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE

The City sells bonds authorized through a public election, as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

Budgetary control is the management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenues.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES

Budgetary expenditures are decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET

A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

Capital Improvement Plan is a comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital Outlay is defined as items costing more than $1,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

Certificates of obligation are used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secure them. Under the State Act, the intent to issue certificates must be published in the local newspaper 14 days In advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. Certificates can be used for real property purchase and construction.

CIP COORDINATING COMMITTEE

This City Manager-appointed committee represents the major participants in the CIP. The purpose of the committee is to effectively coordinate and plan the City's capital projects.

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Commercial paper refers to short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES

Commodities are consumable goods such as office supplies, small tools, and fuel, that are used by the city.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Contractual obligation is a short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items, such as equipment and vehicles.

COST

Cost is the amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

CURRENT

The term “current" designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

CURRENT PROGRAM LEVEL

The current program level describes the present services provided by a city department and/or division within the department.

DEBT SERVICE

Debt service is the amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt service fund—also called a SINKING FUND—is a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

The debt service reserve is a fund that may be used to pay debt services of revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT

A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

ENCUMBRANCE

Encumbrance includes obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward” and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE.)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUND

An enterprise fund is established to provide accountability for operations which: (a) finance and operate in a manner similar to private business enterprises whose governing body's intent is for the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, and accountability of other purposes. Examples of enterprise funds are those for the Water and Wastewater Utility, Electric Utility, and Aviation.

EXPENDITURES

Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND

An expense refund is a cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another.

EXPENSES

Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES

Fees are charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and improvements such as machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST

A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE

FTE is a full-time equivalent, authorized position, filled or vacant.

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, human services, and recreation and culture.

FUND

A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE.)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND SUMMARY

A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE

A funding source is the specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Examples of General Fund departments include Parks and Recreation Department, Austin Fire Department, Emergency Medical Services, Austin Public Libraries, Municipal Court; and Austin Police Department.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)

GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)

General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

GRS

GRS—General Revenue Sharing— refers to federal non-restricted funds.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

Governmental accounting is the composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds.

GRANT

A grant is a contribution by one government unit or funding source to another unit. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST

An indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND

Indirect cost refund is the mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES

Interdepartmental services are budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL

City of Austin funds are budgeted using modified accrual basis, with revenues recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred.

NON-PERSONNEL

Non-personnel is a budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NONRECURRING REVENUE

Non-recurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTES

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years

OBJECT

Object, as used in expenditure classification, applies to the article purchased or the service obtained (as distinguished from the results obtained from expenditures). Examples are wages, rental, maintenance, and travel.

OBJECT CLASS

Object class is the expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel service, materials, supplies and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses are proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

ORDINANCE

An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the City.

OVERHEAD

Overhead is the element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls). Performance measures also are specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

PID

PID—Public improvement district--- Designation that allows the city to levy and collect special assessments on property that is within the city or within the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

PRO FORMA

Pro forma is a sample form, document, statement, certificate, or presentation. The contents may be wholly or partially hypothetical and present actual facts, estimates, or proposals.

PROGRAM

A program is a plan outlining funding for personnel and capital for taking action toward specific goals and objectives.

PROPRIETARY FUND

A proprietary fund is an account that shows actual financial position and operations, such as actual assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures, as distinguished from budgetary accounts.

QUICK ASSETS

Current assets which are readily convertible into cash.

REAPPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance.” Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING

Refunding is when an issuer refinances an outstanding bond issue by issuing new bonds. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs, or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds." and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the “refunded bonds" or the “prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST

Replacement cost is the cost of a property, as of a certain date; which can render similar service (but which need not be of the same structural form) as the property to be replaced.

RESERVE

Reserve is an account which records a portion of the fund balance which must be segregated for some future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

RESOLUTION

A resolution is a special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

SINKING FUND

A sinking fund is an account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenues to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

TAXES

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as sewer service.

TAX RATE

The tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TIMES COVERAGE

Times coverage, also know as debt service coverage, is an indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The times coverage calculation is net revenues divided by the debt service. Net revenues are total revenues less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

TOTAL COST

Total cost is the sum of all costs, direct and indirect, associated with the provision of service.

TRANSFERS

Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL

Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

A working capital fund is established to finance and account for services and commodities furnished by a designated department or agency to other departments and agencies within a single governmental unit. Amounts expended by the fund are restored either from operating earnings or by transfers from other funds so that the original fund capital is kept intact (also known as the Internal Service Fund).

CITY OF AUSTIN

FOUNDED 1839